

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

PLEASE NOTE: These Minutes have yet to be confirmed by Council as a true record of proceedings.



MINUTES

**FOR THE ORDINARY
MEETING OF COUNCIL**

17 OCTOBER 2024

OUR VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	1
2.	APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	1
2.1	PRESENT	1
2.2	APOLOGIES	1
2.3	LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED	1
2.4	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
3.	PRESENTATIONS AND PUBLIC FORUM (QUESTION TIME)	1
	INCLUDING DEPUTATIONS/PETITIONS & PRESENTATIONS	
4.	DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION 6 AND SECTIONS 5.57 TO 5.73 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995)	2
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (INCLUDES COMMITTEE AND ORDINARY MEETINGS)	2
5.1	ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 19th September 2024	2
	• Corrections	
	• Business Arising	
	• Confirmation	
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION.....	3
6.1	PRESIDENT’S REPORT	3
6.2	OTHER MEMBERS’ REPORTS	3
7.	REPORTS TO COUNCIL	5
7.1	Sale of 17 Morgan St Laverton to Hill	5-9
7.2	Accounts Paid as of 30th September 2024	11-12
7.3	Proposed 2025 Ordinary Meetings of Council	13-16
7.4	2024/2025 Christmas/New Year Break – Closure of Administration and Community Resource Centre Offices	17-20
7.5	2024/2025 Council Christmas Function	21-23
7.6	Monthly Financial Management Statements for the Period Ending 31st August 2024 ..	25-28
7.7	Monthly Financial Management Statements for the Period Ending 30th September 2024	29-36
7.8	Refurbishment Existing Shopping Complex – Lot 17 (No 18) Augusta Street, Lot 18 (No 3) MacPherson Place and Lot 2 (No 5) MacPherson Place, Laverton	37-44
8.	NOTICE OF MOTIONS/QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE	45
9.	NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING	45
10.	CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS	47
11.	NEXT MEETING	47

12. CLOSURE OF MEETING	47
13. CERTIFICATION	47

MINUTES

FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD AT 5:12PM 17 OCTOBER 2024 IN THE SHIRE OF LAVERTON COUNCIL CHAMBERS

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

Cr Patrick Hill, Shire President, declared the meeting open at 5:12pm and read out the:

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Laverton for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during this meeting.

It is strongly advised that persons do not act on what is heard at this meeting and should only rely on written confirmation of Council's decision, which will be provided within fourteen (14) days of this meeting.

2. APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2.1 PRESENT

Cr P Hill	Shire President
Cr S Weldon	Deputy Shire President (via Zoom)
Cr P Ovans	Councillor
Cr M Pedder	Councillor
Cr R Wedge	Councillor
Cr R Weldon	Councillor

Mr P Marshall	Chief Executive Officer
---------------	-------------------------

2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr B Conway-Cox	Councillor
Mr P Kerp	Manager of Works and Services

2.3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED

Nil

2.4 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

**3 PRESENTATIONS AND PUBLIC FORUM (QUESTION TIME)
INCLUDING DEPUTATIONS/PETITIONS & PRESENTATIONS**

Nil

**4 DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION 6 AND
SECTIONS 5.57 TO 5.73 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995)**

COUNCILLOR/OFFICER	ITEM	NATURE OF INTEREST	HOW MANAGED
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ FINANCIAL○ INDIRECT FINANCIAL○ PROXIMITY○ CLOSELY ASSOCIATED PERSONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ VERBAL DISCLOSURE○ WRITTEN DISCLOSURE○ LEFT MEETING
CR P HILL	7.1	FINANCIAL	LEFT THE MEETING

5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (INCLUDES COMMITTEE AND ORDINARY MEETINGS)

5.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 19TH SEPTEMBER 2024

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

BUSINESS ARISING

Nil

CORRECTIONS

Nil

MOVED: Cr M Pedder SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 19th September 2024, be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings noting any changes and receiving the listing of Council Recommendations from previous meetings.

CARRIED 6/0

6 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

6.1 PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Cr Patrick Hill tabled his President's Report (Attachment OMC171024.6.1.A)

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr R Weldon SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

That the President's report tabled, be received.

CARRIED 6/0

Report from Cr Patrick Hill for Ordinary Meeting of Council 17th October 2024

- 30/08/2024 Leave Laverton for Boulia – overnight at Yulara
- 31/08/2024 Yulara to Alice Springs – presented former Mayor, Damien Ryan with a plaque of appreciation for his time on the Outback Way Development Council
- 01/09/2024 Alice Springs to Boulia – Arrived late in the afternoon. Dinner at the Australian Hotel hosted by the Shire of Boulia. Enjoyable evening
- 02/09/2024 Outback Highway Development Council AGM – Audit reports were tabled and approved. Had the election of office bearers. Went through the Canberra forum report. This was a comprehensive conversation. The launch of the Outback Way Book – Bulldust to bitumen and attended by Robin Cormack the Auditor. Dinner at the Australian Hotel again, hosted again by Shire of Boulia. Thanks to the Shire of Boulia for their hospitality. Senator Susan McDonald attended the AGM.
- 03/09/2024 The Outback Way early morning meeting. Travel to Longreach. Made myself know at the Council Office and presented former Mayor, Gavin Basket with a plaque of appreciation and thanks for his time on the Outback Highway Development Council
- 05/09/2024 Travelled from Longreach to Birdville. Set up a marquee and offered information and brochures. A lot of interest in Outback Way including livestock transport and tourism. There were offers of support for the road. Main interest at Birdville was the road signs:



- 08/09/2024 Left Birdville and arrived back in Laverton on 10th September 2024
- 19/09/2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council
- 25/09/2024 Visit from Senator Jacinta Nampijinpa Price, Rick Wilson, Barry O'Sullivan, Neil Thompson, Lesley Arnott and Rowena Olsen. Attended the ceremony and

had the opportunity to make all members of parliament aware of the social issues we are facing.

- 27/09/2024 Northern Goldfields Meeting – discussed regional road group funding. Puzzle Consultant, Kate Mills discussed the future for the overall region plans for the Goldfields. Also discussed the cashless debit card.
- 10/10/2024 Zoom Meeting with with Minister for Logistics and Infrastructure and Housing Construction, Hon Bill Yan and Mel Forbes. Discussions were on the progress of the Outback Way and how he can be of assistance to us.
- 14/10/2024 Goldfields Esperance Water Security Meeting. Discussed the consultation outcomes for the region which we conducted by the GEDC and how we move forward with the appointed consultants.

Thank you to the Council for allowing me to attended the AGM in Queensland.

Regards,

Patrick Hill
Shire President

6.2 OTHER MEMBERS' REPORTS

There were no Elected Members Reports tabled at this meeting, however, Cr Paul Ovans and Cr Mark Pedder gave verbal reports on Local Government Week.

RESOLUTION	COUNCIL DECISION
MOVED: _____ SECONDED: _____	
That the verbal Elected Members Reports on Local Government Week from Cr Paul Ovans and Cr Mark Pedder, be received.	
	CARRIED 6/0

7 REPORTS TO COUNCIL

5:16pm Shire President, Patrick Hill declared a Financial Interest in item 7.1 and left the meeting.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr R Weldon SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

That the Council approve for Cr Rob Wedge to assume the chair

CARRIED 5/0

5:17 Cr Rob Wedge assumed the chair.

7.1 SALE OF 17 MORGAN ST LAVERTON TO HILL

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

For the Councils consideration of selling 17 Morgans St to adjoining property owner P Hill

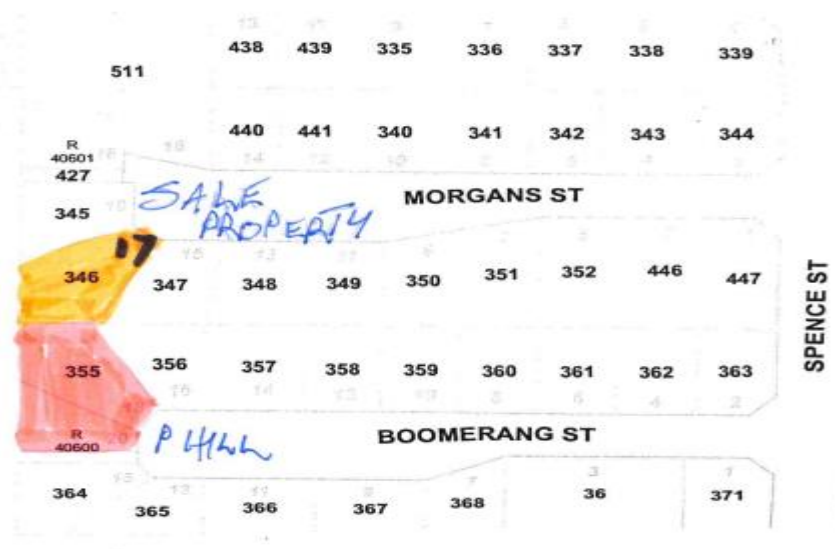
ATTACHMENTS

OMC171024.7.1.A Valuation of 17 Morgan St

BACKGROUND

The Chief Executive Officer has been approached by the adjoining owner in Boomerang St, Patrick Hill to see whether the Council wishes to sell the land at 17 Morgans St.

The following map amplifies the connection between the lots in Boomerang and Morgan streets.



There was no formal offer put and awaiting the valuation report which is a requirement under section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 and following receipt of the valuation report the proponent has agreed to proceed with the purchase of \$10,000.

Therefore, the process of the sale will proceed in accordance with section 3.58.(3) (a) and (b).

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

Section 2.7(2) – Provides that Council is to oversee the allocation of local government finances and resources and to determine the local government policies.

Section 3.1 – Provides that the general function of the local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

a. 1.7. Local public notice

Where under this Act local public notice of a matter is required to be given, notice of the matter must be —

- (a) published on the official website of the local government concerned in accordance with the regulations; and
- (b) given in at least 3 of the ways prescribed for the purposes of this section.

[Section 1.7 inserted: No. 16 of 2019 s. 5.]

b. 1.8. Statewide public notice

Where under this Act Statewide public notice of a matter is required to be given, notice of the matter must be given in accordance with section 1.7(a) and (b) and the requirements prescribed for the purposes of this section.

[Section 1.8 inserted: No. 16 of 2019 s. 5.]

c. 1.9. Decisions by absolute majority

The footnote *Absolute majority required*, applying to a power conferred in this Act, means that —

- (a) if the power is conferred on a local government, it can only be exercised by or in accordance with, a decision of an absolute majority of the council; or
- (b) if the power is conferred on any other body, it can only be exercised by or in accordance with, a decision of an absolute majority of that body.

d. 3.58. Disposing of property

- (1) In this section —

dispose includes to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, whether absolutely or not;

property includes the whole or any part of the interest of a local government in property, but does not include money.

- (2) Except as stated in this section, a local government can only dispose of property to —
- (a) the highest bidder at public auction; or
 - (b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender.
- (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —
- (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —
 - (i) describing the property concerned; and
 - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and
 - (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given;and
 - (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.
- (4) The details of a proposed disposition that are required by subsection (3)(a)(ii) include —
- (a) the names of all other parties concerned; and
 - (b) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
 - (c) the market value of the disposition —
 - (i) as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months before the proposed disposition; or
 - (ii) as declared by a resolution of the local government on the basis of a valuation carried out more than 6 months before the proposed

disposition that the local government believes to be a true indication of the value at the time of the proposed disposition.

- (5) This section does not apply to —
- (a) a disposition of an interest in land under the *Land Administration Act 1997* section 189 or 190; or
 - (b) a disposition of property in the course of carrying on a trading undertaking as defined in section 3.59; or
 - (c) anything that the local government provides to a particular person, for a fee or otherwise, in the performance of a function that it has under any written law; or
 - (d) any other disposition that is excluded by regulations from the application of this section.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has financial implications for Council as follows.

There was no budget allocation in 2024/2025 and the following will be achieved after expenses:

Details	\$ value
Sale price	\$10,000.00
Less valuation cost	\$900.00
Less Settlement Fees	\$800.00 approx
Advertising Costs – Local Sturt Pea	\$0.00
Nett result	\$8,300.00

The Council can now pass on the rates to the new owner of the land and that the proposed owner will be responsible for their own settlement costs.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk is considered low, as the Council is following the process within the Local Government Act 1995

5x5 RISK MATRIX

PROBABILITY

Highly Probable	5 Moderate	10 Major	15 Major	20 Severe	25 Severe
Probable	4 Moderate	8 Moderate	12 Major	16 Major	20 Severe
Possible	3 Minor	6 Moderate	9 Moderate	12 Major	15 Major
Unlikely	2 Minor	4 Moderate	6 Moderate	8 Moderate	10 Major
Rare	1 Minor	2 Minor	3 Minor	4 Moderate	5 Moderate
	Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High

IMPACT

CONSULTATION

Nil

COMMENT

The Council can decide to alter the pricing of the land as it sees fit and the rationale for the recommendation is that the Council can achieve the sale of the land, the rate income albeit it at a minimum and then allows that these funds be utilised against other strategic purchases. The formalised process is clearly shown under section 3.58 (3) of the Local Government Act 1995.

Some questions posed including building timeframes, there is non recorded with the Town Planning Scheme. The storage of items on the land which are not considered to be an extension of the usage such as building materials being held on land for future use and this aspect needs to be clearly monitored. This is an area of subjectivity. The monitoring should also include select properties which badly reflect on the town which has grown onto crown lands which has been identified as an issue.

The question posed is this piece of land strategically important to the Shire of Laverton in the future development. In my opinion, I do not believe it has a significance in the long-term planning, it is a piece of land tucked away and can support a development with the frontage of concern for the minimum space available. The Council requires to plan for larger tracts of land to allow development for mining camps, caravan park etc.

RESOLUTION**COUNCIL DECISION**

MOVED: Cr S Weldon **SECONDED:** Cr M Pedder

That the Council approve for the sale of lot 17 Morgans Street to Patrick John Hill for the consideration of \$10,000 (excluding GST) subject to the formal advertising process in accordance with section 3.58 (3) (a) and (b) of the Local Government Act 1995

CARRIED 5/0

5:22pm Shire President, Patrick Hill returned to the meeting and assumed the chair.

Thinking outside the Square



Desktop Valuation Report

Of Land Asset

Located at

17 Morgans Street Laverton WA 6440

For Market Value Purposes

Prepared For



30 September 2024

Regulated by RICS

Australian and International Valuation Solutions

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

Asset Valuation Advisory

ABN 25 928 102 878

Suite 6, 8 Alvan Street

Subiaco Western Australia 6008

PO Box 535

Wembley Western Australia 6913

T +61 8 9383 9800

www.avadvisory.com.au

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA

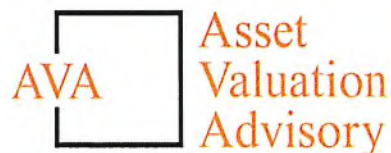
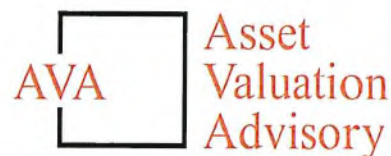


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
QUALIFICATIONS	5
INSTRUCTIONS	8
PURPOSE OF VALUATION	8
DATE OF VALUATION	8
LAND AND LOCALITY	8
LEGAL DESCRIPTION & ENCUMBRANCES	9
BASIS OF VALUATION	9
VALUATION METHODOLOGY	10
TOWN PLANNING	11
WA ECONOMIC OUTLOOK	11
MARKET SALES EVIDENCE	12
MARKET VALUE METHODOLOGY & CALCULATIONS	14
VALUATION ASSUMPTIONS	14
GOODS AND SERVICES TAX	14
ENVIRONMENTAL	15
DECLARATION & LIMITATIONS	16
VALUATION	17
ADDENDUM A. Certificate of Title	18

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Instructions

In accordance with instructions received from Ms. Nikki Watene, Senior Finance Officer, Shire of Laverton, Asset Valuation Advisory has valued the Land Asset on the basis of Market Value.

Purpose of Valuation

Asset Valuation Advisory has prepared this Desktop Valuation Report specifically for Market Value Purposes.

Date of Valuation

This Desktop Valuation Report is dated:

30 September 2024

Location

The Land Asset are located at:

❖ 17 Morgans Street, Laverton Western Australia 6440

Valuation

The valuation amounts contained in this Desktop Valuation Report are exclusive of the 10% Goods & Services Tax (GST) and are in Australian Dollars (AUD), unless expressly stated otherwise.

Subject to the overriding stipulations contained within this Desktop Valuation Report completed by Asset Valuation Advisory, the Land Asset have been valued as follows.

Land Asset - Market Value

Asset Class	Market Value @ 30/9/2024
Land Asset	\$ 10,000
Total Value	\$ 10,000

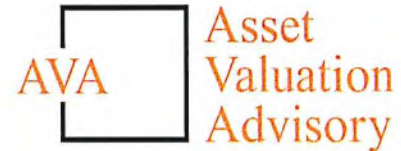
Ten Thousand Dollars.

This Desktop Valuation has been completed by Mr. John Harvey, Principal Consultant | Asset Valuations. John has over 37 years combined professional property, plant, equipment, & infrastructure asset valuation experience and holds the following qualifications;

- ❖ Fellow Member of the Australian Property Institute (FAPI)
- ❖ API Certified Practicing Valuer
- ❖ Licensed Property Valuer in Western Australia (No.44074)
- ❖ Fellow Member of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS)
- ❖ Chartered Machinery Valuation Surveyor (RICS)
- ❖ RICS Registered Valuer

Prepared for
Shire of Laverton

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



Declaration & Limitations

Asset Valuation Advisory and their employees have no pecuniary interest in the outcome of this Desktop Valuation Report prepared for the *Shire of Laverton* or any subsidiaries.

This advice is prepared for internal purposes on the specific instructions of the *Shire of Laverton*. This advice should not be relied upon by anyone other than the *Shire of Laverton* whether for that purpose or otherwise.

Asset Valuation Advisory accepts no responsibility to third parties nor does it contemplate that this report will be relied upon by third parties. We invite other parties who may come into possession of this report to seek our direct written consent before relying upon or referring to this report and we reserve our rights to review the content and context in which our advice is quoted or referred to in the event that our consent is given.

To any party relying on this Desktop Valuation Report Asset Valuation Advisory advise that this executive summary must be read in conjunction with the body of the report which this executive summary forms part. This Desktop Valuation Report executive summary should not be relied upon in isolation for any other purpose, other than which this report is prepared.

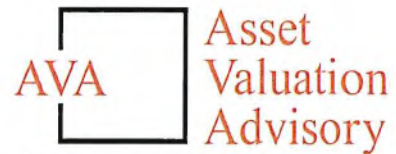
Valuation Risks & Threats

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) was declared as a 'Global Pandemic' by the World Health Organisation on 11 March 2020. COVID-19 remains an unpredictable risk due to the lack of a vaccine that stops infection as well as its potential to mutate. While State and Federal Governments in Australia have stated that lockdowns are no longer a tool for controlling the pandemic this could change if case numbers escalate such that the health system comes under an unacceptable level pressure again, which could potentially lead to future lockdowns & global travel restrictions.

Valuations are current at the date of valuation only. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relatively short period of time (including as a result of factors that the Valuer could not reasonably have been aware of as at the date of valuation). We do not accept responsibility or liability for any losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Given the valuation uncertainty noted, we recommend that the user(s) of this report review this valuation periodically.

The Russia/Ukraine war along with the continued unstable conditions in the Middel East and the international response to these, has pushed global inflation, which was already elevated due to COVID-19 supply chain issues, to historic levels. This has been felt most notably in the construction and energy sectors, with global oil and gas prices at their highest levels in over a decade, all of which has seen significant increases to construction costs across Australia and also globally. Australia is also experiencing historic low levels of unemployment and severe shortage of skilled trades, again effecting the cost of construction, particular in regional and remote locations around Australia.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



QUALIFICATIONS

The valuation amounts contained in our Desktop Valuation Report are exclusive of the 10% Goods & Services Tax (GST). All valuation amounts contained in our Desktop Valuation Reports are in Australian Dollars (AUD), unless expressly stated otherwise.

In accordance with our standard practice, our valuations are solely for the use of the instructing party and to whom it is addressed. We take no responsibility for any third party that relies on the whole or any part of our valuations.

We must point out that neither the whole nor any part of our valuations, or any reference to, may be included in any documents, circular or statement without our prior approval of the form and context to which they are to appear.

Our valuations are prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and facts which may affect the valuation have been made to us, and we cannot accept liability or responsibility whatsoever for the valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.

No deduction has been made from our valuation in respect of any outstanding amounts owing under any finance leases or hire purchase agreements. The subject equipment has been valued as being wholly owned and free of all encumbrances.

This valuation has been prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and facts which may effect the valuation has been made to us. *Asset Valuation Advisory* do not accept any liability or responsibility whatsoever for the valuation if full disclosure has not been made. Furthermore, *Asset Valuation Advisory* do not accept responsibility for any consequential error or defect in the valuation which has resulted from any error, omission or inaccuracy in data or information supplied by the client or its officers and agents.

In reaching our opinion, *Asset Valuation Advisory* have utilised certain historical facts and relevant market data, available up to the date of our valuation. Our instructions did not require us to consider the effect of gains or losses, which may arise as a result of the future fluctuations in the property market. *Asset Valuation Advisory* therefore, do not except responsibility whatsoever, for losses caused by such fluctuations.

Limitation of Liability

Nothing in this Agreement excludes, restricts or modifies any non-excludable statutory condition, warranty, guarantee, right, remedy or other benefit that is preserved by the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth)* or any other statutory provision.

If the *Professional Standards Act 1997 (WA)* or similar state or federal legislation ("Act") applies to the limit our liability, then the Act overrides any clause in these terms that provides for a limit of liability in excess of the amounts provided by the Act but does not override any clause that provides for a limit of liability below the amounts provided by the Act.

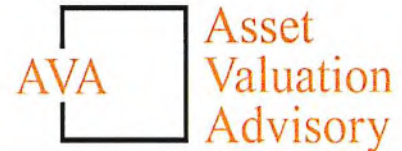
To the maximum extent permitted by law, we exclude all warranties, conditions and/or terms, other than those expressly set out in this Agreement, including but not limited to, all warranties, conditions, and terms implied in fact or by law.

If we are liable for any breach of warranty, condition or term, then our liability is limited, at our option, to either resupply of the services or payment of the reasonable cost of having the services resupplied.

In all other instances, other than as set out in this Agreement, our total liability to you for any loss or damage (including indirect and/or consequential loss or damage) caused by, resulting from, or in relation to the Services, including, but not limited to, loss or damage arising from:

- (a) breach of contract;
- (b) negligence;
- (c) any tort;
- (d) equity;
- (e) any statutory provision; or
- (f) save for fraudulent or criminal conduct, any other conduct by us, (in each case, "Loss") and whether or not we were advised of the possibility of such Loss, is limited (to the extent permitted by law) to an amount equal to but no greater than the professional fee paid by you in respect of the Services to which the claim relates.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



If *Asset Valuation Advisory* has more than one client under this engagement, you agree that our total liability to all clients under this engagement is limited in accordance with this clause, to be apportioned among the clients (including you).

To the maximum extent permitted by law, commencing on the earliest of one year from:

- (a) the date of completion of the Services;
- (b) the date of our final invoice for the provision of the Services; or
- (c) the date this Agreement is terminated, you release us from, and agree that you are estopped from commencing, any claim for any Loss in relation to:
- (d) the performance or non-performance of the Services; and
- (e) any act or omission in connection with the Services, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), equity, pursuant to statute or otherwise.

Indemnities

You agree to indemnify and hold harmless *Asset Valuation Advisory* from and against any loss (including legal fees on an indemnity basis), expense, damage, liability or claim by any person (including any third party) arising out of or in relation to:

- (a) any breach of your obligations under this Agreement: or
- (b) any willful, unlawful or negligent act of you, your offices, employees, agents or subcontractors in connection with this Agreement.

Market Movement

"This valuation is current as at the date of valuation. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relatively short period (including as a result of general market movements or factors specific to the particular property). We do not accept liability for losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Without limiting the generality of the above comment we do not assume any responsibility or accept any liabilities where the Desktop Valuation Report is relied after the expiration of three months from the date of the valuation."

Our valuations takes into account the assets in its present state and condition, based on information which we have established from our own physical inspection, information supplied to us by our client, information we have researched from public records and any other information which we have been able to obtain from reasonable inquiry.

Valuation Risks & Threats

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) was declared as a 'Global Pandemic' by the World Health Organisation on 11 March 2020. COVID-19 remains an unpredictable risk due to the lack of a vaccine that stops infection as well as its potential to mutate. While State and Federal Governments in Australia have stated that lockdowns are no longer a tool for controlling the pandemic this could change if case numbers escalate such that the health system comes under an unacceptable level pressure again, which could potentially lead to future lockdowns & global travel restrictions.

Valuations are current at the date of valuation only. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relatively short period of time (including as a result of factors that the Valuer could not reasonably have been aware of as at the date of valuation). We do not accept responsibility or liability for any losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Given the valuation uncertainty noted, we recommend that the user(s) of this report review this valuation periodically.

The Russia/Ukraine war along with the continued unstable conditions in the Middel East and the international response to these, has pushed global inflation, which was already elevated due to COVID-19 supply chain issues, to historic levels. This has been felt most notably in the construction and energy sectors, with global oil and gas prices at their highest levels in over a decade, all of which has seen significant increases to construction costs across Australia and also globally. Australia is also experiencing historic low levels of unemployment and severe shortage of skilled trades, again effecting the cost of construction, particular in regional and remote locations around Australia.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



Any delays caused by COVID 19 lockdown restrictions, is not deemed as a Force Majeure Event. In the event of any State or Federal Government mandated lockdown or travel restrictions impacting site inspections being able to be carried out, we will mutually agree with the client for an acceptable extension to the project timeline.

FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party will be held liable for any delay or failure to perform any of its obligations where such a failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event (other than the obligation to pay money) if, as soon as reasonably possible after the beginning of the Force Majeure Event the affected party gives a notice to the other party which complies with the following:

- (i) Specifies the obligations that the party cannot perform,
- (ii) Fully specifies the nature of the Force Majeure Event,
- (iii) Estimates a time by which the Force Majeure Event may cease, and
- (iv) Specifies the measures that are to be adopted to remedy or abate the Force Majeure Event.

The party prevented from performing its obligations due to the Force Majeure Event must:

- (i) Remedy the Force Majeure Event to the extent reasonably practicable and resume performance of the obligations as soon as reasonably possible, and
- (ii) Take all reasonable action to mitigate any losses that may be suffered by the other party as a result of the failure of the first mentioned party to carry out its obligations imposed by this Contract.

Where the Force Majeure Event prevents that Contractor from performing its obligations under the Contract, the Principal may obtain the Goods or Services from another source at its own cost.

An amendment to the Delivery Date or Service Completion Date (as relevant) is the Contractor's sole remedy for any delays resulting from a Force Majeure Event. The Contractor will not be entitled to payment of any damages, costs or expenses of the Contractor relating to the Force Majeure Event.

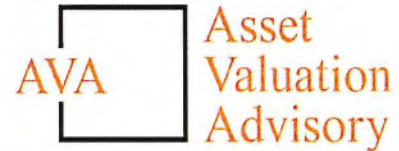
If the Force Majeure Event proceeds for a continuous period of 30 days or for successive periods totalling more than 30 days in a 60 day period, the Principal may, at its absolute discretion, terminate the Contract. In the event of such termination the Principal will not be liable to the Contractor for any Claims, liability or damage resulting directly or indirectly from the termination.

Neither the whole nor any part of this valuation nor any reference thereto may be included in any documents, circular or statement without our approval of the form and context in which it will appear.

Asset Valuation Advisory

Asset Valuation Advisory
Date: 9 October 2024 (Date of signing of report)
Ref: 161-24B

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



INSTRUCTIONS

In accordance with instructions received from Ms. Nikki Watene, Senior Finance Officer, Shire of Laverton, Asset Valuation Advisory has valued the Land Asset on the basis of Market Value.

PURPOSE OF VALUATION

Asset Valuation Advisory has prepared this Desktop Valuation Report specifically for Market Value Purposes.

DATE OF VALUATION

This Desktop Valuation Report is dated 30 September 2024, based on a site inspection of the Land Asset in January 2024.

LAND AND LOCALITY

The Land Asset are located at:

- ❖ 17 Morgans Street, Laverton Western Australia 6440

Locality:

The subject property is situated at 17 Morgans Street Laverton approximately 950 Kilometres Northeast of the Perth CBD and approximately 360 kilometres Northeast of city Kalgoorlie-Boulder, located within the Northern Goldfields of Western Australia.

More precisely the property is located within a cul-de- sac on the southwestern side of Cox Street and comprises of an Irregular shaped level of 848 m2.

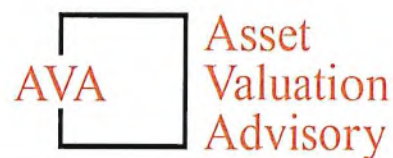
Site Identification:

Asset Valuation Advisory has not sighted a survey plan. Based upon information provided by the client we are satisfied that we have correctly identified the subject property.

Services and Amenities:

Site services available include mains power, mains water and sewage.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



Source: Landgate Map Viewer Plus

LEGAL DESCRIPTION & ENCUMBRANCES

Certificate of Title Description:

The Land Asset is legally described as:

Lot 346 on Deposited Plan 213360 contained within Certificate of Title Volume 2081 Folio 539.

Registered Proprietor:

Shire Of Laverton of Post Office Box 42, Laverton.

Easements and Encumbrances:

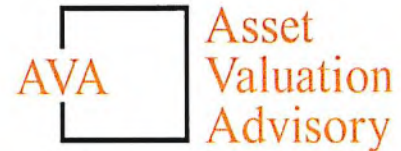
None Registered on Title.

BASIS OF VALUATION

Market Value

Market Value is defined as "the estimated amount for which an asset or liability should exchange on the valuation date between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion."

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



VALUATION METHODOLOGY

Highest and Best Use

The *Market Value* of the property has been determined on the basis of highest and best use. This method involves sourcing comparable Sales Evidence of similar type properties within the same or similar localities as the subject. This method takes into consideration factors such as location, zoning, land area, development potential and topography. Comparisons can be made in many forms including straight comparison, or analysis on a rate per area.

Valuation Approaches ⁽¹⁾

In order to estimate the price implied by the appropriate Basis of Value, the Valuer will need to apply one or more valuation approaches. A valuation approach or method refers to generally accepted analytical methodologies that are in common use.

Market based valuations normally employ one or more of the valuation approaches by applying the economic principle of substitution, using market derived data. This principle holds that a prudent person would not pay more for a good or service than the cost of acquiring an equally satisfactory substitute good or service, in the absence of the complicating factors of time, greater risk, or inconvenience. The lowest cost of the best alternative, whether a substitute or the original, tends to establish Market Value.

Market based valuation approaches include:

Sales/Direct Comparison Approach

This comparative approach considers the sale of similar or substitute properties and related market data and establishes a value estimate by processes involving comparison. In general, a property being valued (a subject property) is compared with sales of similar properties that have been transacted in the market. Listings and offerings may also be considered.

Valuation Risks & Threats

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) was declared as a 'Global Pandemic' by the World Health Organisation on 11 March 2020. COVID-19 remains an unpredictable risk due to the lack of a vaccine that stops infection as well as its potential to mutate. While State and Federal Governments in Australia have stated that lockdowns are no longer a tool for controlling the pandemic this could change if case numbers escalate such that the health system comes under an unacceptable level pressure again, which could potentially lead to future lockdowns & global travel restrictions.

Valuations are current at the date of valuation only. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relatively short period of time (including as a result of factors that the Valuer could not reasonably have been aware of as at the date of valuation). We do not accept responsibility or liability for any losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Given the valuation uncertainty noted, we recommend that the user(s) of this report review this valuation periodically.

The Russia/Ukraine war along with the continued unstable conditions in the Middel East and the international response to these, has pushed global inflation, which was already elevated due to COVID-19 supply chain issues, to historic levels. This has been felt most notably in the construction and energy sectors, with global oil and gas prices at their highest levels in over a decade, all of which has seen significant increases to construction costs across Australia and also globally. Australia is also experiencing historic low levels of unemployment and severe shortage of skilled trades, again effecting the cost of construction, particular in regional and remote locations around Australia.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



Income Capitalisation Approach

This comparative approach considers income and expense data relating to the property being valued and estimates value through a capitalisation process. Capitalisation relates income (usually a net income figure) and a defined value type by converting an income amount into a value estimate. This process may consider direct relationships (known as capitalisation rates), yield or discount rates (reflecting measures of return on investment), or both. In general, the principle of substitution holds that the income stream which produces the highest return commensurate with a given level of risk leads to the most probable value figure.

Cost Approach

This comparative approach considers the possibility that, as an alternative to the purchase of a given property, one could acquire a modern equivalent asset that would provide equal utility. In a real estate context, this would involve the cost of acquiring equivalent land and constructing an equivalent new structure. Unless undue time, inconvenience, and risk are involved, the price that a buyer would pay for the asset being valued would not be more than the cost of the modern equivalent. Often the asset being valued will be less attractive than the cost of the modern equivalent because of age or obsolescence. A depreciation adjustment is required to the replacement cost to reflect this.

(1) Source: Australian and New Zealand Valuation and Property Standards - Sixth Edition (2008)

Methodology Conclusions

In determining the current Market Value, we have applied the *Sales/Direct Comparison Approach* and made the necessary adjustments to the evidence as we believe is applicable to the subject property.

TOWN PLANNING

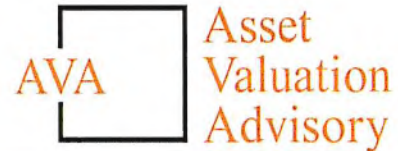
The subject property is zoned Residential R15/30 in accordance with the Shire of Laverton town planning scheme No 2 updated to including AMD 3 GG.

WA ECONOMIC OUTLOOK ⁽²⁾

The 2023-24 Budget highlights Western Australia's sustained economic strength, with the economy expected to grow by 4.25 per cent in 2022-23, which would be the highest rate of growth in nine years.

- ❖ The strong WA economy is creating opportunities, with a record 1.53 million Western Australians in work, including the highest ever level of full-time employment. Since the McGowan Government came to office in March 2017, an additional 218,621 jobs have been created.
- ❖ Unemployment rate remains very low at 3.4 per cent and expected to remain low.
- ❖ Strong growth is supported by robust merchandise exports growth, at a record \$ 272 billion over the year to March 2023. WA continues to outperform the rest of the nation, accounting for 45 per cent of national goods exports.
- ❖ WA's economy and households are not immune from global inflation and interest rates pressures - with this Budget providing cost of living relief to every WA household, with additional support to those who need it most.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



- ❖ Perth's CPI was lower than other States and Territories over the year to March 2023, underpinned by much larger increases in electricity and gas prices on the east coast. Perth's CPI growth is forecast to ease to 3.5 per cent by the June 2024 quarter.

(2) Source: WA State Budget Overview 2023 24

MARKET SALES EVIDENCE

Sales Evidence Availability

This Desktop Valuation Report is based on information and Market Evidence reasonably available to us at the date of valuation in accordance with standard valuation practice.

In some cases, the latest available Sales Evidence is provided verbally by real estate agents and other industry sources. It is specifically assumed that the information received by such sources in these instances is factually accurate.

Goods and Services Tax Status

In analysing Sales Evidence relied upon in undertaking this Desktop Valuation Report, we have attempted to ascertain whether or not the sale prices are inclusive or exclusive of the Goods and Services Tax (GST). In regard to Sales Evidence, the Land Titles Departments (Landgate) in Western Australia, do not currently differentiate between or record whether or not the sale price is inclusive or exclusive of the GST. Where we have not been able to verify whether or not the GST is included, then we have assumed that it is inclusive of any GST payable. Should this not be the case, we reserve the right to amend this Desktop Valuation Report.

Privacy Issues

Due to privacy laws and or confidentiality agreements, we may not have been able to access personal details or parties involved in the transactions considered in connection with the preparation of this Desktop Valuation Report. Where this information is not available, we may not be able to confirm whether such dealings are arm's length transactions. This Desktop Valuation Report has been prepared assuming any such transactions are on an arm's length basis.

We further note that due to privacy laws and or confidentiality agreements, we may not have had access to information on recent transactions which have not yet become public knowledge. In the event that other transactions have taken place, this information may affect our opinion and we reserve the right to amend this Desktop Valuation Report.

Sales Evidence:

We provide the following Sale Evidence, which we have relied on in forming our final opinion of the subject properties Market Value:

1. 32 Craiggie Street, Laverton WA 6440



Sale Price:	\$ 9,700
Date:	May 2024
Zoning:	Residential
Land Area	753 m2
Description:	Regular shaped vacant Lot
Analysis:	Shows an overall site rate of \$ 12.88/m2

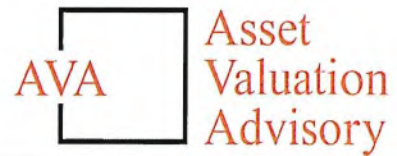
Comments Regular shaped vacant level Lot. Smaller than subject, comparable location.

Prepared for

Shire of Laverton

Page 12.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



2. 28 Hann Way, Leonora WA 6438



Sale Price: \$ 9,700
Date: May 2024
Zoning: Residential
Land Area: 1,044 m2
Description: Irregular shaped Vacant Lot
Analysis: Shows \$ 9.29/m2

Comments: Irregular shaped vacant level Lot. Larger than subject, not as well located.

3. 34 Hann Way, Leonora WA 6438



Sale Price: \$ 9,700
Date: May 2024
Zoning: Residential
Land Area: 787 m2
Description: Regular shaped vacant corner Lot
Analysis: Shows an overall site rate of \$ 12.32/m2

Comments: Regular shaped vacant level corner Lot. Smaller than subject not as well located.

4. 81 Hall Street, Leonora WA 6438



Sale Price: \$ 10,000
Date: March 2024
Zoning: Residential
Land area: 1,146 m2
Description: Irregular Shaped Vacant Lot
Analysis: Shows an overall rate of \$ 8.73/m2

Comments: Irregular shaped vacant level Lot. Larger than subject not as well located.

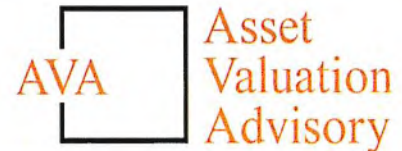
5. 10 Shirley Avenue, Laverton WA 6440



For Lease: \$ 12,000
Date: February 2023
Zoning: Residential
Land Area: 827 m2
Description: Irregular Shaped Vacant Lot
Analysis: Shows an overall site rate of \$ 14.51/m2

Comments: Irregular shaped lot located within a cu-de- sac. Comparable size, slightly better location than subject, sale appears to be above current Market Evidence.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



MARKET VALUE METHODOLOGY & CALCULATIONS

The subject property is situated in a well-established residential location within a cul-de-sac backing onto the main sports oval. Recent sales evidence indicates an average sale price of between \$9,700 to \$10,000 for varying size lots from between 753m² to 1,146m² showing analysed rates of between \$8.72 to \$12.88/m². This indicates that lot size does not have a significant influence on purchase price of residential land within the Laverton Town Site.

Market Value

Our final assessment of the Market Value of the subject property is based on the *Sales/Direct Comparison Approach*. Our overall sales analysis has been based on current sales evidence within the Shire of Laverton. Based on the subject lot size of 848m² and from the above analyses we have applied the following rates:

Calculations

➤ 848 m ² @ \$ 11.00/m ²	\$ 9,328
➤ 848 m ² @ \$ 12.00/m ²	\$ 10,176
➤ 848 m ² @ \$ 12.50/m ²	\$ 10,600

Adopt overall Market Value of the Land Asset \$ 10,000

VALUATION ASSUMPTIONS

Asset Valuation Advisory have completed this Desktop valuation based from our last physical site inspection of the subject Land Asset in January 2024. Where we have been unable to, our valuation has been based on the information provided by the client.

Should further information be supplied after this Desktop Valuation Report has been completed resulting in a significant variation to our original valuation, Asset Valuation Advisory reserve the right to amend our valuation amounts accordingly.

Real Estate values vary from time to time in response to changing market circumstances and it should therefore be noted that this valuation is based on information available at the date of valuation. No warranty can be given as to the maintenance of this value into the future. It is therefore recommended that the valuation be reviewed periodically.

Exclusions

The following items have been excluded from this valuation.

- ❖ Building or Improvement Assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

The Goods and Services Tax (GST) was introduced on the 1st July 2000, at which time rental payments for commercial leases are generally subject to the GST, except where deferred under transitional provisions which would expire on the 1st July 2005, at which time all commercial rental payments would be subject to the GST.

GST Liability

Liability for the GST on the purchase of property dependent upon:

1. Whether the vendor is registered for GST,

Prepared for
Shire of Laverton

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



2. Whether the real property was sold as part of conducting an "enterprise",
3. If the sale of the real property can be classified as the sale of a "going concern", and
4. For residential property whether the real property has previously been sold.

Asset Valuation Advisory recommends that clients seek further information regarding the nature of the transaction, the parties involved and confirmation from a professional qualified accountant, in relation to any potential GST liability.

GST Basis of Valuation

The valuation amounts provided within this Desktop Valuation Report are exclusive of the 10% GST and assumes that there is no GST payable on the sale of the real property.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Site Contamination for Land Assets (If Applicable)

As a consequence of the Contamination Sites Act 2003, a public register is now maintained in Western Australia on land that has been classified as being either contaminated or requires remedial work. Asset Valuation Advisory has completed a basic search of this register to identify if there is any effect to the land assets we have valued.

As at the date of this Valuation, should any of the subject land assets be deemed to be contaminated or requiring remedial work, we have made the appropriate adjustments to the land value, and this has been noted against the specific land holding. In circumstances where we have not been provided with a detailed Environmental or Remediation Report outlining the overall extent of contamination for any specific land asset, we cannot make the full allowances for decontamination of these land assets.

Native Title: ⁽³⁾

Native title is the recognition in Australian law that some Indigenous people continue to hold rights to their lands and waters, which come from their traditional laws and customs. Native title exists as a bundle of rights and interests in relation to land and waters where the following conditions are met:

- *the rights and interest are possessed under the traditional laws currently acknowledged and the traditional customs currently observed by the relevant Indigenous people*
- *those Indigenous people have a 'connection' with the area in question by those traditional laws and customs; and*
- *the rights and interests are recognised by the common law of Australia.*

The Australian legal system does not recognise native title rights in some areas where things have been done that extinguish native title. These areas include:

- *residential freehold*
- *farms held in freehold*
- *pastoral or agricultural leases that grant exclusive possession*
- *residential, commercial or community purpose leases*
- *public works like roads, schools or hospitals*

As at the date of valuation, Asset Valuation Advisory were unable to fully establish if any native title claim exists on the land.

(3) Source: Native Title Tribunal (www.nntt.gov.au)

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



DECLARATION & LIMITATIONS

Asset Valuation Advisory and their employees have no pecuniary interest in the outcome of this Desktop Valuation Report prepared for the *Shire of Laverton* or any subsidiaries.

This advice is prepared for internal purposes on the specific instructions of the *Shire of Laverton*. This advice should not be relied upon by anyone other than the *Shire of Laverton* whether for that purpose or otherwise.

Asset Valuation Advisory accepts no responsibility to third parties nor does it contemplate that this report will be relied upon by third parties. We invite other parties who may come into possession of this report to seek our direct written consent before relying upon or referring to this report and we reserve our rights to review the content and context in which our advice is quoted or referred to in the event that our consent is given.

Valuation Risks & Threats

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) was declared as a 'Global Pandemic' by the World Health Organisation on 11 March 2020. COVID-19 remains an unpredictable risk due to the lack of a vaccine that stops infection as well as its potential to mutate. While State and Federal Governments in Australia have stated that lockdowns are no longer a tool for controlling the pandemic this could change if case numbers escalate such that the health system comes under an unacceptable level pressure again, which could potentially lead to future lockdowns & global travel restrictions.

Valuations are current at the date of valuation only. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relatively short period of time (including as a result of factors that the Valuer could not reasonably have been aware of as at the date of valuation). We do not accept responsibility or liability for any losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Given the valuation uncertainty noted, we recommend that the user(s) of this report review this valuation periodically.

The Russia/Ukraine war along with the continued unstable conditions in the Middel East and the international response to these, has pushed global inflation, which was already elevated due to COVID-19 supply chain issues, to historic levels. This has been felt most notably in the construction and energy sectors, with global oil and gas prices at their highest levels in over a decade, all of which has seen significant increases to construction costs across Australia and also globally. Australia is also experiencing historic low levels of unemployment and severe shortage of skilled trades, again effecting the cost of construction, particular in regional and remote locations around Australia.

Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA



VALUATION

The valuation amounts contained in this Desktop Valuation Report are exclusive of the 10% Goods & Services Tax (GST) and are in Australian Dollars (AUD), unless expressly stated otherwise.

Subject to the overriding stipulations contained within this Desktop Valuation Report completed by Asset Valuation Advisory, the Land Asset have been valued as follows;

Land Asset - Market Value

Asset Class	Market Value @ 30/9/2024
Land Asset	\$ 10,000
Total Value	\$ 10,000

Ten Thousand Dollars.

This Desktop Valuation has been completed by Mr. John Harvey, Principal Consultant | Asset Valuations. John has over 37 years combined professional property, plant, equipment, & infrastructure asset valuation experience and holds the following qualifications.

- ❖ Fellow Member of the Australian Property Institute (FAPI)
- ❖ API Certified Practising Valuer
- ❖ Licensed Property Valuer in Western Australia (No.44074)
- ❖ Fellow Member of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS)
- ❖ Chartered Machinery Valuation Surveyor (RICS)
- ❖ RICS Registered Valuer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'John Harvey', is positioned above the printed name and title.

John Harvey FRICS FAPI (Val) (P&M)
RICS Registered Valuer | API Certified Practising Valuer
Principal Consultant | Asset Valuations

*Desktop Valuation Report
Of Land Asset - 17 Morgans Street, Laverton WA*



ADDENDUM A.
Certificate of Title

WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

TITLE NUMBER

Volume

Folio

2081

539

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

B. Roberts
REGISTRAR OF TITLES



LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 346 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 213360

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

SHIRE OF LAVERTON OF POST OFFICE BOX 42, LAVERTON

(T J113556) REGISTERED 9/12/2004

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: 2081-539 (346/DP213360)
PREVIOUS TITLE: 1511-591
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 17 MORGANS ST, LAVERTON.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF LAVERTON

Deposited Plan 213360

Lot	Certificate of Title	Lot Status	Part Lot
17	2037/577	Registered	
18	2037/577	Registered	
20	1308/206	Registered	
33	1627/136	Registered	
197	LR3148/394	Registered	
215	1525/167	Registered	
216	1588/86	Registered	
217	2040/237	Registered	
218	1605/712	Registered	
219	1971/458 (Cancelled)	Strata'd	
219	SP85408	Strata'd	
223	LR3142/1000	Registered	
224	2040/238	Registered	
225	2081/535	Registered	
226	2081/528 (Cancelled)	Retired	
227	2081/529 (Cancelled)	Retired	
228	1433/561	Registered	
229	2049/151	Registered	
230	2081/550	Registered	
231	2061/59	Registered	
232	2081/549	Registered	
233	LR3018/806	Registered	
235	LR3024/96	Registered	
236	1971/444	Registered	
237	2081/536	Registered	
238	1431/852	Registered	
239	2081/530	Registered	
240	1971/459	Registered	
241	1431/853	Registered	
242	2081/531	Registered	
243	2050/171	Registered	
244	2037/557	Registered	
245	1731/85	Registered	
246	1433/562	Registered	
247	1519/790	Registered	
248	2046/358 (Cancelled)	Retired	
249	2089/487 (Cancelled)	Retired	
250	1433/563	Registered	
251	1433/555	Registered	
252	2042/594	Registered	
253	1519/794	Registered	
254	1519/795	Registered	
256	1842/69	Registered	
257	1433/564	Registered	
258	1440/603	Registered	

Deposited Plan 213360

Lot	Certificate of Title	Lot Status	Part Lot
259	2068/433	Registered	
260	2081/523	Registered	
261	2081/524	Registered	
262	1846/227	Registered	
263	1846/222	Registered	
264	1842/70	Registered	
265	1519/799	Registered	
266	2114/427	Registered	
267	2081/525	Registered	
268	LR3168/965	Registered	
269	LR3168/966	Registered	
299	1520/724	Registered	
300	2041/349	Registered	
301	2068/313	Registered	
302	2076/580	Registered	
303	1433/568	Registered	
304	2073/350	Registered	
305	2073/351	Registered	
306	2076/582	Registered	
307	2067/30	Registered	
308	1433/569	Registered	
309	1433/570	Registered	
310	2067/29	Registered	
311	2080/753	Registered	
312	1520/733	Registered	
313	2114/428	Registered	
314	1573/855	Registered	
315	1520/734	Registered	
316	2059/499	Registered	
317	1433/571	Registered	
318	1997/723	Registered	
319	2076/581	Registered	
320	2119/396	Registered	
321	1598/201	Registered	
322	2046/978	Registered	
323	2040/484	Registered	
324	1520/741	Registered	
325	LR3018/807	Registered	
326	2036/701	Registered	
327	1431/856	Registered	
331	LR3024/99	Registered	
332	1556/953	Registered	
335	2040/896	Registered	
336	2058/474	Registered	
337	1520/744	Registered	

Deposited Plan 213360

Lot	Certificate of Title	Lot Status	Part Lot
338	2040/240	Registered	
339	1433/558	Registered	
340	1433/572	Registered	
341	1433/573	Registered	
342	2070/789	Registered	
343	2043/222	Registered	
344	1433/559	Registered	
345	2061/231	Registered	
346	2081/539	Registered	
347	1520/748	Registered	
348	2082/135	Registered	
349	2082/136	Registered	
350	2081/526	Registered	
351	2081/532	Registered	
352	1433/574	Registered	
354	2081/537	Registered	
355	2081/538	Registered	
356	1573/861	Registered	
357	2081/543	Registered	
358	1846/406	Registered	
359	2046/957	Registered	
360	2082/137	Registered	
361	2082/138	Registered	
362	1573/865	Registered	
363	2081/542	Registered	
364	1573/866	Registered	
365	2074/411	Registered	
366	1433/560	Registered	
367	1573/868	Registered	
368	1573/869	Registered	
369	2081/533 (Cancelled)	Retired	
370	2081/534 (Cancelled)	Retired	
371	1520/751	Registered	
422	LR3140/16	Registered	
424	LR3140/15	Registered	
425	LR3140/17	Registered	
426	LR3140/18	Registered	
427	LR3000/942	Registered	
428	LR3140/14	Registered	
0	474/195 (Cancelled)	Retired	
0	474/195 (Cancelled)	Retired	

7.2	ACCOUNTS PAID AS OF 30 SEPTEMBER
------------	---

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Natasha Fuamatu, Senior Finance Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

The presentation and list of accounts paid in September 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC171024.7.2.A List of Accounts Paid
OMC171024.7.2.B Credit Card Statements September 2024

BACKGROUND

In accordance with Delegation 21, the Chief Executive Officer has approved the accounts listed in attachment OMC171024.7.2.A for payment in September 2024 & credit card payments in attachment OMC171024.7.2.B

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996)

Reg. 34(2)(c) – Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community.

4.2.2 Comply with statutory and legislative requirements.

4.2.2.1 Seek a high level of legislative compliance in organisational practices and effective internal controls.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

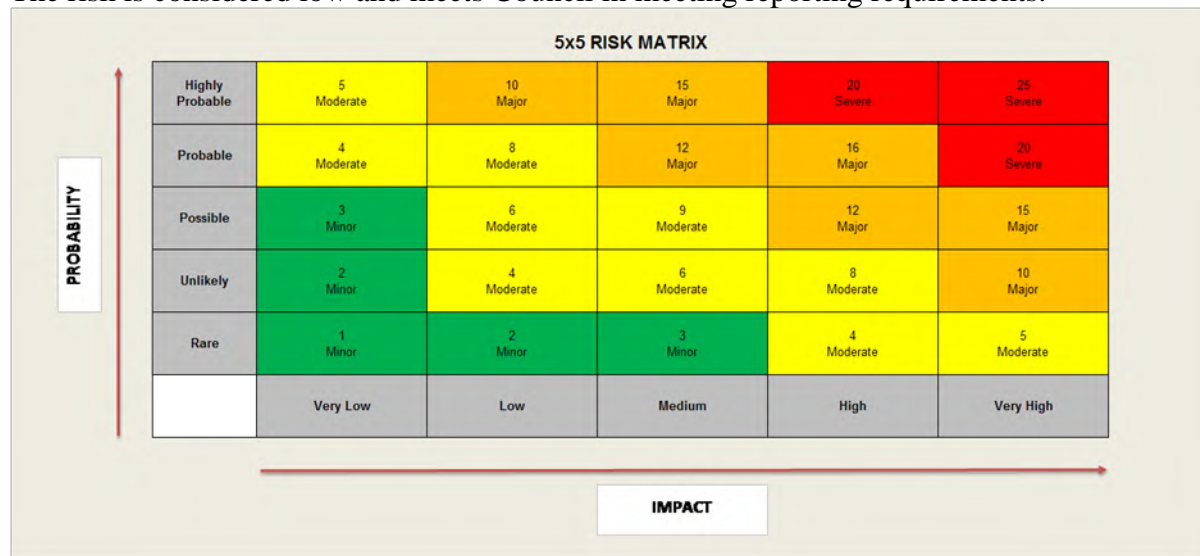
Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has no financial implications for Council.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk is considered low and meets Council in meeting reporting requirements.



CONSULTATION

Chief Executive Officer

COMMENT

This report continues to provide information for all credit card details and accounts paid by the Council during the months of September 2024.

RESOLUTION		COUNCIL DECISION
MOVED: <u>Cr R Wedge</u> SECONDED: <u>Cr P Ovans</u>		
That Council confirms the list of payments for the month of September 2024 made under Delegation 21 as per attachment OMC171024.7.2.A and OMC171024.7.2.B processed September 2024 totalling \$2,360,353.72, summarised as follows:		
Cheque payments	NIL	\$0.00
Direct Debit Payments – Municipal	01/09/2024 to 30/09/2024	\$72,535.96
EFT Payments – Municipal	EFT8540-EFT8698	\$2,272,467.90
Credit Card Purchases	01/09/2024 to 30/09/2024	\$13,510.51
Direct Debit Payments - Trust	01/09/2024 to 30/09/2024	\$1,839.35
Total Payments		\$2,360,353.72
		CARRIED 6/0

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT PAYMENTS				
EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
DD5681.1	03/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	540.08
DD5727.1	04/09/2024	Horizon Power - EFT	Power usage 22/6/2024 to 20/8/2024 - Great Beyond & Pool	13,836.21
DD5764.1	05/09/2024	Horizon Power - EFT	Electricity usage street lights from 01/08/2024 to 31/08/2024	3,434.01
DD5765.1	05/09/2024	Horizon Power - EFT	Electricity usage charges; 18/07/2024 to 27/08/2024; Lot 215 Augusta Street	126.90
DD5766.1	05/09/2024	Water Corporation	Water usage charges from 20/05/2024 to 15/07/2024; Old Police complex	114.13
DD5767.1	05/09/2024	Telstra	Telstra mobile phone charges up to 27 Augusta 2024	170.54
DD5776.1	03/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	13,330.09
DD5776.2	03/09/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	5,688.84
DD5776.3	03/09/2024	HOST PLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	592.00
DD5776.4	03/09/2024	Prime Super	Superannuation contributions	1,132.30
DD5776.5	03/09/2024	HESTA Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	108.64
DD5776.6	03/09/2024	REST Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	175.97
DD5776.7	03/09/2024	AMP Super - Signature Super (the Trustee For AMP Super Fund)	Superannuation contributions	92.08
DD5777.1	03/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	1,280.53
DD5778.1	03/09/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	208.79
DD5808.1	11/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	NAB Connect fee July 2024	44.49
DD5815.1	16/09/2024	3E Advantage Pty Ltd	Printing costs August 2024	3,761.22
DD5819.1	17/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	11,586.93
DD5819.2	17/09/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	6,677.52
DD5819.3	17/09/2024	HOST PLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	555.82
DD5819.4	17/09/2024	Prime Super	Superannuation contributions	1,138.61
DD5819.5	17/09/2024	REST Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	148.46
DD5819.6	17/09/2024	AMP Super - Signature Super (the Trustee For AMP Super Fund)	Superannuation contributions	42.75
DD5820.1	17/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	1,280.53
DD5853.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Interest charged Trust	1.08

DD5855.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	AKF Trust account Sept 24	20.00
DD5857.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	EFTPOS Merchant fees Pool Sept 24	22.05
DD5859.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	EFTPOS Merchant fees DOT Sept 24	38.90
DD5861.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	AKF Muni account Sept 24	78.90
DD5863.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	EFTPOS Merchant fees Great Beyond Visitor Centre Sept 24	234.96
DD5865.1	30/09/2024	National Australia Bank (NAB)	EFTPOS Merchant fees Admin Sept 24	1,184.53
DD5870.1	17/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	1,015.04
DD5870.2	20/09/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	384.07
DD5887.1	02/09/2024	Shane Rawiri	Meal allowance August 2024	500.00
DD5889.1	12/09/2024	Yves Lindecker	Meal allowance August 2024	500.00
DD5891.1	25/09/2024	Mountsville Pty Ltd T/a Easifleet Management	Novated Lease Agreement - Charge 50 of 59 N Fuamatu	2,488.99
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT & BPAY PAYMENTS FROM MUNI				72,535.96

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT8540	03/09/2024	Natasha Fuamatu	Fuel & taxi fare for drop off of hire car and pick up 150LA	211.09
EFT8541	03/09/2024	Reece Plumbing Kalgoorlie	40mm Blue-Line Poly Pipe Couplings	64.31
EFT8542	03/09/2024	Brendon Evans	Great Beyond merchandise	2,400.00
EFT8543	03/09/2024	Brianna Peters	Great Beyond merchandise	324.00
EFT8544	03/09/2024	Premium Publishers (Vanguard Publishing Pty Ltd T/as)	Western 4WDer monthly magazine advertisement	78.54
EFT8545	03/09/2024	Monarch Civil Ventures (Monarch Ventures t/as)	AGRN1120/IMMEDIATE RECONSTRUCTION WORKS FLOODWAY PAVEMENT OLD LAVERTON ROAD	173,558.96
EFT8546	03/09/2024	Edward Mumford	Expenses incurred attending HR training	281.30
EFT8547	03/09/2024	Corsign Wa Pty Ltd	Road Signage	3,569.50
EFT8548	03/09/2024	Source Machinery Pty Ltd	New Tyres for ride on mower	341.00
EFT8549	03/09/2024	Matprint	Design and supply new mats for entrance to administration building	1,197.90
EFT8550	03/09/2024	Atom Supply	Cleaning products and restock of protective gear	502.85
EFT8551	03/09/2024	Team Global Express Pty Ltd (Formerly Toll Transport)	Freight charges - department allocations	189.46
EFT8552	03/09/2024	Desert Sands Cartage Contractors	REPAIR DEFECT RUNWAY AREAS CONCRETE REBAR MESH PREPARE AREA FOR SEALING AGGREGATE STOCKPILE WALGA PSP004	37,334.83
EFT8553	03/09/2024	Eastgold Dairy Distributors	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	231.35

EFT8554	03/09/2024	Goldfields Toyota (Action Bay Pty Ltd T/a)	Steering Sensor, UHF Aerial & Fog Lights.	911.34
EFT8555	03/09/2024	Bidfood	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	679.03
EFT8556	03/09/2024	JCB Construction Equipment Australia (CFC Holding t/as)	Supply of labour and parts for repairs to JCB backhoe	7,729.85
EFT8557	03/09/2024	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Morning tea items - department allocations plus food supplies for Great Beyond cafe consumables, youth and CRC activities	1,068.64
EFT8558	03/09/2024	MetroCount	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION METROCOUNT TRAFFIC MONITORING EQUIPMENT	302.50
EFT8559	03/09/2024	Office National	Stationery items for airport	112.37
EFT8560	03/09/2024	Outback Highway Development Council (OHDC)	Contribution towards Outback Highway forum	33,110.00
EFT8561	03/09/2024	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	1,223.55
EFT8562	03/09/2024	Satellite Television & Radio Australia (STRA)	Supply of parts to replace transmitter at TV Hut	25,857.98
EFT8563	03/09/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery items - department allocations	911.57
EFT8564	03/09/2024	Janelle Duncan	Great Beyond Visitor Centre merchandise	2,590.00
EFT8565	03/09/2024	Janine Rowe	Expenses incurred attending training	439.86
EFT8566	03/09/2024	Patrick John Hill	Hire of rental car servicing of 150LA	968.67
EFT8567	03/09/2024	Steven Long	Reimbursement for removal costs	2,378.00
EFT8568	03/09/2024	Nomad Plumbing Pty Ltd	Conduct Annual Blackflow Device Test at boundary of Great Beyond Visitor Centre and 1 Euro Street, Laverton and provide completed test report for submission to Water Corporation	1,066.00
EFT8629	06/09/2024	Blackwoods	Purchase of concrete for bollards	115.39
EFT8630	06/09/2024	Gruyere Management Pty Ltd	To return for funds incorrectly paid to Shire of Laverton account	300.00
EFT8631	06/09/2024	Mandy Wynne	Preparation July financial statements plus financial consulting	3,524.40
EFT8632	06/09/2024	Remote Construction & Maintenance	Accommodation & meals for Remote Construction & Maintenance staff - from 02 July 2024 to 16 July 2024	9,520.00
EFT8633	06/09/2024	Armadale Lock & Key Service	Purchase of new barrels and padlocks plus postage to fit new doors on Admin building	416.00
EFT8634	06/09/2024	Australia Post	Postage charges	620.12
EFT8635	06/09/2024	Canine Control	Ranger services supplied 20 August 2024	2,200.00
EFT8636	06/09/2024	Team Global Express Pty Ltd (Formerly Toll Transport)	Freight charges	8,668.41
EFT8637	06/09/2024	Desert Sands Cartage Contractors	Supply of labour and parts for repairs to Council vehicles	5,801.40
EFT8638	06/09/2024	Bidfood	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	1,154.97
EFT8639	06/09/2024	Heather Hutchinson	Nurse incentive payment per council policy 09.08; from 04/02/24 to 03/08/24	2,000.00

EFT8640	06/09/2024	Landgate	GRV valuations monthly	100.64
EFT8641	06/09/2024	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Cleaning supplies and beverages for council fridge	256.53
EFT8642	06/09/2024	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Great Beyond Visitor Centre Cafe consumables	1,502.70
EFT8643	06/09/2024	PWT Electrical and Refrigeration North (Remote Electrical WA Pty Ltd t/as)	Supply of labour and parts to find and repair fault to exterior light circuit	448.82
EFT8644	06/09/2024	Town Planning Innovations (TPI)	General planning services from W/E 09 August 2024 to W/E 23 August 2024	618.75
EFT8645	06/09/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Admin stationery	21.09
EFT8646	06/09/2024	Department Of Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety/Building Commission (BSL) (DMIRS)	Forwarding of BSL services levy; BP 002/2024	2,180.15
EFT8647	06/09/2024	Shire of Laverton Municipal Account	Annual rubbish charges 01/07/2024 to 30/06/2025 - All council properties	12,138.00
EFT8648	06/09/2024	Nomad Plumbing Pty Ltd	Locate sewer risers in preparation of building construction - housing per budget 24/25	1,029.60
EFT8649	09/09/2024	Direct Trades Supply Pty Ltd	Install 500 x bollards @ various streets as per quote and town planning	12,090.00
EFT8650	09/09/2024	Monarch Civil Ventures (Monarch Ventures t/as)	AGRN963 RFT-2023/24 Flood damage remediation GCR - Final claim	807,234.44
EFT8651	09/09/2024	Danthonia Designs (Church Communities Australia t/as)	Design and supply of administration building office sign	4,270.93
EFT8652	13/09/2024	Blackwoods	Concrete for bollards as quoted	4,269.43
EFT8653	13/09/2024	Bucher Municipal	Supply of parts for rubbish truck	186.29
EFT8654	13/09/2024	AIT Specialists	Fuel tax credits June 2024	433.07
EFT8655	13/09/2024	OEM Group	Pressure washer compatible cleanser plus freight	107.27
EFT8656	13/09/2024	Amy Mahoney	Reimbursement relocation costs QLD to WA	1,762.55
EFT8657	13/09/2024	Remote Property Maintenance	Repairs to old police complex	8,308.98
EFT8658	13/09/2024	Initial Hygiene	Servicing hygiene units - Department allocations	740.96
EFT8659	13/09/2024	LNLC Pty Ltd T/A Kelyn Training Services	Basic Worksite Traffic Management and traffic control training 3/9/24 - 5/9/24 Amy Mahoney	414.00
EFT8660	13/09/2024	Laverton LPS Pty Ltd	Deliveries for Council from freight yard	88.00
EFT8661	13/09/2024	Remote Construction & Maintenance	Demolition and Removal of Youth Centre, 4 MacPherson Place to be carried out in accordance with Standards and WHS	45,542.12
EFT8662	13/09/2024	WIN Television WA PTY LTD	9GEM-WA - Joint June - August Campaign	286.00
EFT8663	13/09/2024	Atom Supply	Protective equipment and gear and consumables	2,312.06
EFT8664	13/09/2024	Canine Control	Ranger services 24/25 per agreement	2,200.00

EFT8665	13/09/2024	Team Global Express Pty Ltd (Formerly Toll Transport)	Freight charges - department allocations	5,175.82
EFT8666	13/09/2024	Desert Sands Cartage Contractors	Supply of labour and parts for lawn mowers	214.50
EFT8667	13/09/2024	Flex Industries Pty Ltd	Supply of parts for rubbish truck	3,047.15
EFT8668	13/09/2024	Goldfields Toyota (Action Bay Pty Ltd T/a)	Servicing of 150LA - Materials	1,961.42
EFT8669	13/09/2024	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	Supply of blades for graders	6,028.44
EFT8670	13/09/2024	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Morning tea items - department allocations plus food supplies for Great Beyond café consumables, youth and CRC activities	1,106.27
EFT8671	13/09/2024	Tenth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/A Laverton Motors (BP, Roadhouse)	Supply of unleaded fuel for small equipments - whipper snippers and lawnmowers, etc	148.54
EFT8672	13/09/2024	LGISWA	Renewal adjustment for workers compensation cover - department allocated	3,560.46
EFT8673	13/09/2024	Martins Trailer Parts Pty Ltd	Supply of parts for Council vehicles	311.38
EFT8674	13/09/2024	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	Debt recovery - General rates	542.54
EFT8675	13/09/2024	PsiTech Pty Ltd	Professional IT Support, cloud drive maintenance per agreement	9,315.90
EFT8676	13/09/2024	PWT Electrical and Refrigeration North (Remote Electrical WA Pty Ltd t/as)	Inspect loud noise coming from roof/ceiling of Great Beyond	275.66
EFT8677	13/09/2024	State Library Of Western Australia	Delivery of Better Beginnings packs 2024/2025	93.50
EFT8678	13/09/2024	Rex Weldon	Reimbursement for expenses incurred for trip to AGM of the Outback Highway Committee Boulia QLD	2,059.48
EFT8679	13/09/2024	Modular WA (Modularis Pty Ltd t/as)	Progress claims for depot building and airport terminal	253,953.00
EFT8680	27/09/2024	Yves Lindecker	Fuel reimbursement	379.27
EFT8681	27/09/2024	Trigg Minerals Limited	Rates refund for assessment A10535 E38/03089 MINING TENEMENT LAVERTON WA 6440	5,148.87
EFT8682	27/09/2024	Monarch Civil Ventures (Monarch Ventures t/as)	AGRN1120/IMMEDIATE RECONSTRUCTION WORKS FLOODWAY PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION LAVERTON BYPASS	81,104.68
EFT8683	27/09/2024	Unconformity Zinc Pty Ltd	Rates refund for assessment A11315 LOT E38/03624 MINING TENEMENT LAVERTON WA 6440	3,932.57
EFT8684	27/09/2024	Aquatic Services WA	Pre-Season Service	17,328.30
EFT8685	27/09/2024	Boya Equipment	New Linkage Sprayer - Pump, reel, hose and gun	4,785.00
EFT8686	27/09/2024	Team Global Express Pty Ltd (Formerly Toll Transport)	Freight Great Beyond Visitor Centre	248.59
EFT8687	27/09/2024	Eagle Petroleum (WA) Pty Ltd	20,000 litres diesel @ \$1.5984 per litre	35,166.56
EFT8688	27/09/2024	Eastgold Dairy Distributors	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	242.50
EFT8689	27/09/2024	Elite Gym Hire	Gym equipment rental	924.02

EFT8690	27/09/2024	Bidfood	Great Beyond Visitor Centre cafe consumables	1,105.79
EFT8691	27/09/2024	Laverton School	Refund of bond for use of bus and town hall no longer required	200.00
EFT8692	27/09/2024	PsiTech Pty Ltd	Professional IT Support, cloud drive maintenance per agreement	3,102.35
EFT8693	27/09/2024	Royal Life Saving Society WA (RLSSWA)	Watch Around Water program Registration	165.00
EFT8694	27/09/2024	Phil Marshall	Reimbursement Mobile phone charge and flight changes	164.00
EFT8695	27/09/2024	Modular WA (Modularis Pty Ltd t/as)	Progress claims for housing re Council planning	547,572.00
EFT8696	27/09/2024	Nomad Plumbing Pty Ltd	Plumbing repairs to Council buildings	1,124.75
EFT8697	27/09/2024	Horizon Power - EFT	Electricity usage; from 18/07/2024 to 18/09/2024 - Council properties	14,536.78
EFT8698	27/09/2024	Water Corporation	Water usage charges 15/07/2024 to 17/07/2024 - Council properties	24,945.29
TOTAL EFT PAYMENTS FROM MUNI				2,272,467.90

CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS			
EFT	DATE	NAME	AMOUNT
	01/10/2024	CEO credit card	9,366.04
	01/10/2024	MWS credit card	4,144.47
TOTAL CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS			13,510.51

TRUST ACCOUNT PAYMENTS			
EFT	DATE	NAME	AMOUNT
DD5823.1	02/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	82.00
DD5825.1	03/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	34.25
DD5827.1	09/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	16.65
DD5829.1	16/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	408.40
DD5831.1	18/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	339.25
DD5833.1	19/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	21.20
DD5835.1	20/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	163.50
DD5845.1	27/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	48.00
DD5872.1	30/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	695.00
EFT8748	27/09/2024	Department of Transport (DOT)	31.10
TOTAL TRUST PAYMENTS FROM TRUST			1,839.35

TOTAL PAYMENTS	2,360,353.72
-----------------------	---------------------



Statement for
NAB Qantas Business Signature
NAB Commercial Cards Centre - GPO Box 9992 Melbourne Victoria 3001
Tel 1300 498 594 8am - 8pm AEST & AEDT Monday to Friday, 9am - 6pm AEST & AEDT Saturday and Sunday
Fax 1300 363 658
Lost & Stolen Cards: 1800 033 103 (24 hours, 7 days a week)

Qantas Points earned

The Facility Owner will advise if you are entitled to these points
Qantas Points earned this month 2763
Base points 0
Bonus points 0
Total points earned 2763

Cardholder Details

MWS CREDIT CARD STATEMENT

Cardholder Name:

Account No:

Statement Period: 29 August 2024 to 27 September 2024

Cardholder Limit:

Transaction record for:

TBA OMC21112024 COUNCIL MEETING

Date	Amount A\$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
29 Aug 2024	\$180.00	WARAKURNA ROADHOUSE WARAKURNA	WARAKURNA ROADHOUSE WARAKURNA				74564724241
30 Aug 2024	\$234.33	WARBURTON ROADHOUSE WARBURTON	WARBURTON ROADHOUSE WARBURTON				74564724242
2 Sep 2024	\$19.00	REALITY BITES CATERING ALICE SPRINGS	REALITY BITES CATERING ALICE SPRINGS				74940524244
2 Sep 2024	\$258.21	CURTIN SPRINGS NT ALICE SPRINGS	CURTIN SPRINGS NT ALICE SPRINGS				01107134846
2 Sep 2024	\$102.35	EG GROUPWILLS TCE & RAILALICE SPRINGS	EG GROUPWILLS TCE & RAILALICE SPRINGS				74278244244
3 Sep 2024	\$40.60	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				74940524245
3 Sep 2024	\$576.62	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				74940524245
3 Sep 2024	\$294.50	HANUMAN ALICE ALICE SPRINGS	HANUMAN ALICE ALICE SPRINGS				74940524245
3 Sep 2024	\$209.63	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA				02025262157
3 Sep 2024	\$101.50	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				01330288966
4 Sep 2024	\$86.21	BOULIA ROAD HOUSE BOULIA	BOULIA ROAD HOUSE BOULIA				74940524245
4 Sep 2024	\$127.61	EG GROUPWILLS TCE & RAILALICE SPRINGS	EG GROUPWILLS TCE & RAILALICE SPRINGS				00827079692
5 Sep 2024	\$117.60	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA				74278244247
6 Sep 2024	\$41.62	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				00915245121
6 Sep 2024	\$220.81	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				74940524248
9 Sep 2024	\$47.71	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				74940524248
9 Sep 2024	\$100.00	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS				74940524250
9 Sep 2024							74940524250

Transaction record for: [REDACTED] (continued)

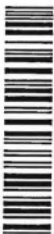
Date	Amount A\$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
9 Sep 2024	\$192.72	ARR F&B DGS YULARA	-----	-----	-----	-----	2432404249
9 Sep 2024	\$154.85	AYERS ROCK RESORT SE YULARA	-----	-----	-----	-----	74564454250
10 Sep 2024	\$261.78	WARBURTON ROADHOUSE WARBURTON	-----	-----	-----	-----	74564724253
10 Sep 2024	\$156.60	UNITED PETROLEUM PTY KELLERBERRIN	-----	-----	-----	-----	74564454253
18 Sep 2024	\$452.00	STARLINK INTERNET Sydney	-----	-----	-----	-----	74773894261
19 Sep 2024	\$168.22	STARLINK INTERNET Sydney	-----	-----	-----	-----	74773894261
Total for this period	\$4,144.47		Totals				

Employee declaration

I verify that the above charges are a true and correct record in accordance with company policy

Cardholder signature: _____

Date: _____



Cardholder Details
MWS CREDIT CARD STATEMENT

Cardholder Name: [REDACTED]
Account No: [REDACTED]
Statement Period: 30 July 2024 to 28 August 2024 ***
Company Account No: [REDACTED]
Credit Limit: [REDACTED]
Available Credit: [REDACTED]

SUBMITTED OMC19092024 7.5B ATTACHMENT

Statement for
NAB Qantas Business Signature
NAB Commercial Cards Centre - GPO Box 9992 Melbourne Victoria 3001
Tel 1300 498 594 8am - 6pm AEST & AEDT Monday to Friday, 9am - 6pm AEST & AEDT Saturday and Sunday
Fax 1300 363 658
Lost & Stolen Cards: 1800 033 103 (24 hours, 7 days a week)
Qantas Points earned
The Facility Owner will advise if you are entitled to these points
Qantas Points earned this month 9762
Base points 0
Bonus points 0
Total points earned 9762

Date	Amount \$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
5 Aug 2024	✓ \$94.19	VIBE PETROLEUM SPEARWOOD	P399 FUEL	---	---	---	74564454217
5 Aug 2024	✓ \$1,600.00	MEDICAR AUTOMOTIVE SOL BIBRA LAKE	P399 MEDICAR AUTOMOTIVE SOL BIBRA LAKE	---	---	---	74940524214
7 Aug 2024	✓ \$148.26	AMPOL COOLGARDIE 55408F COOLGARDIE	P399 FUEL	---	---	---	74940524218
12 Aug 2024	✓ \$36.50	SHIRE OF LEONORA LEONORA	HEALS HTG 214 0261	---	---	---	01402102412
15 Aug 2024	✓ \$120.30	DOMIE KALGOORLIE KALGOORLIE	HEALS HTG 214 0261	---	---	---	74564724227
19 Aug 2024	\$626.00	Starlink Australia PTY LSYdney	B0022 Ro024 P413	---	---	---	74773884230
19 Aug 2024	✓ \$154.32	RECURRING DIRECT DEBIT.	P399 FUEL P413	---	---	---	74564454230
20 Aug 2024	✓ \$981.11	UNITED PETROLEUM PTY KELLERBERRIN SERVICE MYAREE	P399 120000KIN SERVICE	---	---	---	01416541015
26 Aug 2024	✓ \$7,770.00	MEDICAR AUTOMOTIVE SOL BIBRA LAKE	P399 MEDICAR AUTOMOTIVE SOL BIBRA LAKE	---	---	---	74940524237
26 Aug 2024	\$1,013.70	JOONDALUP RESORT HOTEL CONNOLLY	214 0204 HR 11051105	---	---	---	74940524237
26 Aug 2024	\$972.50	JOONDALUP RESORT HOTEL CONNOLLY	---	---	---	---	74940524237
26 Aug 2024	\$919.00	JOONDALUP RESORT HOTEL CONNOLLY	---	---	---	---	74940524237
28 Aug 2024	✓ \$205.78	AMPOL COOLGARDIE 55408F COOLGARDIE	P399 FUEL	---	---	---	74940524239

4336879704518657 / E-43875 S-73416 I-146832

Transaction record for: [REDACTED] (continued)

Date	Amount \$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
28 Aug 2024	\$295.00	ANNUAL FEE	-----	-----	-----	-----	74336874241

Employee declaration

I verify that the above charges are a true and correct record in accordance with company policy

Cardholder signature: _____

Date: _____

OK 7/9/24

checked/reviewed by

Handwritten signature
P. Marshall CEO

09-10-2024



Statement for
NAB Qantas Business Signature
NAB Commercial Cards Centre - GPO Box 9992 Melbourne Victoria 3001
Tel 1300 498 594 8am - 8pm AEST & AEDT Monday to Friday, 9am - 6pm AEST,
AEDT Saturday and Sunday
Fax 1300 363 658
Lost & Stolen Cards: 1800 033 103 (24 hours, 7 days a week)

Qantas Points earned

The Facility Owner will advise if you are entitled to these points
Qantas Points earned this month 6245
Base points 861
Bonus points 7106
Total points earned

Cardholder Details
CEO CREDIT CARD STATEMENT

Cardholder Name: [REDACTED]
Account No: [REDACTED]
Statement Period: 29 August 2024 to 27 September 2024
Cardholder Limit: [REDACTED]

Transaction record for: [REDACTED]

Date	Amount A\$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
29 Aug 2024	\$180.00 ✓	WARAKURNA ROADHOUSE WARAKURNA	21404040 CEO Back Hwy		180.00	16.36	74564724241
29 Aug 2024	\$145.88	AMPOL KALGOORLI 55463F KALGOORLIE	0414 CEO 01/10/24		145.88	13.26	74940524240
29 Aug 2024	\$105.00	WARAKURNA ROADHOUSE WARAKURNA	0414 CEO 01/10/24		105.00	9.55	74564724241
30 Aug 2024	\$188.32	WARBURTON ROADHOUSE WARBURTON	0414 CEO 01/10/24		188.32	17.12	74564724242
30 Aug 2024	\$160.00 ✓	TJUKAYIRLA ROADHOUSE LAVERTON	0414 CEO 01/10/24		160.00	16.00	74564724242
2 Sep 2024	\$37.50 ✓	REALITY BITES CATERING ALICE SPRINGS	21404040 Meeting 01/10/24		37.50	3.41	74940524243
2 Sep 2024	\$37.15 ✓	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	21404040 01/10/24		37.15	3.38	74940524243
2 Sep 2024	\$17.26 ✓	Boullia Hotel Operatio Boullia	21404040 01/10/24		17.26	1.70	74249234245
2 Sep 2024	\$1,284.84 ✓	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	21404040 01/10/24		1284.84	128.48	74940524243
2 Sep 2024	\$1,009.00	VTC-ONLINE YULARA	21404040 01/10/24		1009.00	100.90	24324404244
2 Sep 2024	\$303.49	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	21404040 Dinner 01/10/24		303.49	30.34	74940524243
2 Sep 2024	\$138.17 ✓	AYERS ROCK RESORT SE YULARA	0414 CEO 01/10/24		138.17	12.56	74564454243
2 Sep 2024	\$124.68 ✓	AMPOL TEPPA HILL ALICE SPRINGS	0414 CEO 01/10/24		124.68	11.33	74940524243
3 Sep 2024	\$70.65 ✓	BOULLIA ROAD HOUSE BOULLIA	0414 CEO 01/10/24		70.65	6.42	01632047156
3 Sep 2024	\$1,168.06 ✓	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	21404040 CEO 01/10/24		1168.06	106.19	74940524245
3 Sep 2024	\$330.00 ✓	DESERT SANDS MOTEL BOULLIA	21404040 CEO 01/10/24		330.00	33.00	01636479635
3 Sep 2024	\$277.66 ✓	BP ALICE SPRINGS 1104 ALICE SPRINGS	0381 150.44		277.66	25.24	00603290841

4336879704518657 / E-735 S-1497 I-2994

Transaction record for: [REDACTED] (continued)


Date	Amount A\$	Details	Explanation	Amount NOT subject to GST	Amount subject to GST	GST component (1/11th of the amount subject to GST)	Reference
3 Sep 2024	\$210.34 ✓	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA	P414 CEB 01/09/24		210.34	18.91	01323448505
5 Sep 2024	\$412.09	LONGREACH MOTOR INN LONGREACH	040119 34441 MIES		412.09	41.30	01356497016
5 Sep 2024	\$275.44 ✓	BOULA ROADHOUSE BOULA	P381.150.24		275.44	25.04	00711418027
5 Sep 2024	\$155.60 ✓	EG GROUPWILLS TCE & RAILALICE SPRINGS	P414 CEB 01/09/24		155.60	14.15	74278244248
5 Sep 2024	\$104.34 ✓	TOBERMOREY ROADHOUSE MOUNT ISA	P414 CEB 01/09/24		104.34	10.32	01243456751
6 Sep 2024	\$568.91 ✓	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	0140404 ✓		568.91	56.89	74940524248
9 Sep 2024	\$39.50 ✓	ARR F&B TSQ YULARA	0140404 ✓		39.50	3.59	24324404249
9 Sep 2024	\$35.53 ✓	ALICE SPRINGS CASINO O ALICE SPRINGS	0140404 ✓		35.53	3.23	74940524250
9 Sep 2024	\$861.70 ✓	CANTAS AIRW MASCOOT	0140404 ✓		861.70	78.35	00326046603
9 Sep 2024	\$223.90	ZOOM US 888-799-9666 WWW.ZOOM.US CA	0140404 ✓		223.90	22.39	24011344253
9 Sep 2024	\$159.19 ✓	AYERS ROCK RESORT SE YULARA	0414 CEB 01/09/24		159.19	14.47	74564454250
10 Sep 2024	\$281.93 ✓	WARBURTON ROADHOUSE WARBURTON	0414 CEB 01/09/24		281.93	25.63	74564724253
16 Sep 2024	\$179.00 ✓	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT KALGOORLIE	0414 CEB 01/09/24		179.00	16.27	74564454258
17 Sep 2024	\$114.91 ✓	AMPOL KALGOORLIE 55463F KALGOORLIE	0414 CEB 01/09/24		114.91	10.45	74940524259
27 Sep 2024	\$166.00 ✓	POLICE LICENSING FIREA CANNINGTON	0140404 ✓		166.00	15.09	74940524269
Total for this period	\$9,366.04		Totals				

Employee declaration

I verify that the above charges are a true and correct record in accordance with company policy

Cardholder signature:

Date:


12.10.2024

7.3 PROPOSED 2025 ORDINARY MEETINGS OF COUNCIL

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Tamara Hill, Executive Assistant
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

That the Council determine the schedule of meeting dates for the 2025 calendar year and advertise the proposed meeting dates.

ATTACHMENTS

No applicable to this report

BACKGROUND

Council has been operating with meetings scheduled for the 3rd Thursday of every month and it is recommended that this continues unchanged.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*

- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
 - (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

e. 5.3. Ordinary and special council meetings
--

- (1) *A council is to hold ordinary meetings and may hold special meetings.*
- (2) *Ordinary meetings are to be held not more than 3 months apart.*
- (3) *If a council fails to meet as required by subsection (2) the CEO is to notify the Minister of that failure.*

f. 5.4. Calling council meetings

An ordinary or a special meeting of a council is to be held —

- (a) *if called for by either —*
 - (i) *the mayor or president; or*
 - (ii) *at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the councillors,*
in a notice to the CEO setting out the date and purpose of the proposed meeting;
or
- (b) *if so decided by the council.*

5.25. Regulations about council and committee meetings and committees

(1) (g) *the giving of public notice of the date and agenda for council or committee meetings*
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 refers
12. Publication of meeting details (Act s. 5.25(1)(g))

(1) *In this regulation —*

meeting details, for a meeting, means the date and time when, and the place where, the meeting is to be held.

(2) *The CEO must publish on the local government's official website the meeting details for the following meetings before the beginning of the year in which the meetings are to be held —*

(a) *ordinary council meetings;*

(b) *committee meetings that are required under the Act to be open to members of the public or that are proposed to be open to members of the public.*

(3) *Any change to the meeting details for a meeting referred to in sub regulation (2) must be published on the local government's official website as soon as practicable after the change is made.*

(4) If a local government decides that a special meeting of the council is to be open to members of the public, the CEO must publish the meeting details for the meeting and the purpose of the meeting on the local government's official website as soon as practicable after the decision is made.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no Financial Implications to this report.

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its statutory reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.

5x5 RISK MATRIX						
PROBABILITY	Highly Probable	5 Moderate	10 Major	15 Major	20 Severe	25 Severe
	Probable	4 Moderate	8 Moderate	12 Major	16 Major	20 Severe
	Possible	3 Minor	6 Moderate	9 Moderate	12 Major	15 Major
	Unlikely	2 Minor	4 Moderate	6 Moderate	8 Moderate	10 Major
	Rare	1 Minor	2 Minor	3 Minor	4 Moderate	5 Moderate
		Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High
IMPACT						

CONSULTATION

Not applicable

COMMENT

The recommendation is based on the following:

- ✓ Traditional meeting time
- ✓ Allows time with GVROC meeting schedules and other meetings
- ✓ Ability to have the reports in place to meeting agenda timelines.
- ✓ The dates can be changed with prior notice if so required, so there is flexibility in the schedule of dates.

Meeting dates based on the third Thursday of each month except for December as indicated	Issues/Events
January 2025	Traditionally no meeting and a Special meeting can be called if the business is of such an urgent nature
20 February 2025	
20 March 2025	
17 April 2025	
15 May 2025	
19 June 2025	
17 July 2025	Budget adoption and the Council is well prepared for budget adoption on this date
21 August 2024	
18 September 2025	Adjustment may be required when the WALGA Conference dates are known
16 October 2025	
20 November 2025	
4 December 2025	To coincide with the annual Christmas New Year Break.

Further Events in 2025 awaiting confirmation:

- Outback Highway Development Council Inc AGM in August/September (Warburton 2025)
- National Roads and Transport Congress

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

That Council determines the 2025 Ordinary Meetings of Council for the Shire of Laverton are to be held at the Council Chambers in Laverton commencing at 5.00pm on the following dates in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.25 (1)(g) and the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 section 12:

No January Meeting	Thu. 15 May 2025	Thu. 18 September 2025
Thu. 20 February 2025	Thu. 19 June 2025	Thu. 16 October 2025
Thu. 20 March 2025	Thu. 17 July 2025	Thu. 20 November 2025
Thu. 17 April 2025	Thu. 21 August 2025	Thu. 4 December 2025

CARRIED 6/0

7.4	2024/2025 CHRISTMAS/NEW YEAR BREAK – CLOSURE OF ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE OFFICES
------------	---

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Tamara Hill, Executive Assistant
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	The Council last considered this proposal at its 14 th September 2023 Ordinary Meeting.

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

That the Council approve the dates for the Christmas/New Year Closure for the Administration Office and CRC as a focal point and then staff will provide information on opening hours for operational areas of Council once refined and to be advertised for reference by all.

ATTACHMENTS

No applicable to this report

BACKGROUND

The Council has previously closed the office over the Christmas/New Year period to meet the requirements of staff travelling to be with family and friends over the festive season.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*

- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
- (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has no strategic implications for Council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has a financial implication for Council.

The Council reduces its leave liability over this period as staff avail themselves to leave through accrued annual leave or rostered days. These are all liabilities and will be paid out or taken at some point in time.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Council is traditionally quiet over the Christmas and New year breaks and to reduce the Councils leave liability and preserve the reserve funds is considered good business and the risk is low.

IS LOW.

5x5 RISK MATRIX						
PROBABILITY	Highly Probable	5 Moderate	10 Major	15 Major	20 Severe	25 Severe
	Probable	4 Moderate	8 Moderate	12 Major	16 Major	20 Severe
	Possible	3 Minor	6 Moderate	9 Moderate	12 Major	15 Major
	Unlikely	2 Minor	4 Moderate	6 Moderate	8 Moderate	10 Major
	Rare	1 Minor	2 Minor	3 Minor	4 Moderate	5 Moderate
		Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High
IMPACT						

CONSULTATION

Chief Executive Officer Regarding the Administration/Community Resource Centre operational areas.

The outside works crew already has leave scheduled over this time.

Administration and CRC staff have been consulted and the understanding is that if staff are in town and have work to be undertaken, then they can work over this time and keep matters rolling forward for the Council.

The Council will be covered by on call staff and obviously through senior officer's mobile contact should the need arise.

COMMENT

The Council has in the past approved a closure period and the purpose of this report is for the closure of the Administration and Community Resource Centre offices. The operational areas of Council including the Great Beyond, Youth Centre, Community Development, Works and Services, Rubbish Collection etc. will develop a roster and program which will be provided to the Council and Community to ensure engagement with all regarding services.

The following hours are proposed in the closure of the Administration and CRC offices: to be closed:

From 5pm Thursday 12th December 2024 to 8am Monday 6th January 2025

The rationale and the time proposed are quieter than normal and the level of enquiries is at the absolute minimum.

The closure period will be advertised to the community from October leading up to the closure so that staff can deal with any requests which may emanate from the community.

Staff will have time accrued or take annual leave to cover the absence. Included in this break is the following public Holidays:

- Christmas Day 25 December 2024
- Boxing Day 26 December 2024
- New Year's Day 1 January 2025
- Local Government approved day 2 January 2025

Therefore, staff will need to avail themselves to their own leave entitlements totalling 12 days and thus reduce the overall leave liability of the council.

As with all matters Council, Senior Staff are available through mobile contact should an event arise where contact is necessary, and these events can be dealt with by staff on call over the break.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon **SECONDED:** Cr M Pedder

That Council approve for the Chief Executive Officer to close the Administration Office and the Community Resource Centre Office for the Christmas/New Year Break, effective from 5pm Thursday 12th December 2024 until 8am Monday 6th January 2025.

CARRIED 6/0

7.5 2024/2025 COUNCIL CHRISTMAS FUNCTION

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Tamara Hill, Executive Assistant
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

That the Council approve the date for the 2024/2025 Council Christmas Function

ATTACHMENTS

No applicable to this report

BACKGROUND

The Council has previously held an annual Council Christmas Function for Councillors, Staff and their families.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS***Local Government Act 1995*****1.3. *Content and intent***

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. *Role of council*

- (1) *The council —*
- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*

- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
- (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has no strategic implications for Council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

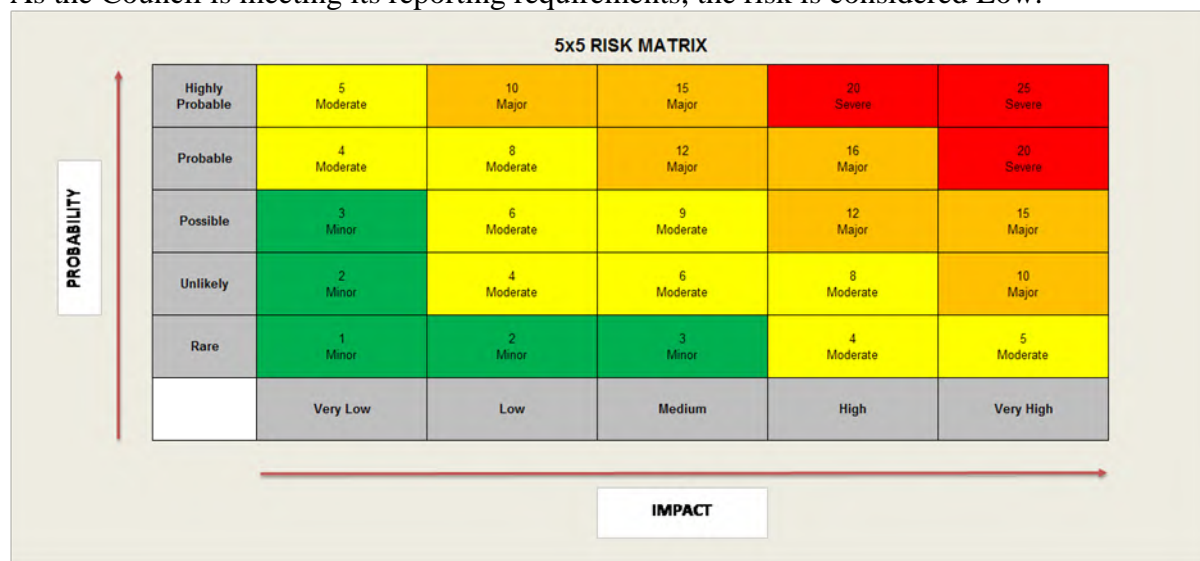
Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has a financial implication for Council.

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.



CONSULTATION

Chief Executive Officer

COMMENT

The Council in the past has approved to hold an annual Council Christmas Function for Councillors, Staff and their families.

The following date is proposed for the function to be held at the Desert Inn Hotel pending on their availability:

5pm Saturday 30th November 2024.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

MOVED: _____ SECONDED: _____

That Council approve the proposed date of Saturday 30th November 2024 for the Council Christmas Function for Councillors, Staff and their families at the Desert Inn Hotel.

CARRIED/LOST

The following motion was put:

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: **Cr R Wedge** SECONDED: **Cr R Weldon**

That Council approve the date change to Sunday 8th December 2024 at 2pm for the Council Christmas Function for Councillors, Staff and their families at the Desert Inn Hotel.

CARRIED 6/0

This page has been left intentionally blank

7.6	MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31ST AUGUST 2024
------------	---

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

To accept the monthly Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31st August 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC171024.7.6.A Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31st August 2024

OMC171024.7.6.B Detailed Schedules of Income & Expenditure for the period ending 31st August 2024

BACKGROUND

Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires the preparation of a statement of financial activity each month, reporting on revenue and expenditure. Material variances (as determined by the Council annually) between actual and budgeted figures must be commented on.

Variances between budgeted and actual expenditure, including the required Material Variances of plus or minus 10% and \$10,000 (which is the limit set as per Council Resolution – OMC150824 should be reported on.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. *Content and intent*

(2) *This Act is intended to result in —*

- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
- (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
- (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
- (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*

- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
- (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*
- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) *A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —*
- (a) *is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or*
 - (b) *is authorised in advance by resolution*; or*
 - (c) *is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency. * Absolute majority required. (1a) In subsection (1) — additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.*
- (2) *Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —*
- (a) *pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and*
 - (b) *pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council. [Section 6.8 amended: No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.*

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

“34. *Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)*

(1A) *In this regulation —*

committed assets means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) *A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month ..*

(4) *A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be —*

(a) *presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and*

(b) *recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.*

(5) *Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances”*

6.19. ***Local government to give notice of fees and charges***

If a local government wishes to impose any fees or charges under this Subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees or charges, give local public notice of —

(a) *its intention to do so; and*

(b) *the date from which it is proposed the fees or charges will be imposed.*

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

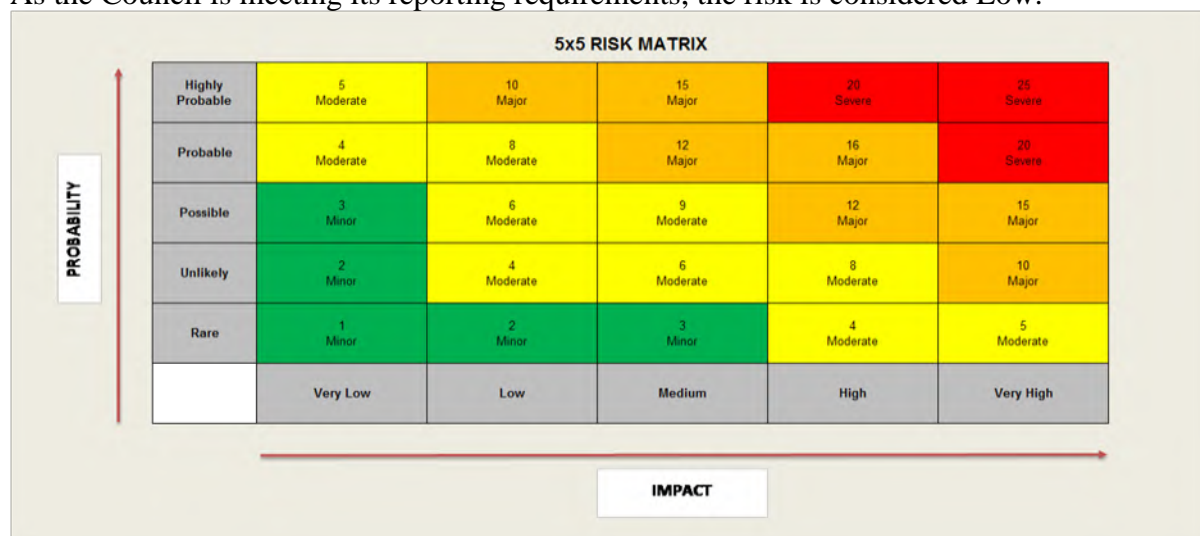
The budget was adopted on the 15th August 2024 and the works undertaken are immaterial for the report. The first real available details will be shown in the September financial statements

CONSULTATION

Nil for this report

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.



COMMENT

The Financial Statements as of the 31st August 2024 are reflective of the works undertaken to date and with the 24/25 budget adopted in 15th August Council Meeting, there has been little movement and a report will be undertaken on the Septemeber 2024 figures and provides some clarity for the works being undertaken.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr R Wedge SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

- (1) That Council in accordance with Clause 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* receives the Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31st August 2024 as shown in attachments OMC171024.7.6.A and OMC171024.7.6.B

CARRIED 6/0

SHIRE OF LAVERTON

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the period ending 31 August 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

KEY TERMS	2
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE	3
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	4
BASIS OF PREPARATION	5
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	6
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	7
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
INDEX	8

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

NATURE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

BY NATURE

	Ref	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June 2025 Closing	Variance \$	Variance %	Var.
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(a)-(b)+(c)	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	10,702,126	10,702,126	8,903,739	8,903,739	(1,798,387)	(16.80%)	▼
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates		7,372,683	7,701,088	7,765,047	7,436,642	63,959	0.83%	
Rates (excluding general rate)		114,931	114,931	114,931	114,931	0	0.00%	
Grants and contributions	12	2,398,217	399,696	640,193	2,638,714	240,497	60.17%	▲
Fees and charges		1,188,725	303,940	398,522	1,283,307	94,582	31.12%	▲
Interest earnings		694,002	115,664	49,086	627,424	(66,578)	(57.56%)	▼
Other revenue		280,075	46,664	126,444	359,855	79,780	170.97%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	6	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
		12,048,633	8,681,983	9,094,223	12,460,873	412,240	4.75%	
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee costs		(5,202,970)	(866,157)	(625,697)	(4,962,510)	240,460	27.76%	▲
Materials and contracts		(6,183,496)	(1,030,102)	(829,847)	(5,983,241)	200,255	19.44%	▲
Utility charges		(573,000)	(95,400)	(51,550)	(529,150)	43,850	45.96%	▲
Depreciation on non-current assets		(2,117,952)	(352,946)	0	(1,765,006)	352,946	100.00%	▲
Finance expenses		(20,517)	(3,416)	(4,676)	(21,777)	(1,260)	(36.89%)	
Insurance expenses		(97,905)	(48,952)	(104,650)	(153,603)	(55,698)	(113.78%)	▼
Other expenditure		0	0	(118,612)	(118,612)	(118,612)	0.00%	▼
Loss on disposal of assets	6	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
		(14,195,840)	(2,396,973)	(1,735,032)	(13,533,899)	661,941	(27.62%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	2,117,952	352,946	0	1,765,006	(352,946)	(100.00%)	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities		(29,255)	6,637,956	7,359,191	691,980	721,235	10.87%	
Investing activities								
Proceeds from Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,547,154	757,854	391,706	4,181,006	(366,148)	(48.31%)	▼
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	5	(15,043,340)	(2,507,220)	(644,445)	(13,180,565)	1,862,775	74.30%	▲
		(10,496,186)	(1,749,366)	(252,739)	(8,999,559)	1,496,627	(85.55%)	
Financing Activities								
Transfer from reserves	4	422,450	0	0	422,450	0	0.00%	
Repayment of borrowings	10	(210,633)	0	0	(210,633)	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	4	(388,502)	0	0	(388,502)	0	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities		(176,685)	0	0	(176,685)	0	0.00%	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	15,590,716	16,010,191	419,475	419,475	(2.69%)	

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

	Supplementary Information	30 June 2024	31 August 2024
		\$	\$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	2	17,853,187	16,638,087
Trade and other receivables	3	1,623,609	9,472,758
Inventories	4	114,629	114,629
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		19,591,425	26,225,474
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables		5,888	5,888
Other financial assets		83,171	83,171
Property, plant and equipment		15,652,738	16,015,351
Infrastructure		167,896,729	168,178,561
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		183,638,526	184,282,971
TOTAL ASSETS		203,229,951	210,508,445
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	6	953,912	481,508
Other liabilities	7	2,004,806	2,004,806
Borrowings	8	210,633	210,633
Employee related provisions		639,339	639,339
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		3,808,690	3,336,286
Borrowings	8	1,040,739	1,040,739
Employee related provisions		67,487	67,487
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		1,108,226	1,108,226
TOTAL LIABILITIES		4,916,916	4,444,512
NET ASSETS		198,313,035	206,063,933
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		93,089,412	100,840,310
Reserve accounts	9	7,089,629	7,089,629
Revaluation surplus		98,133,994	98,133,994
TOTAL EQUITY		198,313,035	206,063,933

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 10 August 2024

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Forecast 30 June 2025 Closing
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities		\$	\$	\$	
Adjustments to operating activities					
Add: Depreciation on assets		2,117,952	352,946	0	1,765,006
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		2,117,952	352,946	0	1,765,006

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Adopted Budget Opening 30 June 2024	Last Year Closing 30 June 2024	Year to Date 31 August 2024
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	4	(7,089,629)	(7,089,629)	(7,089,629)
Add: Borrowings	10	210,633	210,633	210,633
Add: Provisions employee related provisions	11	420,000	455,745	455,745
Total adjustments to net current assets		(6,458,996)	(6,423,251)	(6,423,251)
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	3	17,934,368	17,853,187	16,638,087
Rates receivables	7	306,108	304,900	8,051,552
Receivables	7	1,826,085	1,318,709	1,421,206
Other current assets	8	110,000	114,629	114,629
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	9	(88,000)	(953,912)	(481,508)
Borrowings	10	(210,633)	(210,633)	(210,633)
Contract liabilities	11	(2,296,806)	(2,004,806)	(2,004,806)
Employee provisions	9	(336,000)	(455,745)	(455,745)
Provisions	11	(84,000)	(639,339)	(639,339)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(6,458,996)	(6,423,251)	(6,423,251)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		10,702,126	8,903,739	16,010,192

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

**NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2024-25 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of positive variances		Explanation of negative variances	
			Timing	Permanent	Timing	Permanent
	\$	%				
Revenue from operating activities						
Grants and contributions	240,497	60.17%	▲ Timing not consistent with YTD budget estimate			
Fees and charges	94,582	31.12%	▲ Timing not consistent with YTD budget estimate			
Interest earnings	(66,578)	(57.56%)	▼		Interest not accrued on investments monthly	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs	240,460	27.76%	▲ Employee costs are generally less than estimated for the year to date.			
Materials and contracts	200,255	19.44%	▲ Material and contracts costs are reduced due to delaying the expenditure until the budget was adopted.			
Utility charges	43,850	45.96%	▲ Utility charges have ytd been less than estimated			
Depreciation on non-current assets	352,946	100.00%	▲ No depreciation will be run and posted until the asset register has been audited. This has no impact on the result of the financial activity.			
Insurance expenses	(55,698)	(113.78%)	▼			Insurance expenses charges were more than estimated.
Other expenditure	(118,612)	0.00%	▼			Other expenditure was budgeted under material and contracts.
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	(352,946)	(100.00%)	▼		Asset register has not been rolled over due to audit	
Investing activities					Investing activities	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	1,862,775	74.30%	▲ Spending on projects was delayed until budget is adopted		Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	

SHIRE OF LAVERTON

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note		
1	Key Information	9
2	Key Information - Graphical	10
3	Cash and Financial Assets	11
4	Reserve Accounts	12
5	Capital Acquisitions	13
6	Disposal of Assets	15
7	Receivables	16
8	Other Current Assets	17
9	Payables	18
10	Borrowings	19
11	Other Current Liabilities	20
12	Grants and Contributions	21
13	Capital Grants and Contributions	22
14	Budget Amendments	23
15	Trust Fund	24

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

KEY INFORMATION

Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$10.70 M	\$10.70 M	\$8.90 M	(\$1.80 M)
Closing	\$0.00 M	\$15.59 M	\$16.01 M	\$0.42 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity				

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$16.64 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$9.55 M	57.4%
Restricted Cash	\$7.09 M	42.6%
Refer to Note 3 - Cash and Financial Assets		

Payables		
	\$0.48 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.30 M	
0 to 30 Days		29.8%
Over 30 Days		70.2%
Over 90 Days		0%
Refer to Note 9 - Payables		

Receivables		
	\$1.42 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$8.05 M	-4%
Trade Receivable	\$1.42 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		91.5%
Over 90 Days		0.1%
Refer to Note 7 - Receivables		

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.03 M)	\$6.64 M	\$7.36 M	\$0.72 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$7.88 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$7.82 M	0.8%
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Operating Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$0.64 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.40 M	60.2%
Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions		

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$0.40 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.30 M	31.1%
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$10.50 M)	(\$1.75 M)	(\$0.25 M)	\$1.50 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.00 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.00 M	
Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets		

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$0.64 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$15.04 M	(95.7%)
Refer to Note 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.39 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$4.55 M	(91.4%)
Refer to Note 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.18 M)	\$0.00 M	\$0.00 M	\$0.00 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	\$0.00 M
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$1.25 M
Refer to Note 10 - Borrowings	

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$7.09 M
Interest earned	\$0.00 M
Refer to Note 4 - Cash Reserves	

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS



Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand								
Petty Cash & Floats	Cash and cash equivalents	800		800		Cash on hand	Nil	N/A
Cash at bank - Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	5,857,665		5,857,665		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	3,689,992		3,689,992		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Reserve	Cash and cash equivalents	0	7,089,629	7,089,629		NAB	Variable	N/A
Trust bank account	Cash and cash equivalents	0		4,516	4,516	NAB	Nil	N/A
Total		9,548,458	7,089,629	16,642,603	4,516			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		9,548,458	7,089,629	16,642,603	4,516			
		9,548,458	7,089,629	16,642,603	4,516			

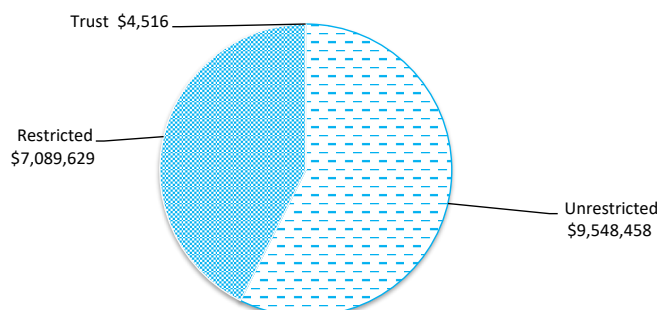
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



Reserve accounts

Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Council									
Employee entitlement reserve	480,729	26,340						507,069	480,729
Laverton airport reserve	102,263	28,749						131,012	102,263
Plant replacement reserve	1,055,256	57,809						1,113,065	1,055,256
Road reserve	1,526,269	83,645						1,609,914	1,526,269
Asset development reserve	2,225,260	121,951						2,347,211	2,225,260
Lake Wells Road reserve	422,450					(422,450)		0	422,450
Community projects reserve	1,277,402	70,008						1,347,410	1,277,402
	7,089,629	388,502	0	0	0	(422,450)	0	7,055,681	7,089,629

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget			
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Buildings	8,821,126	1,470,190	362,613	7,713,549	(1,107,577)
Furniture and Fittings	279,000	46,500	0	232,500	(46,500)
Plant and equipment	725,000	120,834	0	604,166	(120,834)
Infrastructure - roads	2,868,214	478,032	3,245	2,393,427	(474,787)
Infrastructure - other	1,050,000	174,998	205,046	1,080,048	30,048
Infrastructure - airport	1,300,000	216,666	73,541	1,156,875	(143,125)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	15,043,340	2,507,220	644,445	13,180,565	(1,862,775)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:					
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Capital grants and contributions	4,547,154	757,854	391,706	4,181,006	(366,148)
Cash backed reserves					
Lake Wells Road reserve	(422,450)	0	0	(422,450)	0
Contribution - operations	10,918,636	1,749,366	252,739	9,422,009	(1,496,627)
Capital funding total	15,043,340	2,507,220	644,445	13,180,565	(1,862,775)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

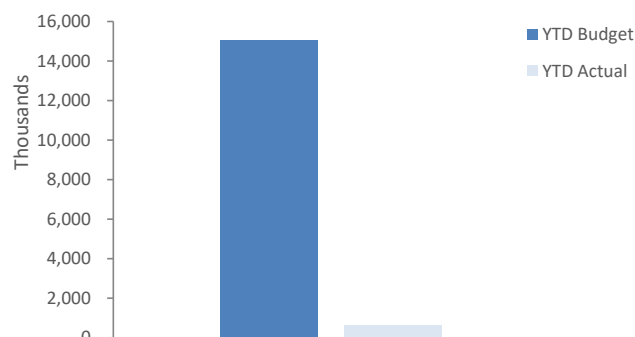
Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

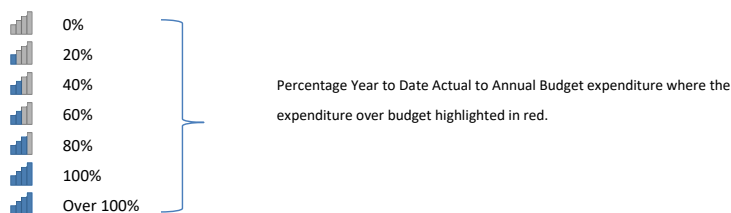
In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Payments for Capital Acquisitions



Capital expenditure total

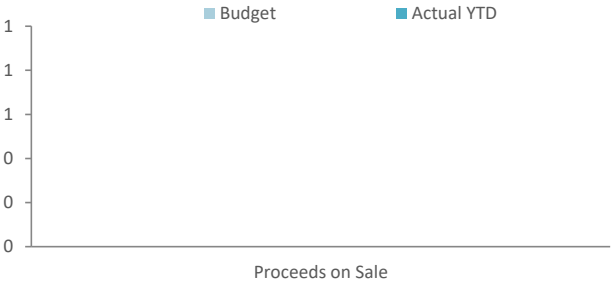
Level of completion indicators



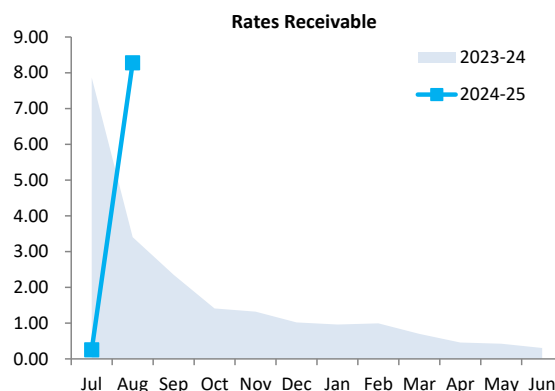
Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

		Adopted		YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
Job	Job Description	Budget	YTD Budget		
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings					
BC232400	Staff housing	2,300,000	383,334	296,797	(86,537)
BC301	Building - NIAA Funded	1,500,000	250,000	0	(250,000)
BC063	Church	500,000	83,334	0	(83,334)
BC048	Swimming Pool	75,000	12,500	0	(12,500)
BC211	Works Depot - Building upgrade and new shed for vehicles pick up	875,000	145,834	0	(145,834)
BC039	Building Capital; Airport Terminal	50,000	8,334	0	(8,334)
IO923	New Terminal Building	3,286,126	547,688	65,816	(481,872)
BC006	Great Beyond Visitors Centre Building Improvements	200,000	33,332	0	(33,332)
BC044	Police Complex Restoration	35,000	5,834	0	(5,834)
Furniture & Fittings					
FF052		150,000	25,000	0	(25,000)
FF24004		120,000	20,000	0	(20,000)
FF24002		9,000	1,500	0	(1,500)
Plant & Equipment					
PE709	Extension of CCTV	450,000	75,000	0	(75,000)
PE714	Sturt Pea Rd Bore	275,000	45,834	0	(45,834)
Roads					
TSR2111	Town streets reseal	645,764	107,626	0	(107,626)
RC114	Windich Creek upgrade	200,000	33,332	0	(33,332)
GRST2113	Gravel Resheet - Lake Wells	422,450	70,408	0	(70,408)
RAR070A	Old Laverton Road (RAAR) - Gravel resheeting	250,000	41,666	0	(41,666)
RRG2001	Bandya Rd Gravel resheeting - flood advisory signs	1,350,000	225,000	3,245	(221,755)
Airport					
IO952	Airport Taxiway & Parking reseal	1,300,000	216,666	73,541	(143,125)
Other infrastructure					
IO314	Cemetery improvement	0	0	30,261	30,261
IO402	Solar Lighting - Council Entrance	130,000	21,666	0	(21,666)
IO501	Laverton Townsite Reticulation & Beautification	575,000	95,834	174,076	78,242
IO502	Laverton Go Kart Track	0	0	709	709
IO900	Infrastructure Other; Sturt Pea Bore	220,000	36,666	0	(36,666)
IO902	Infrastructure Other; Race Course Bore	125,000	20,832	0	(20,832)
		15,043,340	2,507,220	644,445	(1,862,775)

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		Value				Value			
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	Nill planned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Rates receivable	30 Jun 2024	31 Aug 2024
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	310,788	79,425
Levied this year	6,610,316	7,879,978
Less - collections to date	(6,616,204)	317,624
Gross rates collectable	304,900	8,277,027
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable	(225,475)	(225,475)
Net rates collectable	79,425	8,051,552
% Collected	95.6%	-4%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(4)	109,279	1,166,645	965	1,376	1,278,261
Percentage	0.0%	8.5%	91.3%	0.1%	0.1%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						1,278,261
GST receivable						138,429
Trust asset						4,516
Total receivables general outstanding						1,421,206

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

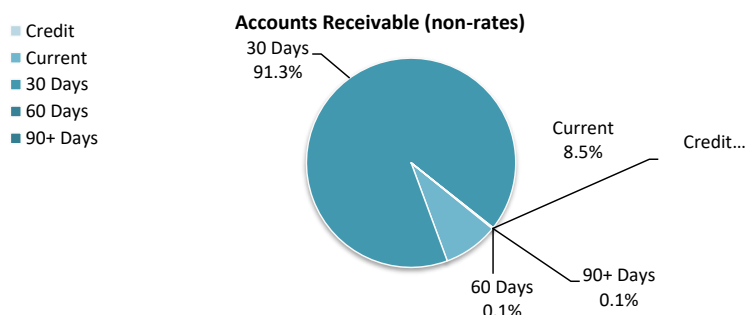
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 August 2024
Other current assets	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Fuel	114,629			114,629
Total other current assets	114,629	0	0	114,629
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

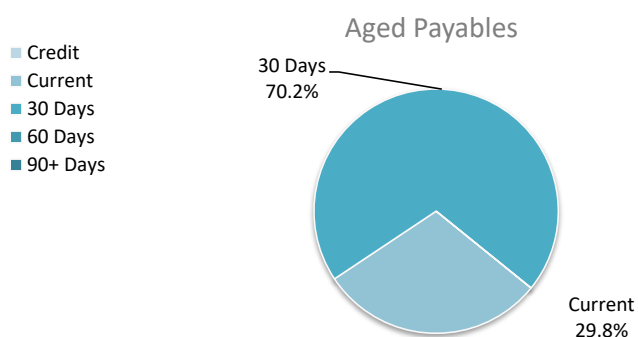
Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	89,366	210,384	0	0	299,750
Percentage	0%	29.8%	70.2%	0%	0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						299,750
Interest accrued on loans						3,033
ATO liabilities						25,549
PAYG payables						64,440
Other payables						985
Accrued expenses						80,675
FBT liabilities						2,560
Trust liability						4,516
Total payables general outstanding						481,508
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings		1 July 2024	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.		Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
DCEO House	82	121,864				(25,670)	121,864	96,194		(3,512)
Recreation and culture										
Community Hub	83	268,100				(56,472)	268,100	211,628		(7,724)
Economic services										
BGB Visitor Centre expansion	84	861,408				(128,491)	861,408	732,917		(9,282)
		1,251,372	0	0	0	(210,633)	1,251,372	1,040,739	0	(20,518)
Total		1,251,372	0	0	0	(210,633)	1,251,372	1,040,739	0	(20,518)
Current borrowings		210,633					210,633			
Non-current borrowings		1,040,739					1,040,739			
		1,251,372					1,251,372			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 August 2024
Other current liabilities		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		2,004,806	0			2,004,806
Total other liabilities		2,004,806	0	0	0	2,004,806
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		235,871	0			235,871
Long service leave		219,874	0			219,874
Total Employee Related Provisions		455,745	0	0	0	455,745
Other Provisions						
Remediation costs		183,594	0			183,594
Total Other Provisions		183,594	0	0	0	183,594
Total other current assets		2,644,145	0	0	0	2,644,145
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Provider	Unspent grants and contributions liability					Grants and contributions revenue						
	Liability	Increase in	Decrease in	Liability	Current	Adopted	YTD	Annual	Budget		YTD	Forecast 30
	1 July 2024	Liability	Liability	31 Aug 2024	Liability	Budget	Budget	Budget	Variations	Expected	Revenue	June
	\$	\$	(As revenue)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Closing
Grants and contributions												
General purpose funding												
Financial assistance grant - general	0	0	0	0		274,788	45,798	274,788	0	274,788	121,568	350,558
Financial assistance grant - roads	0	0	0	0		114,486	19,082	114,486	0	114,486	408,846	504,250
GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR	0	0	0	0		41,666	6,944	41,666	0	41,666	41,667	76,389
Law, order, public safety												
FIRE - Contributions	0	0	0	0		500	82	500	0	500	0	418
Education and welfare												
YOUTH - Grant Funding	0	0	0	0		139,678	23,278	139,678	0	139,678	34,942	151,342
Recreation and culture												
REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0		40,000	6,666	40,000	0	40,000	0	33,334
Transport												
ROADC - Other Grants - Remote Access Roads	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROADM - Other Grants - Flood Damage	0	0	0	0		1,269,000	211,500	1,269,000	0	1,269,000	0	1,057,500
ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	0	0	0	0		380,099	63,348	380,099	0	380,099	0	316,751
Economic services												
CRC - Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0		2,000	332	2,000	0	2,000	0	1,668
CRC - Grants	0	0	0	0		136,000	22,666	136,000	0	136,000	33,171	146,505
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	2,398,217	399,696	2,398,217	0	2,398,217	640,193	2,638,714

Capital grant/contribution liabilities						Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue						
Provider	Liability 1 July 2024	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 Aug 2024	Current Liability 31 Aug 2024	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital grants and subsidies												
Recreation and culture												
REC OTH - Capital Grant - NIAA	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	250,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	1,250,000
REC OTH - Capital Grant Other	0	0	0	0	0	220,000	36,666	220,000	0	220,000	0	183,334
Transport												
ROADC - Regional Road Group Grants (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	900,000	150,000	900,000	0	900,000	391,706	1,141,706
ROADC - Other Grants - Roads/Streets	0	0	0	0	0	645,764	107,626	645,764	0	645,764	0	538,138
ROADM - Road Contribution Income	504,806	0	0	504,806	504,806	250,000	41,666	250,000	1	250,001	0	208,334
ROAD C - Grants RAAR	0	0	0	0	0	83,333	13,888	83,333	0	83,333	0	69,445
AERO - Grants	0	0	0	0	0	948,057	158,008	948,057	0	948,057	0	790,049
	2,004,806	0	0	2,004,806	2,004,806	4,547,154	757,854	4,547,154	1	4,547,155	391,706	4,181,006
TOTALS	2,004,806	0	0	2,004,806	2,004,806	4,547,154	757,854	4,547,154	1	4,547,155	391,706	4,181,006

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
				\$	\$	\$	\$
	Budget adoption						10,702,126
			Opening Surplus(Deficit)				10,702,126
							10,702,126
							10,702,126
							10,702,126
							10,702,126
				0	0	0	0

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024**

**NOTE 15
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Aug 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department of Transport	0	14,427	(9,911)	4,516
	0	14,427	(9,911)	4,516

SHIRE OF LAVERTON
Monthly Management Reporting - Model
Data Input

Local Government Name	SHIRE OF LAVERTON
Current Reporting Period ended	31/08/2024

Prepared by:	Mandy Wynne
Reviewed by:	Phil Marshall
Date the Trial Balance was imported	10/08/2024

Budget Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	10,702,126
Budget Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0
Adopted Budget Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0
Rates Receivable Opening Arrears Previous Years	310,788

	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days
General Receivables	-4	109,279	1,166,645	965	
General Payables		89,366	210,384		

Materiality Threshold	
Material Amount Income	\$10,000
Material Amount Expenditure	\$10,000
Material Percentage Income	10.00%
Material Percentage Expenditure	10.00%
Adopted budget/Amended budget?	Adopted

Graph Data - Input

Summary Graphs - Budget v Actual Year to Date

Month	Operating Expenses			Operating Revenue			Capital Expenses	
	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual
	2024-25	2024-25	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25	2023-24	2024-25	2024-25
Jul	1,312,204	574,704	479,000	8,384,456	548,893	8,301,000	1,305,087	179,412
Aug	2,488,627	1,735,032	1,213,000	8,760,213	9,094,223	8,454,000	2,610,174	644,445
Sep	3,667,550		2,516,000	9,135,970		8,573,000	3,915,261	
Oct	4,979,754		3,315,037	9,511,727		8,063,770	5,220,348	
Nov	6,156,177		4,007,397	9,887,484		8,289,130	6,525,435	
Dec	7,523,518		4,951,252	10,263,241		8,839,098	7,830,522	
Jan	8,699,941		5,996,633	10,638,998		8,895,105	9,135,609	
Feb	9,876,364		6,346,941	11,014,755		9,050,854	10,440,696	
Mar	11,055,287		7,356,944	11,390,512		9,233,968	11,745,783	
Apr	12,231,710		7,912,058	11,766,269		9,393,016	13,050,870	
May	13,596,551		9,163,458	12,142,026		9,819,330	14,355,957	
Jun	14,779,910		11,924,992	12,518,051		13,331,131	15,661,154	

Graph Data - Input

Note - Adjusted Net Current Assets (YTD)

Month	Actual 2022-23	Actual 2023-24	Actual 2024-25
Jul	11,140,000	20,132,000	9,921,625
Aug	12,935,000	18,767,000	16,010,191
Sep	13,131,000	18,232,000	
Oct	12,590,000	16,482,136	
Nov	12,234,000	15,489,753	
Dec	12,399,000	13,875,163	
Jan	11,851,000	12,671,048	
Feb	11,279,000	11,663,338	
Mar	10,939,000	10,845,888	
Apr	10,616,000	10,125,260	
May	9,174,000	8,555,673	
Jun	11,130,000	9,524,532	

Graph Data - Input

Unrestricted Cash

Month	Actual 2023-24	Actual 2024-25
Jul	11,459	10,237
Aug	15,455	9,548
Sep	16,354	
Oct	15,144	
Nov	14,250	
Dec	12,783	
Jan	11,798	
Feb	10,739	
Mar	10,433	
Apr	9,091	
May	8,238	
Jun	10,893	

Graph Data - Input

Note - Rates Receivable

Month	Actual 2023-24	Actual 2024-25
Jul	7,865,000	254,521
Aug	3,403,000	8,277,027
Sep	2,350,000	
Oct	1,410,000	
Nov	1,323,000	
Dec	1,022,000	
Jan	962,000	
Feb	994,000	
Mar	701,000	
Apr	458,000	
May	425,000	
Jun	306,108	

Cashflow - Input

Proceeds on disposal of financial assets at fair values through other comprehensive income	
Proceeds on disposal of investments at fair value through profit and loss	
Payments for financial assets at amortised cost	

Payments for financial assets at fair values through other comprehensive income
Payments for financial assets at fair value through profit and loss



Graph Data - Input

Summary Graphs - Operating Revenue Pie Graph

Rates	7,765,047
Specified area rates	114,931
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	640,193
Fees and Charges	398,522
Service Charges	0
Interest Earnings	49,086
Other Revenue	126,444
Profit on Disposal of Assets	0

Graph Data - Input

Summary Graphs - Operating Expenditure Pie Graph

Employee Costs	625,697
Materials and Contracts	829,847
Utility Charges	51,550
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	0
Interest Expenses	4,676
Insurance Expenses	104,650
Other Expenditure	118,612
Loss on Disposal of Assets	0

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2030100	RATES - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation								
2030102	RATES - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		145,508		22,384			6,304	
2030104	RATES - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		0			0	
2030112	RATES - Valuation Expenses		2,000		332			0	
2030113	RATES - Title/Company Searches		10,000		1,666			49	
2030114	RATES - Debt Collection Expenses		2,000		332			0	
2030115	RATES - Printing & Stationery		10,000		1,666			0	
2030115	RATES - Printing & Stationery		1,500		250			0	
2030116	RATES - Postage & Freight		1,000		166			0	
2030117	RATES - Doubtful Debts Expense		0		0			0	
2030118	RATES - Write Off		10,000		1,666			2	
2030140	RATES - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		166			0	
2030185	RATES - Legal Expenses		15,000		2,500			2,636	
2030198	RATES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		52,797		8,798			2,111	
2030199	RATES - Administration Allocated		225,275		37,544			15,757	
			476,080		77,470			26,860	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3030120	RATES - Instalment Admin Fee Received								
3030121	RATES - Account Enquiry Charges	3,000		500		0			
3030122	RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs	500		82		323			
3030122	RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs	10,000		1,666		0			
3030130	RATES - Rates Levied - Synergy	7,881,699		7,881,699		7,881,699			Based on Differential rating Model
3030135	RATES - Other Income			0		0			
3030138	RATES - Discount on Rates Levied	(394,085)		(65,680)		(1,721)			5% discount across the board
3030145	RATES - Penalty Interest Received	40,000		6,666		3,624			
3030146	RATES - Instalment Interest Received	15,000		2,500		0			
3030148	RATES - ESL Interest Received	500		82		102			
		7,556,614		7,827,515		7,884,027			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates -		7,556,614	476,080	7,827,515	77,470	7,884,027	26,860		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4030181	RATES - Transfer To Reserves								
			0		0	0	0	0	
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5030181	RATES - Transfer From Reserves	0		0		0			
						0			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2030211	GENPUR - Bank Fees & Charges		1,000		166		1,293		
2030218	GENPUR - Write Off - General Debtors		1,000		166		0		
2030298	GENPUR - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		31,678		5,278		1,267		
2030299	GENPUR - Administration Allocated		136,750		22,790		9,576		
			170,428		28,400		12,136		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3030210	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General	274,788		0		121,568		Budget figures based on 23/24 allocations - these were paid in advance	
3030211	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads	156,152		0		408,846		Budget figures based on 23/24 allocations - these were paid in advance	
3030212	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR	0		64,750		41,667			
3030235	GENPUR - Other Income	0		0		1			
3030245	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	388,502		0		0		Balance reserve funds \$7m x 4.65% Average	
3030246	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	250,000		0		45,360		Funds to be utilised on Airport, housing, Reduction in income stream	
3030247	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Restricted Funds	0		0		0			
		1,069,442		106,416		617,442			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		1,069,442	170,428	106,416	28,400	617,442	12,136		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4030281	GENPUR - Transfer Interest To Reserves		388,502		64,750		0		
			388,502		64,750		0		
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		0	388,502	0	64,750	0	0		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		8,626,056	1,035,010	7,933,931	170,620	8,501,469	38,995		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description		2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
W356	Fire Prevention; Assistance to DFES	1,000				0		0	
2050198	FIRE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			26,398		4,398		1,056	
2050199	FIRE - Administration Allocated			109,420		18,236		7,658	
				273,818		46,300		8,713	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050100	FIRE - Contributions & Donations		500		82		0		
3050110	FIRE - Grants		500		0		0		
3050120	FIRE - Charges		0		0		0		
3050135	FIRE - Other Income		2,000		334		0		
			3,000		334		0		
TOTAL LOPS - Fire Prevention			3,000	273,818	416	46,300	0	8,713	
LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - ANIMAL CONTROL									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2050212	ANIMAL - Animal Control Expenses			75,000		12,500			
W341	Murdoch Vet microchipping & consult services	20,000		0		0		0	
W349	Animal Control; Contract Ranger	52,000		0		0		6,000	
W350	Animal Control; Shire Staff	2,000		0		0		0	
W370	Animal Control; Dog Exercise Area Maintenance	1,000		0		0		721	
2050287	ANIMAL - Other Expenditure			1,000		166		129	
2050289	ANIMAL - Pound Maintenance/Operations			1,000		166			
W327	Dog Pound	1,000		0		0		275	
2050292	ANIMAL - Depreciation			3,013		502		0	
2050298	ANIMAL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			5,279		878		211	
2050299	ANIMAL - Administration Allocated			39,745		6,624		2,786	
				125,037		20,836		10,121	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050221	ANIMAL - Animal Registration Fees		1,200		200		0		
			1,200		0		0		
TOTAL LOPS - Animal Control			1,200	125,037	200	6,624	0	10,121	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
Shire of Laverton								
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - OTHER								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2050311 OLOPS - CCTV Maintenance			10,000		1,666		0	
2050312 OLOPS - CCTV Other Expenses			1,000		500		169	
2050313 OLOPS - Solar Lighting Maintenance			30,000		5,000		0	Replacement Bowls - walkway to Wongatha village
2050314 OLOPS - Crime Prevention Strategies			5,000		832		0	In conjunction with the Goldfields safer plan
2050392 OLOPS - Depreciation			14,941		2,488		0	
2050398 OLOPS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			5,279		878		211	
2050399 OLOPS - Administration Allocated			34,636		5,772		2,421	
			100,856		17,136		2,800	
OPERATING REVENUE								
3050312 OLOPS - Grants			0		0		0	
TOTAL LOPS - Other			0	100,856	0	5,772	0	2,800
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4050380 OLOPS - Infrastructure Other			130,000		21,666		0	
Extension of CCTV and ANPR Hardware	130,000						0	To cover areas where there is issues within the townsite to be worked up with WA Police, Number Plate recognition camera
TOTAL LOPS - Other			0	130,000	0	21,666	0	0
TOTAL LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY			4,200	398,855	616	52,924	0	21,635
HEALTH - PREVENTATIVE								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2070211 PREVENT - Contract EHO			50,000		8,332		2,987	
2070212 PREVENT - Analytical Expenses			500		82		0	
2070240 PREVENT - Advertising & Promotion			500		82		0	
2070287 PREVENT - Other Expenses			1,000		166		0	
2070298 PREVENT - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			5,279		878		211	
2070299 PREVENT - Administration Allocated			29,530		4,920		2,070	
			86,809		14,460		5,268	
TOTAL Health - Preventative			0	86,809	0	14,460	0	5,268

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
HEALTH - OTHER										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2070310	OTHHEALTH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		2,500		416			644		
2070311	OTHHEALTH - Medical Practice Subsidy		277,003		46,168			65,891		
2070318	OTHHEALTH - Gratuity Payments; Nurses		30,000		5,000		2,000		New contract from 1 July 2024 as approved by the council - includes CPI	
					0			0	increase for 1 July. - \$65,784.47 per quarter	
2070387	OTHHEALTH - Other Expenses		4,500		916			1,052		
2070388	OTHHEALTH - Building Operations		13,000		2,098			3,191		
BO018	6-8 Duketon Street; Other Housing; Currently Doctor'S Residence - Operating	13,000			0			0		
2070389	OTHHEALTH - Building Maintenance		8,000		1,266			912		
BM018	6-8 Duketon Street; Other Housing; currently Doctor's residence - Maintenance	8,000			0			0		
2070392	OTHHEALTH - Depreciation		7,209		1,200			0		
2070398	OTHHEALTH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211		
2070399	OTHHEALTH - Administration Allocated		0		0			0		
			347,491		57,942			73,901		
OPERATING REVENUE										
3070335	OTHHEALTH - Other Income	500		0				0	Previous Grant \$100k - WA Primary Health Alliance	
		0		0				0		
TOTAL Health - Other		500	347,491	0	57,942	0		73,901		
TOTAL HEALTH		500	434,300	0	72,402	0		79,169		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - YOUTH									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
	2080100	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation							
	2080102	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		168,590		25,934			
	2080104	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		500			3,721
	2080106	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Other		4,000		334			0
	2080110	YOUTH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		2,000		166			0
	2080112	YOUTH - Youth Services		5,000		832			133
	2080115	YOUTH - Printing & Stationery		1,000		166			0
	2080140	YOUTH - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		166			0
	2080152	YOUTH - Consultants		5,000		832			0
	2080186	YOUTH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		1,000		166			0
	2080187	YOUTH - Other Expenses		30,000		5,000			32,939
	YOU010	YOUTH - Other Expenses General		0		0			0
	2080188	YOUTH - Building Operating Expenses		52,000		8,660			1,921
	BO032	BO032 - Building Operating - Youth Office		0					0
	BO036	BO036 - Building Operating - Youth Centre		0		0			0
	2080189	YOUTH - Building Maintenance		62,000		10,332			13,008
	BM036	BM036 - Building Maintenance - Youth Centre		0		0			0
		Includes Relocation Provision & Demolition of Current Facility		0		0			0
	BM032	BM032 - Youth Office; 14 Duketon Street - Maintenance				0			0
	2080190	YOUTH - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		40,000		6,666			1,873
	W353	Youth Centre - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		0		0			0
	2080192	YOUTH - Depreciation		9,319		1,550			0
	2080198	YOUTH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211
	2080199	YOUTH - Administration Allocated		24,424		4,070			1,705
				417,612		66,418			55,511
OPERATING REVENUE									
	3080110	YOUTH - Grant Funding		139,678		23,278		34,942	Advice 18/04/2024 excludes GST
	3080100	YOUTH - Contributions & Donations		500		82		0	
				140,178		23,360		34,942	
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Youth									
				140,178	417,612	23,360	66,418	34,942	55,511
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Youth									
				140,178	417,612	23,360	66,418	34,942	55,511

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - OTHER EDUCATION									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2080388	OTHERED - Building Operations								
BO034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet		30,000	0	4,998		610		
2080389	OTHERED - Building Maintenance		2,000						
BM034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet		0	0	332		0		demolition of old Toilet Block when new facility built at the Playgrounds/Oval
2080399	OTHERED - Administration Allocated		2,000		0		0		
			32,000		5,330		610		
									</

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
Shire of Laverton									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4080410	COM DEV - Building, Capital				0			0	Council Resolution to Childcare
BC2023	BC2023 - Building upgrade (roof and cladding)				0			0	
4080420	COM DEV - Furniture & Fittings; Capital		0		0			0	
					0				
4080480	COM DEV - Infrastructure Other		0		0			0	
4080481	COM DEV - Transfer To Reserves		0		0			0	
			0		0			0	
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5080481	COM DEV - Transfer From Reserves	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Community Development		0	0	0	0	0	0		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - CASHLESS DEBIT CARD OPERATIONS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
			0		0			0	
2080590	CDC - Gardens & Grounds Mtce		56,000		0			0	
	W357 Cashless Credit Card		0		0			0	
			56,000		9,074			4,743	
			168,000		9,074			4,743	
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Cashless Debit Card Operations									
		0	168,000	0	0	0	4,743		
TOTAL EDUCATION & WELFARE									
		140,178	978,122	23,360	131,822	34,942	89,168		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
HOUSING - STAFF HOUSING										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2090170	STF HOUSE - Loan Interest Repayments									
	Loan 82; DCEO Housing		0		0					
2090187	STF HOUSE - Other Expenses		175,000		29,166			0		
2090188	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations		184,000		30,578					
BO009	Building Operations; 11 Boomerang Street		0		0				885	
BO010	Building Operations; 10 Lancefield Street		0		0				906	
BO011	Building Operations; 2 Shirley Avenue		0		0				797	
BO013	Building Operations; 3 Mikado Way		0		0				861	
BO016	Building Operations; 6 Craiggie Street		0		0				5,999	
BO017	Building Operations; 8A Craiggie Street		0		0				812	
BO019	Building Operations; 2 Boomerang Street		0		0				661	
BO020	Building Operations; 14 Boomerang Street		0		0				1,102	
BO021	Building Operations; 8 Leahy Close		0		0				348	
BO022	Building Operations; 1 Mikado Way		0		0				2,536	
BO023	Building Operations; 8B Craiggie Street		0		0				751	
BO024	Building Operations; 5 Lancefield Street		0		0				1,673	
BO054	Building Operations; Unit 1; 5 Burt Street		0		0				589	
BO055	Building Operations; Unit 2; 5 Burt Street		0		0				610	
BO056	Building Operations; Unit 3; 5 Burt Street		0		0				673	
BO057	Building Operations; Unit 4; 5 Burt Street		0		0				659	
BO058	Building Operations; Unit 5; 5 Burt Street		0		0				603	
BO059	Building Operations; Unit 6; 5 Burt Street		0		0				610	
BO060	Building Operations; Unit 7; 5 Burt Street		0		0				615	
BO062	Building Operations; Common Area; 5 Burt Street		0		0				2,006	
BO063	Building Operations; Vacant Lots		0		0				268	
										Possible 2x2 Units, 3x2 Homes

Based on Housing \$2,500,000 loan undertaken in 23/24
3x2 Homes

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
Shire of Laverton								
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
BM012	BM012 Eristoun Street; Historic Police Comple	17,000	0		0		0	
BM025	BM025 1-13 Augusta Street; Operations	7,000	0		0		0	
2090292	OTHER HOUSE - Depreciation		7,209		1,200		0	
2090298	OTHER HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211	
2090299	OTHER HOUSE - Administration Allocated		34,638		5,772		2,421	
			105,126		17,506		4,456	
TOTAL Other Housing			0	105,126	0	17,506	180	4,456
TOTAL HOUSING			130,000	2,753,219	16,666	408,718	3,449	322,248
COMMUNITY AMMENITIES - SANITATION								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2100111	SANITATION - Waste Collection		42,250		6,846			
W342	W342 Domestic Waste Collection	42,250	0		0		6,267	
2100112	SANITATION - Waste Collection; Mount Margaret		24,600		3,996			
W343	W343 Waste Collection; Mount Margaret	24,600	0		0		1,741	
2100113	SANITATION - Litter Control		117,500		18,940			
W347	W347 Litter Control	117,500	0		0		20,278	
2100114	SANITATION - Commercial/Industrial Collection		98,000		15,816			
W344	W344 Commercial/Industrial Waste Collection	54,000	0		0		7,165	
W345	W345 Quarantine Bin; Great Central Road	44,000	0		0		7,060	
2100117	SANITATION - General Tip Maintenance	368,762	368,762		59,394			
W318	W318 Laverton Waste Facility	368,762	0		0		62,320	includes annual cleanup, possible manning of the gate and direction within the tip
2100118	SANITATION - Household Verge Collection	2,000	2,000		332		0	
W346	W346 Household Verge Collection	2,000	0		0		0	
2100187	SANITATION - Other Expenses		100,000		1,666		0	
2100192	SANITATION - Depreciation		29,211		4,866		3,362	
2100498	SANITATION - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		24,424		878		211	
2100199	SANITATION - Administration Allocated		5,279		4,070		1,705	
			812,026		116,804		110,110	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3100100	SANITATION - Domestic Refuse Collection Charges	80,000		0		0			
3100101	SANITATION - Domestic Services; Mount Margaret Rubbish C	24,000		80,000		79,968			
3100120	SANITATION - Commercial Collection Charge	23,000		24,000		0			
3100121	SANITATION - Commercial Collection Charge (Additional)	24,000		23,000		44,744			
3100125	SANITATION - Fees & Charges	40,000		0		0			
3100130	SANITATION - Grant Income	0		40,000		118,860			
3100135	SANITATION - Other Income	40,000		0		0			
		231,000		167,000		243,572			
TOTAL Community Amenities - Sanitation		231,000	812,026	168,323	116,804	243,572	110,110		
COMMUNITY AMENITIES - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2100252	PLANNING - Consultants		5,000		832		300		
2100287	PLANNING - Other Expenses		34,638		0		0		
2100298	PLANNING - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,000		0		0		
2100299	PLANNING - Administration Allocated		0		5,772		2,421		
			44,638		6,604		2,721		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3100220	PLANNING - Fees & Charges	500		500		0			
3100235	PLANNING - Other Income	0		0		0			
		500		0		0			
TOTAL Town Planning		500	44,638	500	6,604	0	2,721		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
Shire of Laverton								
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024								
GL / Job	Description		2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
COMMUNITY AMENITIES - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2100311	COM AMEN - Cemetery Maintenance/Operations							
W314	Cemetery Maintenance & Operations (includes Cemetery Carpark Maintenance	94,600	114,100	0	18,778			
W326		19,500	0	0	0			
2100315	COM AMEN - Other Community Amenities; Maintenance/Operations		10,000	0	0			Budget \$60,000 FLCAG with C/Fwd amount from 2022/23. Includes approx \$45,000 staffing costs, \$35,000 materials, \$5,000 utilities and \$5,000 misc.
2100387	COM AMEN - Other Expenses			1,666	0			
	Outback Graves	0	0	0	0			
2100388	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations		94,750		15,460			
BO037	BO037 Public Toilets; 13 Duketon Street	47,250	0	0			1,058	
BO038	BO038 Public Toilets; Mary Mac Way	47,250	0	0			2,837	
2100389	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance		20,000		3,328			
BM037	BM037 Public Toilets; 13 Duketon Street	10,000	0	0			0	
BM038	BM038 Public Toilets; Mary Mac Way	10,000	0	0			457	
2100392	COM AMEN - Depreciation		19,730		3,286		0	
2100398	COM AMEN - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211	
2100399	COM AMEN - Administration Allocated		34,638		5,772		2,421	
			298,497		49,168		10,981	
OPERATING REVENUE								
3100320	COM AMEN - Cemetery Fees; Burial		3,000			0		
3100325	COM AMEN - Cemetery Fees; Monuments		0	0		0		
			3,000		3,000	0		
TOTAL Community Amenities - Other COMMUNITY AMENITIES			3,000	298,497	3,000	49,168	0	10,981
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4100380	COM AMEN - Infrastructure Other; Capital Cemetery Improvements (FLCAG)	0						
IO314	Included Under W314						30,261	
4100381	COM AMEN - Transfer to Reserves							
							30,261	
CAPITAL REVENUE								
5100381	COM AMEN - Transfer from Reserves							
						0		
TOTAL Community Amenities - Other						0	30,261	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4100380								
IO314	IO314 - Cemetery Improvements (FLCAG)		0	0			0	
TOTAL Community Amenities - Other								
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES			234,500	1,155,161	171,823	172,576	243,572	154,072

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - PUBLIC HALLS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110186	HALLS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0		0		
2110187	HALLS - Other Expenses		5,000		834		0		
2110188	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Operations		24,850		4,094				
BO029	Town Hall; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	20,850	0				4,777		
BO030	1-13 Augusta Street; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	4,000	0		0		0		
2110189	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Maintenance		16,850		2,766				
BM029	Town Hall; Minor Building Maintenance	13,850	0		0		0		
	Includes Provision for Minor Furnishings & Fittings		0		0		0		
BM030	1-13 Augusta Street; Minor Building Maintenance	3,000	0		0		0		
2110192	HALLS - Depreciation		57,098		9,514		0		
2110198	HALLS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211		
2110199	HALLS - Administration Allocated		25,053		4,174		1,751		
			134,130		22,260		6,738		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3100198	HALLS - Key Deposits and Bonds	0		0		0			
3110120	HALLS - Town Hall Hire	0		0		100			
3110135	HALLS - Other Income		0		0		136		
					0		236		
TOTAL Other Recreation & Culture - Public Halls		0	134,130	0	22,260	236	6,738		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110200	SWIM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		133,368		20,518			19,317	Includes Traineeship
2110202	SWIM - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		24,673		12,336			8,587	
2110204	SWIM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		5,000		832			440	
2110206	SWIM - Employee Costs - Other		2,000		332			0	
2110230	SWIM - Insurance		5,000		0			0	
2110251	SWIM - Kiosk Expenses		2,000		0			0	
2110265	SWIM - Grounds Maintenance/Operations		1,000		166			0	
2110266	SWIM - Pool Bowls				0			0	
2110270	SWIM - Loan Interest Repayments		7,724		1,286			1,000	
	Loan 83; Interest		0		0			0	
2110287	SWIM - Other Expenses		500		82			0	
SP010	SWIM - Other expenses				0			0	
2110288	SWIM - Building Operations		177,850		29,598			18,537	
BO048	BO048 - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance; Chemical		0		0			0	
BO026	BO026 - Aquatic Facilities - Operating		0		0			0	
2110289	SWIM - Building Maintenance		45,000		7,496			223	
BM048	BM048 - Minor Building Maintenance		0		0			0	
BM026	BM026 - Aquatic Facilities - Maintenance		0		0			0	
2110291	SWIM - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0			0	
2110292	SWIM - Depreciation		141,623		23,602			0	
2110298	SWIM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211	
2110299	SWIM - Administration Allocated		12,247		2,040			853	
			563,264		99,166			49,168	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3110220	SWIM - Admissions	10,000		10,000		0			
3110235	SWIM - Other Income	1,000		1,000		0			
		11,000		11,000		0			
TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES									
		11,000	563,264	11,000	99,166	0	49,168		
RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4110230	SWIM - Plant & Equipment; Capital		56,472		0			0	
PE24002	Swimming Pool Blankets				0			0	
4110281	SWIM - Transfer to Reserves		0		0			0	
4110282	SWIM - Loan Principal Repayments		0		9,412			0	
	Loan 83; Principal		0		0			0	
			56,472		9,412			0	
TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES									
		11,000	619,736	11,000	108,578	0	49,168		
RECREATION & CULTURE - TV & RADIO REBROADCASTING									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110365	TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations		5,000		832			0	
2110387	TV RADIO - Other Expenses		0		0			0	
2110388	TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Operations		27,350		4,680				

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
Shire of Laverton								
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
BO051	TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Operating		0		0		2,427	
2110389	TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Maintenance		95,000		15,832			
BM051	TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Maintenance		0				24,142	
2110392	TV RADIO - Depreciation		8,924		1,486		0	
2110398	TV RADIO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211	
2110399	TV RADIO - Administration Allocated		12,247		2,040		853	
			153,800		25,748		27,633	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3110335	TV RADIO - Other Income	0		0		0		
		0		0		0		
TOTAL TV & Radio Rebroadcasting		0	153,800	0	25,748	0	27,633	
<u>RECREATION & CULTURE - LIBRARIES</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2110400	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		44,793		6,888		3,497	
2110402	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0		0	
2110404	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		44,793		0		0	
2110406	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Other		0		0		0	
2110411	LIBRARIES - Subscriptions		500		82		0	
2110412	LIBRARIES - Book Purchases		0		0		0	
2110413	LIBRARIES - Lost Books		500		0		0	
2110460	LIBRARIES - General Office Expenses		0		0		0	
2110487	LIBRARIES - Other Expenses		1,000		166		0	
2110488	LIBRARIES - Library Building Operations		15,000		2,494			
BO049	Library; Operating	15,000	0		0		1,428	
2110492	LIBRARIES - Depreciation		476		78		0	
2110498	LIBRARIES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211	
2110499	LIBRARIES - Administration Allocated		12,514		2,084		883	
			125,855		12,670		6,018	
<u>TOTAL Libraries</u>								
		0	125,855	0	12,670	0	6,018	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - OTHER									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110552	REC OTHER - Consultants								
	Annual Provision - Sporting Clubs				832			0	
2110564	REC OTHER - Racecourse & Stables; Maintenance/Operations		5,000					0	
W321	Racecourse & Stables		0		0			0	
2110565	REC OTHER - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations		85,500		13,860			38,032	
W300	Admin Office Gardens		0		0				
W301	Town Hall; Garden & Surrounds		260,000		42,016				
W303	Aquatic Facility; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			4,750	
W304	Laverton Community Gymnasium; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			404	
W307	Great Beyond Visitor Centre; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			3,297	
W308	Community Resource Centre; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			277	
W311	Old Police Complex; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			1,660	
	Old Coach House; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			65	
W322	May Mac Long Bay Parking; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			0	
2110566	REC OTHER - Town Oval Maintenance/Operations		0		0			0	
W305	Laverton Oval & Surrounds; General Maintenance		0		0			3,152	
2110567	REC OTHER - Sundry Parks/Reserves Maintenance/Operations		300,000		48,714				
W302	Main Street Rotunda; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			17,519	
W306	Anzac Memorial; Garden & Surrounds		290,000		47,022				
W309	Laver Square; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			19,908	
W310	Water Tower/Hawks Look Out; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			6,064	
W313	Duke Street Playground; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			2,615	
W315	W315 Laverton Entry Statements		0		0			0	
W316	W316 - Laverton Skate Park; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			1,219	
W317	W317 Beria Street Roundabout; Garden & Surrounds		0		0			251	
W319	W319 Laverton Golf Course		0		0			267	
W323	W323 Other Gardens, Parks & Reserves		0		0			8,504	
W336	Leahy Park		0		0			0	
W369	Community Garden		0		0			5,075	
2110586	REC OTHER - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0			2,100	
2110587	REC OTHER - Other Expenses		1,000		166			0	
	Laverton Sports Club Contribution - To Match CSRFF Application		0		0			0	
2110588	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Operations		13,000		2,164				
BO046	Gymnasium; 19-29 Craigie st Operating				0			1,994	
2110589	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Maintenance		5,000		832				
BM046	Community Gymnasium Maintenance		0		0			55	
2110592	REC OTHER - Depreciation - Other Recreation		46,037		7,670			0	
2110798	REC OTHER - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		2,804			211	
2110599	REC OTHER - Administration Allocated		16,829		878			1,172	
			1,027,645		166,958			118,590	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3110500	REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations								
	Contribution; Leahy Park Pump Track - GEDC		40,000		40,000			0	Shared use of oval reimbursement from Dept of Ed
3110510	REC OTHER - Grants; Other		0		0			0	
3110511	REC OTHER - Grants; Department Sport & Recreation (DSR)		40,000					0	
3110512	REC OTHER - Grants; Lotterywest		0		0			0	
3110513	REC OTHER - Grants; Goldfields Esperance Development Cor		0		0			0	

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description		2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
M1001	Budget Control Account	40,000		0		0			0	
RM001	Sturt Pea Drive - Maintenance								0	
RM044	Augusta Street - Maintenance								0	
RM045	Lancefield Street - Maintenance							7,139		
RM046	Burt Street - Maintenance							78		
RM047	Duketon Street - Maintenance							0		
RM048	Phoenix Street - Maintenance							0		
RM050	Spence Street - Maintenance							0		
RM051	Craiggle Street - Maintenance							976		
RM058	Weld Drive - Maintenance							0		
RM060	Euro Street - Maintenance							2,122		
RM061	Cable Street - Maintenance							0		
RM064	Boomerang Street - Maintenance							162		
RM066	Hawkes Place - Maintenance							0		
RM067	Tempest Street - Maintenance							0		
RM068	Cox Street - Maintenance							265		
RM073	Crawford Street - Maintenance							0		
RM077	Creation Street - Maintenance							0		
RM078	Hill Street - Maintenance							0		
RM079	Macpherson Place - Maintenance							1,161		
RM082	Barrett Street - Maintenance							180		
RM086	Alderstone Street - Maintenance							130		
RM111	Sullivan Road - Maintenance							0		
RM112	Augusta Roundabout - Maintenance							0		
RM113	Mary Mac Street - Maintenance							0		
								0		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
2120212	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Gravel									
M1002	Budget Control Account		1,548,193							
RM003	Laverton - Mount Margaret Road - Maintenance									
RM005	Merolla Road - Maintenance									
RM008	Erlistoun Road - Maintenance									
RM006	Mt Weld Road - Maintenance						8,454			
RM007	White Cliffs Road - Maintenance									
RM014	South Well - White Cliffs Road - Maintenance									
RM016	Burville - Hackwell Road - Maintenance									
RM025	Bandyia - Banjawarn Road - Maintenance									
RM027	Lake Wells Road - Maintenance						4,550			
RM055	Prenti Downs Road - Maintenance						130			
RM107	Yilka Drive - Maintenance									
RM110	Lancefield Diversion Road - Maintenance									
RM087	Great Central Road - Maintenance						104,173			
RM099	Hunter Well Road - Maintenance									
RM009	Bandyia Road - Maintenance						44,072			
RM070	Old Laverton Road - Maintenance						4,137			
RM074	Laverton Bypass - Maintenance									
RM084	Bandyia Lake Wells Road - Maintenance									
RM097	Mulga Queen Road - Maintenance									
2120213	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Formed									
M1003	Budget Control Account		69,500							
RM002	Mt Margaret - Mt Morgan Road - Maintenance						1,836			
RM039	Mt Shenton - Yamarna Road - Maintenance									
RM071	Rubbish Tip Road - Maintenance									
M001	Maintenance Grading Payroll Suspende						1,125			
2120214	ROADM - Footpath Maintenance		7,950							
W335	Wongatha Path						182			
2120215	ROADM - Drainage Works									
2120216	ROADM - Street Trees & Watering									
W324	Street Tree Maint - Purchase of Plants - Fruit M		53,750							
2120217	ROADM - Maintenance; Town Streets						4,228			
W328	Beria Road Information Bay		88,250							
W325	Verge Maintenance						1,164			
2120218	ROADM - Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage		15,000				10,594			
W355	Road Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage						958			
2120234	ROADM - Street Lighting		52,000				4,239			
2120265	ROADM - Road Maintenance/Operations		25,000		8,666					
W329	Depot Facility; Site						6,875			
W330	Depot Wash Down Facility									
W338	Depot Fuel Facilities						138			
2120286	ROADM - Workshop/Depot Expensed Equipment									
2120288	ROADM - Depot Building Operations		95,500							
BO002	Depot Workshop						4,430			
BO003	Depot Machinery Shed						174			
BO004	Depot Foreman's Office						855			
BO005	Depot Vehicle Garage						222			

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
2120289	ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance		34,500		0					
BM002	Depot Workshop		0		0		212			
BM003	Depot Machinery Shed		0		0		0			
BM004	Depot Foreman's Office		0		0		0			
BM005	Depot Vehicle Garage		0		0		0			
BM338	Depot Facility: Fence/Gate		0		0		0			
2120292	ROADM - Depreciation - Roads, Bridges & Depots		1,327,241		0		0			
2120298	ROADM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		221,206		211			
2120299	ROADM - Administration Allocated		16,829		878		1,172			
			4,647,992		442,250		554,583			
OPERATING INCOME										
3120200	ROADM - Street Lighting Subsidy		0		0		0			
3120201	ROADM - Road Contribution Income	61,000		250,000			0			
	Gruyere Mines - Annual Contribution as per Agr	0		0			0			
3120210	ROADM - Other Grants - Flood Damage	380,099		380,099			0			Maintenance agreement to be finalised
3120130	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	1,200,000		1,269,000			0			
	Great Central Road	0		0			0			
3120220	ROADM - Sale of Scrap	0		0			0			
3120235	ROADM - Other Income	0		0			0			
		1,641,099		0			0			
TOTAL Transport - Maintenance		1,641,099	4,647,992	0	442,250	0	554,583			
TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2120391	PLANT - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0			
2120386	PLANT - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0		0			
			0		0		0			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3120380	PLANT - Other Income	0		0			0			
3120390	PLANT - Profit on Disposal of Assets	0		0			0			
		0		0			0			
TOTAL Transport - Road Plant Purchases		0	0	0	0	0	0			
TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equipment; Capital		725,000		120,834					
PE708	Loader		0		0		0			
PE713	Bus				0		0			
4120381	PLANT - Transfers To Reserve		0		0		0			
			725,000		120,834		0			
CAPITAL REVENUE										
5120350	PLANT - Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0	0			This may change depending on the maintenance program
	P368 - Grader Komatsu	120,000		0		0	0			
	P303 John Deere Grader	72,000		0		0	0			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description		2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
	LC70 Landcruiser	67,272	0		0		0		
	P369 Komatsu Grader	118,000	0		0		0		
	Prado GXL	47,272	0		0		0		
5120351	PLANT - Realisation on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
5120381	PLANT - Transfers from Reserve		0		0		0		
TOTAL Transport - Road Plant Purchases			0	725,000	0	120,834	0	0	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2120400	AERO - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation								
2120401	AERO - Employee Costs - Superannuation		223,185		34,336			31,541	Includes Traineeship
2120402	AERO - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		40,720		6,264			0	
2120403	AERO - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		223,185		0			0	
2120404	AERO - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		5,000		832			0	
2120406	AERO - Employee Costs - Other		2,000		332			700	
2120441	AERO - Subscriptions & Memberships		3,000		500			0	
2120452	AERO - Consultants		35,000		5,832			0	
2120458	AERO - Collection Costs; Landing Fees		40,000		6,666			6,589	
2120460	AERO - Refuelling Facility		60,000		9,998			35,715	
2120465	AERO - Airstrip & Grounds Maintenance/Operations		45,000		7,362				
W320	W320 Airport							159	
W339	W339 Airport Runway							1,742	
W340	W340 Airport Fuel Facilities							734	
2120484	AERO - Audit Fees				0			0	
2120485	Airport Legal Expenses		5,000		834			0	
2120486	AERO - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases				0			0	
2120487	AERO - Other Expenses		30,000		5,000			487	
2120488	AERO - Building Operations		106,000		17,634				
BO039	Airport Terminal Building		0		0			1,223	
BO040	Airport Toilet Facilities		0					5,354	
2120489	AERO - Building Maintenance		19,000		3,164			0	
BM039	Airport Terminal Building							0	
BM040	Airport Toilet Facilities							0	
2120492	AERO - Depreciation		157,164		26,190			0	
2120498	AERO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211	
2120499	AERO - Administration Allocated		16,829		2,804			1,172	
			1,023,362		128,626			85,749	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3120400	AERO - Contributions & Donations								
	Contribution to Runway Nodes Project		0		0			0	
3120410	AERO - Grants				948,057			0	
	Grant - Runway Nodes Project		948,057					0	\$533,569 LRCI 4 part B \$999,059** LRCI 3 part A \$414,750 RADS
	RADS & Other Grants - Apron & Taxi-Way (offs		0		0			0	
			948,057					0	
			0		750,000			0	
3120420	AERO - Airport Landing Fees & Charges		750,000					122,994	
3120430	AERO - Sale of Aviation Fuel		75,000		500			27,457	** \$999,059 is derived as total grant is \$1,067,138, however only \$39,181 was recognised as revenue in 2021/22 and \$28,898 in 2022/23
3120435	AERO - Other Income		500					0	
			2,721,614		1,773,057			150,451	Given work to be completed in 23/24 we can assume that entire grant
TOTAL Transport - Aerodromes			1,023,362		1,773,057		128,626	150,451	85,749
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4120480	AERO - Infrastructure Other								
IO951	Airport Runway Turning Nodes		1,300,000		216,666				0
IO952	Airport Taxiway & Parking Reseal		0		0				73,541
IO954	New Fuel Tank		0		0				0

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2130140	ECON DEV - Advertising & Promotions		500				82	0	
2130188	ECON DEV - Building Operations		18,750		3,054				
BO035	Centrelink Building; Operations	18,750	0		0			1,449	
2130189	ECON DEV - Building Maintenance		15,750		2,558				
BM035	Centrelink Building; Maintenance	15,750	0		0			1,735	
2130192	ECON DEV - Depreciation		48,751		8,120			0	
2130198	ECON DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211	
2130199	ECON DEV - Administration Allocated		55,255		9,208			3,867	
			144,785		23,900			7,262	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3130145	ECON DEV - Other Income		45,000		45,000			7,503	
			45,000		45,000			7,503	
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development									
			45,000	144,785	45,000	23,900	7,503	7,262	
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development									
			45,000	144,785	45,000	23,900	7,503	7,262	

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2130200	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		0		0		0			
2130201	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Superannuation		0		0		0			
2130204	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		0		100			
2130215	TOURISM - Printing & Stationery		500		82		0			
2130216	TOURISM - Postage & Freight		0		0		0			
2130240	TOURISM - Advertising & Area Promotion		12,000		1,998		480			
2130241	TOURISM - Subscriptions & Memberships		30,000		5,000		60,000			
2130242	TOURISM - Festivals & Events		50,000		8,328					
	Laverfest Celebrations		0		0					
V600	Anzac Day		0		0		0			
V601	Australia Day		0		0		0			
V602	Christmas Street Party		0		0		0			
V603	Clean Up Australia Day		0		0		0			
V604	Laverfest Celebrations	16,667	0		0		0			
V605	Laverfest Ball		0		0		0			
V606	Laverfest Races		0		0		0			
V607	NAIDOC Week	16,667	0		0		1,137			
V608	Remembrance Day		0		0		0			
V609	Other Festivals & Events	16,666	0		0		468			
2130252	TOURISM - Consultants		0		0		0			
2130286	TOURISM - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		500		82		0			
2130288	TOURISM - Sundry Maintenance/Operations		0		0					
W337	Crane Entry Statement	2,000	0		0		0			
T2301	Entrance and Border Signs	50,000	0		0		0			
2130287	TOURISM - Other Expenses		0		0		0			
2130298	TOURISM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		10,559		1,758		422			
2130299	TOURISM - Administration Allocated		61,349		10,224		4,293			
			164,908		27,472		66,901			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3130201	TOURISM - Reimbursements	0		30,000		0		Laverfest Income		
3130210	TOURISM - Grants	0		0		0				
3130235	TOURISM - Other Income Relating to Tourism & Area Promotion	30,000		0		0				
		30,000		30,000		0				
TOTAL Economic Services - Tourism & Area Promotion		30,000	164,908	30,000	27,472	0	66,901			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
	2130300	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation							
	2130302	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		17,280	2,656			2,392	
	2130304	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0	0			0	
	2130306	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Other		17,280	0			0	
	2130340	HERITAGE - Advertising & Promotion		0	0			0	
	2130341	HERITAGE - Subscriptions & Memberships		0	0			0	
	2130352	HERITAGE - Consultants		0				0	
	2130365	HERITAGE - Maintenance/Operations		7,000	1,164				
	W331	Windarra Heritage Trail		1,500	0			0	
	W332	Golden Quest Discovery Trail		2,500	0			0	
	W333	History Walk		3,000	0			0	
	2130386	HERITAGE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		500	82			0	
	2130387	HERITAGE - Other Expenses		500	0			0	
	2130388	HERITAGE - Building Operations		18,000	2,992				
	BO044	Old Police Complex		0	0			959	
	BO041	Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)		0	0			815	
	BO043	Coach House		0	0			0	
	BO042	Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers		0	0			610	
	BO045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Erlistoun Street - Operat		0	0			131	
	2130389	HERITAGE - Building Maintenance		6,500	1,078				
	BM044	Old Police Complex		0	0			0	
	BM041	Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)		0	0			0	
	BM043	Coach House		0	0			0	
	BM042	Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers		0	0			0	
	BM045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Erlistoun Street - Mainte		0	0			0	
	2130392	HERITAGE - Depreciation		31,213	5,200			0	
	2130398	HERITAGE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279	878			211	
	2130399	HERITAGE - Administration Allocated		16,829	2,804			1,172	
				120,381	16,854			6,290	
OPERATING REVENUE									
	3130310	HERITAGE - Grants		0	0				
	3130335	HERITAGE - Other Income		0	0			0	
				0	0				
TOTAL HERITAGE & DEVELOPMENT; OPERATING				0	120,381	0	16,854	0	6,290

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports For The Period Ending 31 August 2024								
Shire of Laverton								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
ECONOMIC SERVICES - HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4130310	HERITAGE - Building: Capital		35,000		5,834			
BC044	Old Police Station: Restoration Works;		0		0		0	
			35,000		5,834		0	

Page 31

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
ECONOMIC SERVICES - COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2130500	CRC - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		168,413		25,908		8,870			
2130502	CRC - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		3,000		1,500		1,145			
2130504	CRC - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		3,000		500		0			
2130506	CRC - Employee Costs - Other		1,200		200		0			
2130515	CRC - Printing & Stationery		15,000		2,500		2,956			
2130521	CRC - Information Technology		1,500		248		0			
2130530	CRC - Insurance		15,000		0		0			
2130540	CRC - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		166		0			
2130541	CRC - Subscriptions & Memberships		1,000		166		2,708			
2130586	CRC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		1,000		166		0			
2130587	CRC - Other Expenses		12,200		2,028					
CRC001	Mining Sponsorship Expenses		0		0		145			
CRC002	Christmas Lights Expenses		0		0		0			
CRC005	SLO3 - Community Activities & Initiatives		0		0		0			
CRC006	SLO2 - Business & Economic Workshops & Initiatives		0		0		0			
CRC007	Seniors Morning Tea		0		0		0			
CRC008	Better Beginnings Program		0		0		0			
CRC009	NAIDOC - CRC Contribution		0		0		971			
CRC010	CRC - Other Expenses General		0		0		1,821			
2130588	CRC - Building Operations		35,500		5,780					
BO071	New CRC - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0		2,499			
BO061	Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0		0			
2130589	CRC - Building Maintenance		2,500		416					
BM071	CRC - Building Maintenance		0		0		4,507			
BM061	Minor Building Maintenance		0		0		0			
2130598	CRC - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878		211			
2130599	CRC - Administration Allocated		16,829		2,804		1,172			
			283,421		43,260		27,005			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3130500	CRC - Contributions & Donations	2,000		2,000		0				
3130502	CRC - Commission (Excl. DoT Licencing)	0		0						
3130510	CRC - Grants	136,000		136,000		33,171				
3130520	CRC - Fees & Charges	136,000		0		0				
3130535	CRC - Other Income	550		550		886				
		274,550		138,550		34,057				
TOTAL Economic Services - Community Resource Centre		274,550	283,421	138,550	43,260	34,057	27,005			

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports							
Shire of Laverton							
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024							
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - BUILDING SERVICES</u>							
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
	2130642 BUILDING - Contract Building Services		1,666		0		
	2130652 BUILDING - Consultants	0	0		0		
	2130699 BUILDING - Administration Allocated	10,000	0		0		
		20,000	1,666		0		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
	3130602 BUILDING - Commission - BSL & BCITF	50		50	12		
	3130619 BUILDING - Building License Fees	5,000		5,000	1,436		
	3130620 BUILDING - Fees & Charges	50			0		
	3130621 BUILDING - Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees	5,000			0		
	3130635 BUILDING - Other Income	0			0		
		10,100		5,050	1,448		
TOTAL Economic Services - Building Services		10,100	20,000	5,050	1,448	0	
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - RURAL SERVICES</u>							
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
	2130735 RURAL - Noxious Weed Control		1,666				
	W351 Weed Control; Shire Staff		0		1,370		
	W352 Contribution to SRPA		0		0		
	2130765 RURAL - Standpipe Maintenance/Operations		0		0		
	2130787 RURAL - Other Expenditure		0		0		
	2130798 RURAL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		0		0		
	2130799 RURAL - Administration Allocated		16,829		1,172		
			26,829		2,542		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
	3130765 RURAL - Standpipe income	0			0		
	3130735 RURAL - Other Income	0			0		
		0			0		
TOTAL Economic Services - Rural Services		0	26,829	0	1,666	2,542	
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES		524,650	2,048,631	381,100	289,862	208,090	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
Shire of Laverton									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Actuals YTD	Revenue		Expense
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PRIVATE WORKS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140187	PRIVATE - Private Works Expenses		5,000		832			0	
2140190	PRIVATE - Community Bus Expenditure		5,000		832			1,881	
2140192	PRIVATE - Community Bus Depreciation		5,000		0			0	
2140198	PRIVATE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		878			211	
2140199	PRIVATE - Administration Allocated		16,829		2,804			1,172	
			37,108		5,346		0	3,264	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140120	PRIVATE - Private Works Income	5,000		5,000			0		
3140121	PRIVATE - Sale of Fuel	0		1,000			0		
3140122	PRIVATE - Hire of Community Bus	1,000		0			0		
		6,000		6,000			0		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Private Works									
		6,000	37,108	6,000	5,346	0	3,264		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140200	PWOH - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		725,836		115,744			103,137	
2140202	PWOH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		63,536		31,768			23,963	
2140204	PWOH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		25,000		4,166			15,611	
2140206	PWOH - Employee Costs - Other (Excl. WC Premiums)		15,000		2,500			2,593	
2140210	PWOH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		10,000		1,666			6,328	
2140215	PWOH - Printing & Stationery		2,000		332			148	
2140221	PWOH - Information Technology		10,000		1,666			63	
2140223	PWOH - Personal Leave		62,028		9,542			4,334	
2140224	PWOH - Annual Leave		128,601		19,784			0	
2140225	PWOH - Public Holidays		64,313		9,894			381	
2140226	PWOH - Long Service Leave		10,000		1,538			0	
2140227	PWOH - RDOs		64,313		0			0	
2140228	PWOH - Supervision		10,000		0			0	
2140230	PWOH - OHS & Toolbox Meetings		64,180		10,272			633	
2140240	PWOH - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		166			590	
2140261	PWOH - Engineering & Technical Support		10,000		1,666			11,381	
2140265	PWOH - Maintenance/Operations		1,000		0			0	
2140285	PWOH - Legal Expenses		5,000		832			0	
2140286	PWOH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases				832			0	
2140287	PWOH - Other Expenses		35,500		5,914			45	
2140290	PWOH - Expendable Tools		5,000		832			0	
2140293	PWOH - Less - Allocated to Works (PWOs)		(1,992,465)		(332,076)			(237,322)	
2140298	PWOH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		89,757		14,958			3,589	
2140299	PWOH - Administration Allocated		660,714		110,118			46,295	
			115,813		12,114		0	(18,231)	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140200	PWOH - Long Service Leave Recoup	0		0					
3140201	PWOH - Other Reimbursements	5,000		5,000			0		
3140290	PWOH - Profit on Disposal of Assets	0		0			0		
		5,000	0	0	0		0	0	
This is an estimate comprising Peter Kerp, Steve Koeman and works crew time not allocated to a job. The amount has no bottom line impact as offset by COA 2140293									

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Public Works Overheads		5,000	115,813	0	12,114	0	(18,231)		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PLANT OPERATION COSTS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140300	POC - Internal Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head		217,150		34,796		7,753		
2140311	POC - External Parts & Repairs		232,000		38,666		39,851		
2140312	POC - Fuels & Oils		225,000		37,500		19,337		
2140313	POC - Tyres & Tubes		25,000		4,166		0		
2140314	POC - Contract Mechanic		225,000		0		0		
2140316	POC - Licences/Registrations		8,000		1,332		445		
2140317	POC - Insurance		41,070		20,535		22,717		
2140318	POC - Expendable Tools/Consumables		10,000		1,538		1,963		
2140386	POC - Expenses Minor Asset Purchases		5,000		832		0		
2140392	POC - Depreciation		2,722		452		0		
2140394	POC - LESS Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(765,942)		(127,656)		(90,563)		
			266,070		12,161	0	1,503		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140301	POC - Reimbursements	5,000		5,000		51,582	0		
3140310	POC - Fuel Tax Credits Grant Scheme	30,000		30,000		8,057	0		
		35,000		0		59,639	0		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Plant Operating Costs		35,000	266,070	0	12,161	59,639	1,503		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OVERHEADS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140400	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		1,160,068		178,470		161,009		
2140402	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		72,451		31,225		27,096		
2140404	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		30,000		5,000		0		
2140406	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Other		100,000		16,666		6,101		
2140410	ADMIN - Motor Vehicle Expenses		20,000		3,332		1,182		
2140415	ADMIN - Printing & Stationery		20,000		3,332		2,983		
2140416	ADMIN - Postage & Freight		2,000		332		34		
2140421	ADMIN - Information Technology		150,000		25,000		25,072	Includes approx \$85,000 in IT maintenance, \$30,000 on Software costs	
2140426	ADMIN - Office Equipment Mfce		0		0		0	\$25,000 on website development and other minor costs	
2140427	ADMIN - Records Management		3,000		498		0		
2140430	ADMIN - Insurances (Other than Bld & W/Comp)		50,835		25,417		38,820		
2140440	ADMIN - Advertising & Promotion		3,000		500		0		
2140441	ADMIN - Subscriptions & Memberships		15,000		2,500		26,862		
2140452	ADMIN - Consultants		120,000		23,334		20,932		
2140465	ADMIN - Maintenance/Operations		140,000		0		0		
2140484	ADMIN - Audit Fees		75,000		12,500		2,400		
2140485	ADMIN - Legal Expenses		30,000		5,000		0		
2140486	ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		5,000		832		0		
2140487	ADMIN - Other Expenses		5,000		834		(37)		
2140488	ADMIN - Building Operations		117,000		18,856				
BO001	Administration; Utilities; Insurance; Cleaning		0		0		9,966		
2140489	ADMIN - Building Maintenance		17,586		2,878				
BM001	Administration Office Maintenance		0		0		25,072		
2140491	ADMIN - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
2140492	ADMIN - Depreciation		63,507		10,582		0		
2140498	ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated		116,194		19,364		4,646		
2140499	ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered		(2,175,641)		(365,942)		(152,237)		
			155,000		20,510		0	199,901	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140401	ADMIN - Reimbursements		2,000		2,000		1,408		
3140402	ADMIN - Reimbursements (GST Free)		500		500		1,725		
3140420	ADMIN - Fees & Charges		2,000		0		0		
3140435	ADMIN - Other Income		500		0		0		
3140490	ADMIN - Profit on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
			5,000		2,500		3,133	0	
TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads									
			5,000	155,000	2,500	20,510	3,133	199,901	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 31 August 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads		46,000	573,991	8,500	50,131	3,133	199,901		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - SALARIES & WAGES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140500 SAL - Gross Salary & Wages			4,966,929		764,142		530,687		
2140501 SAL - Less Salaries & Wages Allocated			(4,966,929)		(764,142)		(530,687)		
2140505 SAL - Parental Leave Expense			4,966,929		0		0		
2140503 SAL - Workers Compensation Expense			20,000		10,000		0		
2140504 SAL - Unallocated Salaries & Wages			0		0		0		
			4,986,929		10,000		0		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140501 SAL - Reimbursement - Workers Compensation		0		0		0			
3140502 SAL - Reimbursement - Parental Leave		0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Salaries & Wages		0	4,986,929	0	10,000	0	0		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - MATERIALS/STORES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140700 Stock on Hand - 1 July			0		0		0		
2140701 Stock/Fuel Purchases			200,000		33,332		34,749		
2140702 Stock/Fuel issued/allocated			(200,000)		(33,332)		(17,362)		
2140703 Stock on Hand - 30 June			200,000		0		0		
			200,000		0		17,387		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Materials/Stores		0	200,000	0	0	0	17,387		
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES		92,000	6,179,911	14,500	89,752	62,772	203,824		

7.7	MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 2024
------------	--

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

To accept the monthly Financial Management Statements for the period ending 30TH September 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC171024.7.7.A Financial Management Statements for the period ending 30th September 2024

OMC171024.7.7.B Detailed Schedules of Income & Expenditure for the period ending 30th September 2024

BACKGROUND

Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires the preparation of a statement of financial activity each month, reporting on revenue and expenditure. Material variances (as determined by the Council annually) between actual and budgeted figures must be commented on.

Variances between budgeted and actual expenditure, including the required Material Variances of plus or minus 10% and \$10,000 (which is the limit set as per Council Resolution – OMC150824, should be reported on.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

(2) *This Act is intended to result in —*

- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
- (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
- (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*

(d) *more efficient and effective local government.*

- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
- (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*
- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) *A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —*
- (a) *is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or*
 - (b) *is authorised in advance by resolution*; or*
 - (c) *is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency. *Absolute majority required. (1a) In subsection (1) — additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.*
- (2) *Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —*
- (a) *pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and*
 - (b) *pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council. [Section 6.8 amended: No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.*

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

“34. *Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)*

(1A) *In this regulation —*

committed assets means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) *A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month ..*

(4) *A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be —*

(a) *presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and*

(b) *recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.*

(5) *Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances”*

6.19. Local government to give notice of fees and charges

If a local government wishes to impose any fees or charges under this Subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees or charges, give local public notice of —

(a) *its intention to do so; and*

(b) *the date from which it is proposed the fees or charges will be imposed.*

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

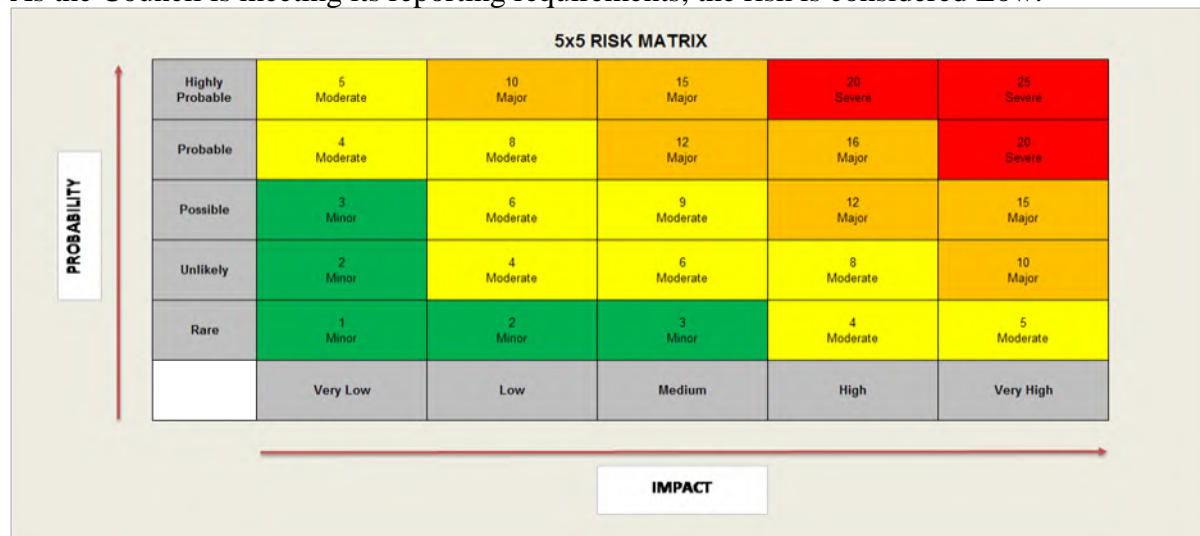
The budget was adopted on the 15th August 2024 and under comment will be the build up to the December budget review.

CONSULTATION

Nil for this report

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.



COMMENT

The Financial Statements as of the 30th September 2024 are reflective of the works undertaken to date.

The following information is the changes to the budget leading up to the budget review.

Budget reference Statutory /Schedules	Item and page No for reference	Original Budget allocation	Change with comments
3030138	Page 1 Discount on Rates Levied	(\$394,085)	The discount rate period has expired and the total take up of the discount was \$335,193 – leaving a surplus position of \$58,892
3030145	Page 1 Penalty interest received	(\$40,000)	With the rates being received, this amount may require adjustment, awaiting december figures
3030211	Page 2 Bank fees and Charges	(\$1000)	To be adjusted across the correct expense areas, DOT, GB etc
3030210, and 3030211	Page 2 Financial Assistance grants	Combined \$430,940	Additional Income above reported figures from the budget - \$97,476

3030212	Page 2 RAAR	\$0.00	\$41,667 and this will be placed against the the Old Laverton Rd,
2040129	Page 3 Donations to Community Groups	\$600,000	\$80,000 allocated to the Race Club, to date the following expenditure has been allowed for to bring the racecourse and make modifications with fencing, removing old structures, painting etc and this does not include the outside employees wages which is covered under maintenance. Projected savings \$400,000 – caravan park projected
2050112	Page 4 Fire prevention	\$135,000	This work has recently commenced. Further figures to be available by the December statements
2070318	Page 6 Medical practice subsidy	\$277,003	First two quarters of the year paid, on track
2080400	Page 8 Community Development Wages	\$0.00	\$27,479 to be placed against 2080100 Youth
2080487	Page 8 Other expenses CDC	\$292,000	Funds held in reference to the CDC and the DSS. The CEO to approach DSS to direct funds to education of the families and engage the appropriate agency to develop a program.
4090110	Page 11 New Housing	\$2,600,000	3 x 2 Bedroom Housing, Duketon and Hawks Place –

			projected budget now at \$2,300,000
3100130	Page 13	\$0.00	\$174,780 income to be transferred to 3100135 with an income of \$40,000 – surplus position of a minimum of \$150,000
2110206	Page 16 Employee costs other	\$5000	Increase by \$50,000 to cover Royal life saving contract
4110580	Page 19 Rec Other Infrastructure	\$900,000	\$218,250 expenditure to date, includes reticulation, tree planting etc
3120110	Page 20 RRG	\$900,000	The income from the RRG is for Bandya Rd, the plan is to seek approval from the RRG to seal the GCR.
3120130	Page 23 Flood damage	\$1,269,000	The flood damage from 2021 is still outstanding and DFES have until the 15 th October to respond, visitation to Minister as the Council is holding nearly \$2.7 million dollars of paid flood damage. Works complete.
3120420	Page 25 airport landing fees	\$750,000	Income as at 12/10/2024 \$309,629
2120402	Page 25 Employee Costs WC and Fbt	\$223,185	To be reduced to \$25,000
4120410	Page 26 Airport Building	\$3,004,806	Buildings will be in place by end of November – possible savings
4130310	Page 30 Old Police Station	\$35,000	Insurance claim to be made for \$38,000 approx to offset costs

2130735	Page 33 Weed control	\$10,000	To be offset under fire control for town beautification
2140314	Page 35 Contract Mechanic	\$225,000	Reduce to \$100,000 and savings of \$125,000
Caravan Park	Allocation for the development of a Council owned caravan park	\$50,000	To be approved under the half yearly budget review. The aim is to develop a plan on the vacant land on Augusta Street, this land has been vacant for too many years and can become the face of the town with the building of the hospital on the south west corner of the roundabout, the caravan park on the east and south quarter with the GB dominating the east and northern quadrant. There has been some talk about mining camps and the Council will need to identify the land to the north east of the GB and discussions have been held with DPLH. Caravan park, what is the 90/10 rule and this is where the Council should be directing its efforts instead of hearing about 80 plus bays, it is about asset management and the overflow is already in place at the racecourse. Funding, I would strongly suggest that Council

			<p>use the reserve funds and repay back over a number of years and included self contained units, camping areas and caravan bays. The Council owned caravan park will NOT allow permanent campers as it becomes a burden in the future. The current caravan park requires a robust discussion with Lynas as they wish to occupy this area and the council recommendation when approving the development application that the caravan park area is still in play and Lynas must honour the agreement.</p>
--	--	--	--

ORIGINAL MOTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr R Wedge SECONDED: Cr P Ovans

- (1) That Council in accordance with Clause 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* receives the Financial Management Statements for the period ending 30th September 2024 as shown in attachments OMC171024.7.7.A and OMC171024.7.7.B
- (2) That the Council approve for the Chief Executive Officer to prepare plans for a Council owned caravan park to be developed on the vacant land on Augusta Street and an allocation of \$50,000 be prepared for the December half yearly budget review.
- (3) That the Chief Executive Officer invite Lynas to the 21st November 2024 Council Meeting to discuss the current caravan park and the future as the town develops in both mining developments and the use of the current caravan park.

NIL

AMENDED MOTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr R Weldon **SECONDED:** Cr P Ovans

That point 2 be deleted and point 3 becomes point 2. Point 3 be amended to read:

That a meeting be called for the 5th December 2024 commencing at 12:00pm to undertake a discussion on the development of a caravan park within the Laverton townsite for all Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer.

The amendment was put and CARRIED 6/0

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

The amendment became the motion

MOVED: Cr R Weldon **SECONDED:** Cr P Ovans

- (1) That Council in accordance with Clause 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* receives the Financial Management Statements for the period ending 30th September 2024 as shown in attachments OMC171024.7.7.A and OMC171024.7.7.B**
- (2) That the Chief Executive Officer invite Lynas to the 21st November 2024 Council Meeting to discuss the current caravan park and the future as the town develops in both mining developments and the use of the current caravan park.**
- (3) That a meeting be called for the 5th December 2024 commencing at 12:00pm to undertake a discussion on the development of a caravan park within the Laverton townsite for all Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer.**

CARRIED 6/0

This page has been left intentionally blank

SHIRE OF LAVERTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the period ending 30 September 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

KEY TERMS	2
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE	3
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	4
BASIS OF PREPARATION	5
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	6
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	7
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
INDEX	8

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

NATURE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

BY NATURE

	Ref	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June 2025 Closing	Variance \$	Variance %	Var.
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(a)-(b)+(c)	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	10,702,126	10,702,126	8,903,739	8,903,739	(1,798,387)	(16.80%)	▼
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates		7,372,683	7,668,248	7,431,575	7,136,010	(236,673)	(3.09%)	
Rates (excluding general rate)		114,931	114,931	114,931	114,931	0	0.00%	
Grants and contributions	12	2,398,217	599,544	673,364	2,472,037	73,820	12.31%	▲
Fees and charges		1,188,725	392,410	553,397	1,349,712	160,987	41.03%	▲
Interest earnings		694,002	173,496	129,898	650,404	(43,598)	(25.13%)	▼
Other revenue		280,075	69,996	135,765	345,844	65,769	93.96%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	6	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
		12,048,633	9,018,625	9,038,930	12,068,938	20,305	0.23%	
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee costs		(5,202,970)	(1,258,321)	(855,686)	(4,800,335)	402,635	32.00%	▲
Materials and contracts		(6,183,496)	(1,545,153)	(1,963,048)	(6,601,391)	(417,895)	(27.05%)	▼
Utility charges		(573,000)	(143,100)	(93,362)	(523,262)	49,738	34.76%	▲
Depreciation on non-current assets		(2,117,952)	(529,419)	0	(1,588,533)	529,419	100.00%	▲
Finance expenses		(20,517)	(5,124)	(4,676)	(20,069)	448	8.74%	
Insurance expenses		(97,905)	(48,952)	(104,650)	(153,603)	(55,698)	(113.78%)	▼
Other expenditure		0	0	(193,542)	(193,542)	(193,542)	0.00%	▼
Loss on disposal of assets	6	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
		(14,195,840)	(3,530,069)	(3,214,964)	(13,880,735)	315,105	(8.93%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	2,117,952	529,419	0	1,588,533	(529,419)	(100.00%)	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities		(29,255)	6,017,975	5,823,966	(223,264)	(194,009)	(3.22%)	
Investing activities								
Proceeds from Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,547,154	1,136,781	391,706	3,802,079	(745,075)	(65.54%)	▼
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	5	(15,043,340)	(3,760,830)	(1,839,145)	(13,121,655)	1,921,685	51.10%	▲
		(10,496,186)	(2,624,049)	(1,447,439)	(9,319,576)	1,176,610	(44.84%)	
Financing Activities								
Transfer from reserves	4	422,450	0	0	422,450	0	0.00%	
Repayment of borrowings	10	(210,633)	0	0	(210,633)	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	4	(388,502)	0	0	(388,502)	0	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities		(176,685)	0	0	(176,685)	0	0.00%	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	14,096,052	13,280,266	(815,786)	(815,786)	5.79%	

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

	Supplementary Information	30 June 2024	30 September 2024
		\$	\$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	2	17,853,187	21,436,038
Trade and other receivables	3	1,623,609	2,261,811
Inventories	4	114,629	114,629
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		19,591,425	23,812,478
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables		5,888	5,888
Other financial assets		83,171	83,171
Property, plant and equipment		15,652,738	17,164,986
Infrastructure		167,896,729	168,223,627
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		183,638,526	185,477,672
TOTAL ASSETS		203,229,951	209,290,150
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	6	953,912	798,438
Other liabilities	7	2,004,806	2,004,806
Borrowings	8	210,633	210,633
Employee related provisions		639,339	639,339
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		3,808,690	3,653,216
Borrowings	8	1,040,739	1,040,739
Employee related provisions		67,487	67,487
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		1,108,226	1,108,226
TOTAL LIABILITIES		4,916,916	4,761,442
NET ASSETS		198,313,035	204,528,708
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		93,089,412	99,305,085
Reserve accounts	9	7,089,629	7,089,629
Revaluation surplus		98,133,994	98,133,994
TOTAL EQUITY		198,313,035	204,528,708

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

BASIS OF PREPARATION

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 08 October 2024

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024NOTE 1
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Forecast 30 June 2025 Closing
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities		\$	\$	\$	
Adjustments to operating activities					
Add: Depreciation on assets		2,117,952	529,419	0	1,588,533
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		2,117,952	529,419	0	1,588,533

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Adopted Budget Opening 30 June 2024	Last Year Closing 30 June 2024	Year to Date 30 September 2024
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	4	(7,089,629)	(7,089,629)	(7,089,629)
Add: Borrowings	10	210,633	210,633	210,633
Add: Provisions employee related provisions	11	420,000	455,745	455,745
Total adjustments to net current assets		(6,458,996)	(6,423,251)	(6,423,251)
(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	3	17,934,368	17,853,187	21,436,038
Rates receivables	7	306,108	304,900	821,236
Receivables	7	1,826,085	1,318,709	1,440,575
Other current assets	8	110,000	114,629	114,629
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	9	(88,000)	(953,912)	(798,438)
Borrowings	10	(210,633)	(210,633)	(210,633)
Contract liabilities	11	(2,296,806)	(2,004,806)	(2,004,806)
Employee provisions	9	(336,000)	(455,745)	(455,745)
Provisions	11	(84,000)	(639,339)	(639,339)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(6,458,996)	(6,423,251)	(6,423,251)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		10,702,126	8,903,739	13,280,266

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

**NOTE 2
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2024-25 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of positive variances		Explanation of negative variances	
			Timing	Permanent	Timing	Permanent
	\$	%				
Revenue from operating activities						
Grants and contributions	73,820	12.31%	▲	Timing not consistent with YTD budget estimate		
Fees and charges	160,987	41.03%	▲	Timing not consistent with YTD budget estimate		
Interest earnings	(43,598)	(25.13%)	▼		Interest not accrued on investments monthly	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs	402,635	32.00%	▲	Employee costs are generally less than estimated for the year to date.		
Materials and contracts	(417,895)	(27.05%)	▼		Material and contracts costs are reduced due to delaying the expenditure until the budget was adopted.	
Utility charges	49,738	34.76%	▲	Utility charges have ytd been less than estimated		
Depreciation on non-current assets	529,419	100.00%	▲	No depreciation will be run and posted until the asset register has been audited. This has no impact on the result of the financial activity.		
Insurance expenses	(55,698)	(113.78%)	▼			Insurance expenses charges were more than estimated.
Other expenditure	(193,542)	0.00%	▼			Other expenditure was budgeted under material and contracts.
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	(529,419)	(100.00%)	▼		Asset register has not been rolled over due to audit	
Investing activities					Investing activities	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastr	1,921,685	51.10%	▲	Spending on projects was delayed until budget is adopted		

SHIRE OF LAVERTON

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note		
1	Key Information	9
2	Key Information - Graphical	10
3	Cash and Financial Assets	11
4	Reserve Accounts	12
5	Capital Acquisitions	13
6	Disposal of Assets	15
7	Receivables	16
8	Other Current Assets	17
9	Payables	18
10	Borrowings	19
11	Other Current Liabilities	20
12	Grants and Contributions	21
13	Capital Grants and Contributions	22
14	Budget Amendments	23
15	Trust Fund	24

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

KEY INFORMATION

Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$10.70 M	\$10.70 M	\$8.90 M	(\$1.80 M)
Closing	\$0.00 M	\$14.10 M	\$13.28 M	(\$0.82 M)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity				

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$21.44 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$14.35 M	66.9%
Restricted Cash	\$7.09 M	33.1%
Refer to Note 3 - Cash and Financial Assets		

Payables		
	\$0.80 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.63 M	
0 to 30 Days		96.4%
Over 30 Days		3.5%
Over 90 Days		0%
Refer to Note 9 - Payables		

Receivables		
	\$1.44 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.82 M	86.3%
Trade Receivable	\$1.44 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		98.4%
Over 90 Days		0.3%
Refer to Note 7 - Receivables		

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.03 M)	\$6.02 M	\$5.82 M	(\$0.19 M)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$7.55 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$7.78 M	(3.0%)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Operating Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$0.67 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.60 M	12.3%
Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions		

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$0.55 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.39 M	41.0%
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$10.50 M)	(\$2.62 M)	(\$1.45 M)	\$1.18 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.00 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.00 M	
Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets		

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$1.84 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$15.04 M	(87.8%)
Refer to Note 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.39 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$4.55 M	(91.4%)
Refer to Note 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.18 M)	\$0.00 M	\$0.00 M	\$0.00 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	\$0.00 M
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$1.25 M
Refer to Note 10 - Borrowings	

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$7.09 M
Interest earned	\$0.00 M
Refer to Note 4 - Cash Reserves	

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand								
Petty Cash & Floats	Cash and cash equivalents	800		800		Cash on hand	Nil	N/A
Cash at bank - Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	10,608,238		10,608,238		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	3,737,371		3,737,371		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Reserve	Cash and cash equivalents	0	7,089,629	7,089,629		NAB	Variable	N/A
Trust bank account	Cash and cash equivalents	0		1,018	1,018	NAB	Nil	N/A
Total		14,346,409	7,089,629	21,437,056	1,018			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		14,346,409	7,089,629	21,437,056	1,018			
		14,346,409	7,089,629	21,437,056	1,018			

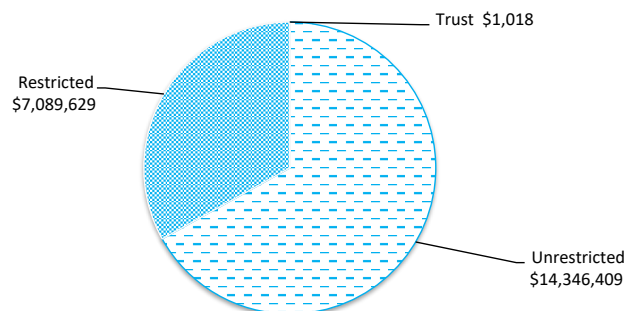
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve accounts									
Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Council									
Employee entitlement reserve	480,729	26,340						507,069	480,729
Laverton airport reserve	102,263	28,749						131,012	102,263
Plant replacement reserve	1,055,256	57,809						1,113,065	1,055,256
Road reserve	1,526,269	83,645						1,609,914	1,526,269
Asset development reserve	2,225,260	121,951						2,347,211	2,225,260
Lake Wells Road reserve	422,450					(422,450)		0	422,450
Community projects reserve	1,277,402	70,008						1,347,410	1,277,402
	7,089,629	388,502	0	0	0	(422,450)	0	7,055,681	7,089,629

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget			
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Buildings	8,821,126	2,205,285	1,512,248	8,128,089	(693,037)
Furniture and Fittings	279,000	69,750	0	209,250	(69,750)
Plant and equipment	725,000	181,251	0	543,749	(181,251)
Infrastructure - roads	2,868,214	717,048	4,136	2,155,302	(712,912)
Infrastructure - other	1,050,000	262,497	249,220	1,036,723	(13,277)
Infrastructure - airport	1,300,000	324,999	73,541	1,048,542	(251,458)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	15,043,340	3,760,830	1,839,145	13,121,655	(1,921,685)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:					
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Capital grants and contributions	4,547,154	1,136,781	391,706	3,802,079	(745,075)
Cash backed reserves					
Lake Wells Road reserve	(422,450)	0	0	(422,450)	0
Contribution - operations	10,918,636	2,624,049	1,447,439	9,742,026	(1,176,610)
Capital funding total	15,043,340	3,760,830	1,839,145	13,121,655	(1,921,685)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

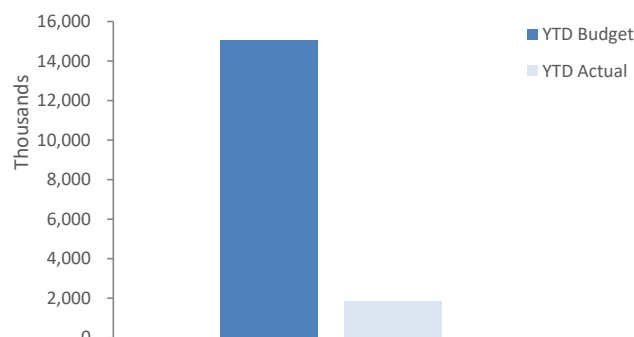
Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Payments for Capital Acquisitions

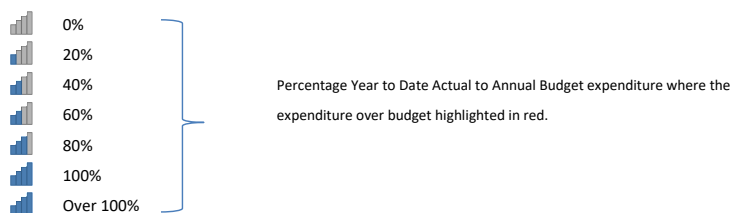


**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators



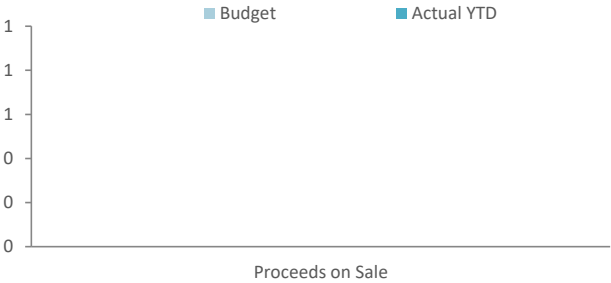
Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

		Adopted			Variance
Job	Job Description	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings					
BC232400	Staff housing	2,300,000	575,001	952,083	377,082
BC301	Building - NIAA Funded	1,500,000	375,000	0	(375,000)
BC063	Church	500,000	125,001	0	(125,001)
BC048	Swimming Pool	75,000	18,750	0	(18,750)
BC211	Works Depot - Building upgrade and new shed for vehicles pick up	875,000	218,751	215,055	(3,696)
BC039	Building Capital; Airport Terminal	50,000	12,501	0	(12,501)
IO923	New Terminal Building	3,286,126	821,532	341,228	(480,304)
BC001	Admin Office Building Improvements	0	0	3,883	3,883
BC006	Great Beyond Visitors Centre Building Improvements	200,000	49,998	0	(49,998)
BC044	Police Complex Restoration	35,000	8,751	0	(8,751)
Furniture & Fittings					
FF052		150,000	37,500	0	(37,500)
FF24004		120,000	30,000	0	(30,000)
FF24002		9,000	2,250	0	(2,250)
Plant & Equipment					
PE709	Extension of CCTV	450,000	112,500	0	(112,500)
PE714	Sturt Pea Rd Bore	275,000	68,751	0	(68,751)
Roads					
TSR2111	Town streets reseal	645,764	161,439	0	(161,439)
RC114	Windich Creek upgrade	200,000	49,998	0	(49,998)
GRST2113	Gravel Resheet - Lake Wells	422,450	105,612	0	(105,612)
RAR070A	Old Laverton Road (RAAR) - Gravel resheeting	250,000	62,499	0	(62,499)
RRG2001	Bandya Rd Gravel resheeting - flood advisory signs	1,350,000	337,500	4,136	(333,364)
Airport					
IO952	Airport Taxiway & Parking reseal	1,300,000	324,999	73,541	(251,458)
Other infrastructure					
IO314	Cemetery improvement	0	0	30,261	30,261
IO402	Solar Lighting - Council Entrance	130,000	32,499	0	(32,499)
IO501	Laverton Townsite Reticulation & Beautification	575,000	143,751	218,250	74,499
IO502	Laverton Go Kart Track	0	0	709	709
IO900	Infrastructure Other; Sturt Pea Bore	220,000	54,999	0	(54,999)
IO902	Infrastructure Other; Race Course Bore	125,000	31,248	0	(31,248)
		15,043,340	3,760,830	1,839,145	(1,921,685)

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

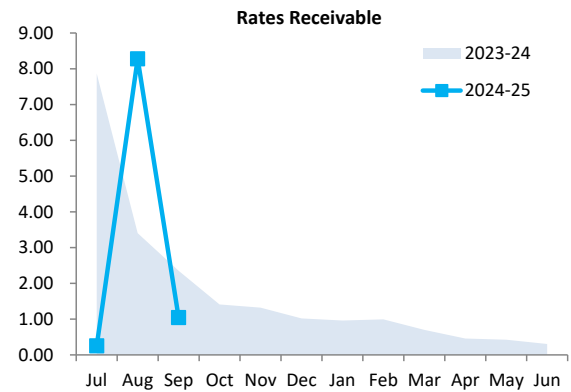
Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	Nil planned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
RECEIVABLES**

Rates receivable	30 Jun 2024	30 Sep 2024
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	310,788	79,425
Levied this year	6,610,316	7,546,506
Less - collections to date	(6,616,204)	(6,579,220)
Gross rates collectable	304,900	1,046,711
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable	(225,475)	(225,475)
Net rates collectable	79,425	821,236
% Collected	95.6%	86.3%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(25)	18,969	2,352	1,166,645	3,858	1,191,799
Percentage	0.0%	1.6%	0.2%	97.9%	0.3%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						1,191,799
GST receivable						247,758
Trust asset						1,018
Total receivables general outstanding						1,440,575

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

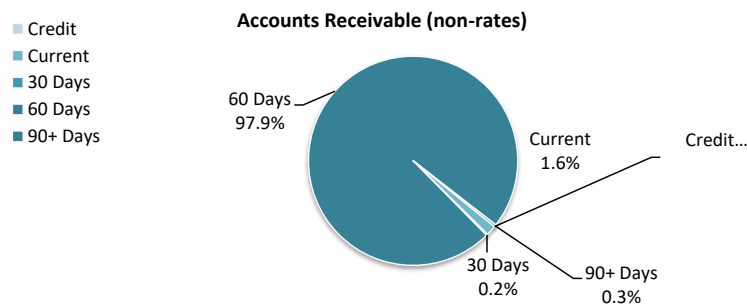
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 30 September 2024
Other current assets	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Fuel	114,629			114,629
Total other current assets	114,629	0	0	114,629
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

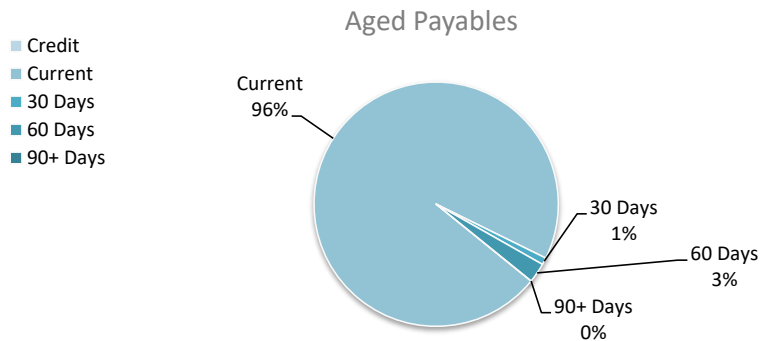
NOTE 9

PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	609,473	5,864	16,580	0	631,917
Percentage	0%	96.4%	0.9%	2.6%	0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						631,917
Interest accrued on loans						3,033
ATO liabilities						18,029
PAYG payables						67,928
Other payables						2,384
Accrued expenses						71,569
FBT liabilities						2,560
Trust liability						1,018
Total payables general outstanding						798,438
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024**

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 10

BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings		1 July 2024	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.		Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
DCEO House	82	121,864				(25,670)	121,864	96,194		(3,512)
Recreation and culture										
Community Hub	83	268,100				(56,472)	268,100	211,628		(7,724)
Economic services										
BGB Visitor Centre expansion	84	861,408				(128,491)	861,408	732,917		(9,282)
		1,251,372	0	0	0	(210,633)	1,251,372	1,040,739	0	(20,518)
Total		1,251,372	0	0	0	(210,633)	1,251,372	1,040,739	0	(20,518)
Current borrowings		210,633					210,633			
Non-current borrowings		1,040,739					1,040,739			
		1,251,372					1,251,372			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 11
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 30 September 2024
Other current liabilities		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		2,004,806	0			2,004,806
Total other liabilities		2,004,806	0	0	0	2,004,806
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		235,871	0			235,871
Long service leave		219,874	0			219,874
Total Employee Related Provisions		455,745	0	0	0	455,745
Other Provisions						
Remediation costs		183,594	0			183,594
Total Other Provisions		183,594	0	0	0	183,594
Total other current assets		2,644,145	0	0	0	2,644,145
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 12

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024NOTE 12
GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent grants and contributions liability					Grants and contributions revenue						
	Liability	Increase in	Decrease in	Liability	Current	Adopted	YTD	Annual	Budget		YTD	Forecast 30
	1 July 2024	Liability	Liability	30 Sep 2024	Liability	Budget	Budget	Budget	Variations	Expected	Revenue	June
	\$	\$	(As revenue)	\$	\$	Revenue	Budget	Budget	\$	\$	Actual	Closing
Grants and contributions												
General purpose funding												
Financial assistance grant - general	0	0	0	0		274,788	68,697	274,788	0	274,788	121,568	327,659
Financial assistance grant - roads	0	0	0	0		114,486	28,623	114,486	0	114,486	408,846	494,709
GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR	0	0	0	0		41,666	10,416	41,666	0	41,666	41,667	72,917
Law, order, public safety												
FIRE - Contributions	0	0	0	0		500	123	500	0	500	0	377
Education and welfare												
YOUTH - Grant Funding	0	0	0	0		139,678	34,917	139,678	0	139,678	34,942	139,703
Recreation and culture												
REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0		40,000	9,999	40,000	0	40,000	0	30,001
Transport												
ROADC - Other Grants - Remote Access Roads	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROADM - Other Grants - Flood Damage	0	0	0	0		1,269,000	317,250	1,269,000	0	1,269,000	0	951,750
ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	0	0	0	0		380,099	95,022	380,099	0	380,099	0	285,077
Economic services												
CRC - Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0		2,000	498	2,000	0	2,000	0	1,502
CRC - Grants	0	0	0	0		136,000	33,999	136,000	0	136,000	66,342	168,343
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	2,398,217	599,544	2,398,217	0	2,398,217	673,364	2,472,037

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

NOTE 13
CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Capital grant/contribution liabilities						Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue						
Provider	Liability 1 July 2024	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 30 Sep 2024	Current Liability 30 Sep 2024	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital grants and subsidies												
Recreation and culture												
REC OTH - Capital Grant - NIAA	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	375,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	1,125,000
REC OTH - Capital Grant Other	0	0	0	0	0	220,000	54,999	220,000	0	220,000	0	165,001
Transport												
ROADC - Regional Road Group Grants (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	900,000	225,000	900,000	0	900,000	391,706	1,066,706
ROADC - Other Grants - Roads/Streets	0	0	0	0	0	645,764	161,439	645,764	0	645,764	0	484,325
ROADM - Road Contribution Income	504,806	0	0	504,806	504,806	250,000	62,499	250,000	1	250,001	0	187,501
ROAD C - Grants RAAR	0	0	0	0	0	83,333	20,832	83,333	0	83,333	0	62,501
AERO - Grants	0	0	0	0	0	948,057	237,012	948,057	0	948,057	0	711,045
	2,004,806	0	0	2,004,806	2,004,806	4,547,154	1,136,781	4,547,154	1	4,547,155	391,706	3,802,079
TOTALS	2,004,806	0	0	2,004,806	2,004,806	4,547,154	1,136,781	4,547,154	1	4,547,155	391,706	3,802,079

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

NOTE 14
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
				\$	\$	\$	\$
	Budget adoption						0
			Opening Surplus(Deficit)				0
							0
							0
							0
							0
							0
				0	0	0	0

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

NOTE 15
TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2024	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Sep 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department of Transport	0	17,168	(16,150)	1,018
	0	17,168	(16,150)	1,018

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2030100	RATES - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation								
2030102	RATES - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		145,508		33,576			10,259	
2030104	RATES - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		0			0	
2030112	RATES - Valuation Expenses		2,000		498			0	
2030113	RATES - Title/Company Searches		10,000		2,499			141	
2030114	RATES - Debt Collection Expenses		2,000		498			0	
2030114	RATES - Debt Collection Expenses		10,000		2,499			0	
2030115	RATES - Printing & Stationery		1,500		375			0	
2030116	RATES - Postage & Freight		1,000		249			429	
2030117	RATES - Doubtful Debts Expense		0		0			0	
2030118	RATES - Write Off		10,000		2,499			2,354	
2030140	RATES - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		249			0	
2030185	RATES - Legal Expenses		15,000		3,750			3,129	
2030198	RATES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		52,797		13,197			7,245	
2030199	RATES - Administration Allocated		225,275		56,316			52,038	
			476,080		116,205			75,596	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3030120	RATES - Instalment Admin Fee Received	3,000		750		4,035			
3030121	RATES - Account Enquiry Charges	500		123		323			
3030122	RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs	10,000		2,499		0			
3030130	RATES - Rates Levied - Synergy	7,881,699		7,881,699		7,881,699			Based on Differential rating Model
3030135	RATES - Other Income			0		0			
3030138	RATES - Discount on Rates Levied	(394,085)		(98,520)		(335,193)			5% discount across the board
3030145	RATES - Penalty Interest Received	40,000		9,999		3,837			
3030146	RATES - Instalment Interest Received	15,000		3,750		7,955			
3030148	RATES - ESL Interest Received	500		123		104			
		7,556,614		7,800,423		7,562,759			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates -									
		7,556,614	476,080	7,800,423	116,205	7,562,759	75,596		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4030181	RATES - Transfer To Reserves		0		0	0	0	0	
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5030181	RATES - Transfer From Reserves	0		0		0			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates									
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2030211	GENPUR - Bank Fees & Charges		1,000		249		3,048		
2030218	GENPUR - Write Off - General Debtors		1,000		249		0		
2030298	GENPUR - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		31,678		7,917		4,347		
2030299	GENPUR - Administration Allocated		136,750		34,185		31,625		
			170,428		42,600		39,020		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3030210	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General	274,788		0		121,568			
3030211	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads	156,152		0		408,846			
3030212	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR	0		97,125		41,667			
3030235	GENPUR - Other Income	0		0		1			
3030245	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	388,502		0		0			
3030246	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	250,000		0		118,003		Funds to be utilised on Airport, housing, Reduction in income stream	
3030247	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Restricted Funds	0		0		0			
		1,069,442		159,624		690,084			
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		1,069,442	170,428	159,624	42,600	690,084	39,020		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4030281	GENPUR - Transfer Interest To Reserves		388,502		97,125		0		
			388,502		97,125		0		
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		0	388,502	0	97,125	0	0		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		8,626,056	1,035,010	7,960,047	255,930	8,252,843	114,616		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
Shire of Laverton									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment			
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense				
GOVERNANCE - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2040111	MEMBERS - President's Allowance		39,998		9,999				
2040112	MEMBERS - Deputy President's Allowance		10,000		2,499	0 Based on Band 3 Maximum SAT (issued 18 April 2023)			
2040113	MEMBERS - Sitting Fees		123,977		30,993	0 \$17,771 for 6 councillors			
2040114	MEMBERS - Communications Allowance		10,500		2,625	0			
2040116	MEMBERS - Election Expenses		27,500		6,486	0			
2040117	MEMBERS - Training		11,500		2,874	3,215			
2040118	MEMBERS - Travel Expenses		25,000		6,249	2,753 Mileage Outback Hwy, attendance at training course, airfares etc			
2040119	MEMBERS - Conference Expenses		40,000		9,999	2,806 Mileage Outback Hwy, attendance at training course, airfares etc			
2040129	MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups		600,000		125,001	0 Race Club, Shed, fencing \$80,000 -			
2040141	MEMBERS - Subscriptions & Publications		108,000		27,000	2,500 WALGA Services \$38k & Outback Highway \$35k, GVROC \$35k - GVROC added here, 23/24 under 2040187			
2040152	MEMBERS - Consultants		3,000		750	0			
2040187	MEMBERS - Other Expenses		40,000		35,001	41,885 GVROC contribution (\$26k), council meeting meals/beverages (\$13k), phone/-			
2040188	MEMBERS - Chambers Operating Expenses		2,500		624	434 pads (\$4k), other miscellaneous			
2040189	MEMBERS - Chambers Building Maintenance		7,000		1,749	0			
BM052	BM052 Council Chambers Building Maintenance	7,000	0		0	0 council meeting meals/beverages (\$20k) + other \$20k			
2040192	MEMBERS - Depreciation - Members		283		69	0			
2040198	MEMBERS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		68,638		17,157	9,419			
2040199	MEMBERS - Administration Allocated		380,757		95,187	87,987			
OPERATING REVENUE			1,498,653		374,262	150,999			
3040135	MEMBERS - Other Income		0		0				
					0				
TOTAL Governance - Members of Council			0	1,498,653	0	374,262	0	150,999	
GOVERNANCE - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4040120	MEMBERS - Furniture and Fittings; Capital		270,000		67,500	0			
FF24004	FF24004 Historical Plaques	120,000			0				
	Recording system chambers	150,000							
			270,000		67,500	0			
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5040181	MEMBERS - Transfer From Reserve		0		0	0			
TOTAL Governance - Members of Council			0	1,768,653	0	441,762	0	150,999	
TOTAL GOVERNANCE			0	1,768,653	0	441,762	0	150,999	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
Shire of Laverton									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - FIRE PREVENTION									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2050112	FIRE - Fire Prevention/Burning/Control		135,000		33,750		0		
W348	W348 Fire Prevention; Hazard Burning; Fire Co				0		0	The rains and growth have quantified additional resources to cleaning up the town.	
2050130	FIRE - Insurance		2,000		1,000		0		
2050187	FIRE - Other Expenditure		1,000		249		0		
W356	Fire Prevention; Assistance to DFES				0		0		
2050198	FIRE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		26,398		6,597		3,623		
2050199	FIRE - Administration Allocated		109,420		27,354		25,290		
			273,818		68,950		28,912		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050100	FIRE - Contributions & Donations	500		123		0			
3050110	FIRE - Grants	500		0		0			
3050120	FIRE - Charges	0		0		0			
3050135	FIRE - Other Income	2,000		501		0			
		3,000		501		0			
TOTAL LOPS - Fire Prevention		3,000	273,818	624	68,950	0	28,912		
LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - ANIMAL CONTROL									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2050212	ANIMAL - Animal Control Expenses		75,000		18,750				
W341	Murdoch Vet microchipping & consult services		0				0		
W349	Animal Control; Contract Ranger		0		0		10,000		
W350	Animal Control; Shire Staff		0		0		0		
W370	Animal Control; Dog Exercise Area Maintenance		0		0		618		
2050287	ANIMAL - Other Expenditure		1,000		249		67		
2050289	ANIMAL - Pound Maintenance/Operations		1,000		249				
W327	Dog Pound		0		0		231		
2050292	ANIMAL - Depreciation		3,013		753		0		
2050298	ANIMAL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2050299	ANIMAL - Administration Allocated		39,745		9,936		9,201		
			125,037		31,254		20,840		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050221	ANIMAL - Animal Registration Fees	1,200		300		0			
		1,200		0		0			
TOTAL LOPS - Animal Control		1,200	125,037	300	9,936	0	20,840		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - OTHER								
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	2050311 OLOPS - CCTV Maintenance		10,000		2,499		0		
	2050312 OLOPS - CCTV Other Expenses		1,000		500		169		
	2050313 OLOPS - Solar Lighting Maintenance		30,000		7,500		0	Replacement Bowls - walkway to Wongatha village	
	2050314 OLOPS - Crime Prevention Strategies		5,000		1,248		0	In conjunction with the Goldfields safer plan	
	2050392 OLOPS - Depreciation		14,941		3,732		0		
	2050398 OLOPS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
	2050399 OLOPS - Administration Allocated		34,636		8,658		7,994		
			100,856		25,454		8,887		
	OPERATING REVENUE								
	3050312 OLOPS - Grants	0		0		0	0		
	TOTAL LOPS - Other	0	100,856	0	8,658	0	8,887		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
	4050380 OLOPS - Infrastructure Other		130,000		32,499		0		
	Extension of CCTV and ANPR Hardware							0	To cover areas where there is issues within the townsite to be worked up with WIA Police, Number Plate recognition camera
	TOTAL LOPS - Other	0	130,000	0	32,499	0	0		
	TOTAL LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	4,200	398,855	924	78,886	0	58,640		
	HEALTH - PREVENTATIVE								
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	2070211 PREVENT - Contract EHO		50,000		12,498		2,987		
	2070212 PREVENT - Analytical Expenses		500		123		0		
	2070240 PREVENT - Advertising & Promotion		500		123		0		
	2070287 PREVENT - Other Expenses		1,000		249		0		
	2070298 PREVENT - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
	2070299 PREVENT - Administration Allocated		29,530		7,380		6,838		
			86,809		21,690		10,549		
	TOTAL Health - Preventative	0	86,809	0	21,690	0	10,549		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
HEALTH - OTHER									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2070310	OTHHEALTH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		2,500		624		755		
2070311	OTHHEALTH - Medical Practice Subsidy		277,003		69,252		131,675		
2070318	OTHHEALTH - Gratuity Payments; Nurses		30,000		7,500		4,000		
					0		0		
2070387	OTHHEALTH - Other Expenses		4,500		1,249		1,052		
2070388	OTHHEALTH - Building Operations		13,000		3,147		5,555		
BO018	6-8 Duketon Street; Other Housing; Currently Doctor's Residence - Operating				0		0		
2070389	OTHHEALTH - Building Maintenance		8,000		1,899		830		
BM018	6-8 Duketon Street; Other Housing; currently Doctor's residence - Maintenance				0		0		
2070392	OTHHEALTH - Depreciation		7,209		1,800		0		
2070398	OTHHEALTH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2070399	OTHHEALTH - Administration Allocated		0		0		0		
			347,491		86,788		144,591		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3070335	OTHHEALTH - Other Income	500		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Health - Other		500	347,491	0	86,788	0	144,591		
TOTAL HEALTH		500	434,300	0	108,478	0	155,140		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - YOUTH									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2080100	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		168,590		38,901		5,852		
2080102	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		750		0		
2080104	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		4,000		501		0		
2080106	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Other		2,000		249		0		
2080110	YOUTH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		5,000		1,248		203		
2080112	YOUTH - Youth Services		1,000		249		0		
2080115	YOUTH - Printing & Stationery		1,000		249		0		
2080140	YOUTH - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		249		0		
2080152	YOUTH - Consultants		5,000		1,248		0		
2080186	YOUTH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		1,000		249		0		
2080187	YOUTH - Other Expenses		30,000		7,500		33,942		
YOU010	YOUTH - Other Expenses General		0		0		0		
2080188	YOUTH - Building Operating Expenses		52,000		12,990		3,131		
BO032	BO032 - Building Operating - Youth Office		0		0		0		
BO036	BO036 - Building Operating - Youth Centre		0		0		0		
2080189	YOUTH - Building Maintenance		62,000		15,498		40,282		
BM036	BM036 - Building Maintenance - Youth Centre		0		0		0		
	Includes Relocation Provision & Demolition of Current Facility		0		0		0		
BM032	BM032 - Youth Office; 14 Duketon Street - Maintenance				0		0		
2080190	YOUTH - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		40,000		9,999		3,225		
W353	Youth Centre - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		0		0		0		
2080192	YOUTH - Depreciation		9,319		2,325		0		
2080198	YOUTH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2080199	YOUTH - Administration Allocated		24,424		6,105		5,631		
			417,612		99,627		92,990		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3080110	YOUTH - Grant Funding	139,678		34,917		34,942			
3080100	YOUTH - Contributions & Donations	500		123		0			
		140,178		35,040		34,942			
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Youth		140,178	417,612	35,040	99,627	34,942	92,990		
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Youth		140,178	417,612	35,040	99,627	34,942	92,990		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - OTHER EDUCATION									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2080388	OTHERED - Building Operations								
BO034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet		30,000		7,497			1,315	
2080389	OTHERED - Building Maintenance								
BM034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet		2,000		498			0	
2080399	OTHERED - Administration Allocated								
			2,000		0			0	
			32,000		7,995			1,315	
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Other Education									
		0	32,000	0	7,995	0	1,315		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2080400	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		0		0			27,478	To Youth 2080100
2080402	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0			0	
2080404	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		0			0	
2080406	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Other		0		0			449	
2080410	COM DEV - Motor Vehicle Expenses		0		0			203	
2080415	COM DEV - Printing & Stationery		0		0			0	
2080441	COM DEV - Subscriptions & Memberships		0		0			0	
2080450	COM DEV - Community Short Term Camp Facilities		0		0			140	
W334	Short Term Camping Facilities		0		0			0	
2080486	COM DEV - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0			0	
2080487	COM DEV - Other Expenses		292,000		72,999			62	
CD011	City of Kalgoorlie Boulder CDC		0		0			0	
2080488	COM DEV - Building Operations		13,000		3,240			2,634	
BO033	Cashless Debit Card (CDC) Office; Utilities; Cle		0		0			0	
BO050	Men's Shed Insurance Premium		0		0			0	
BM050	Men's Shed Maintenance		0		0			0	
BO031	Community Services; 12 MacPherson Place; Of		0		0			0	
2080489	COM DEV - Building Maintenance				0			4,493	
BM033	Cashless Debit Card (CDC) Office; Minor Building Maintenance		0		0			0	
BM031	Community Services; 12 MacPherson Place; Of		0		0			0	
2080490	COM DEV - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		0		0			0	
W354	COM DEV - Garden & Grounds Maintenance		0		0			0	
2080492	COM DEV - Depreciation		3,659		912			0	
2080498	COM DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		10,557		2,637			1,449	
2080499	COM DEV - Administration Costs Allocated		41,294		10,323			9,553	
			360,510		90,111			46,461	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3080410	COM DEV - Grant Funding	0		0		0			
3080435	COM DEV - Other Income	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL		0	360,510	0	90,111	0	46,461		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4080410	COM DEV - Building: Capital								
BC2023	BC2023 - Building upgrade (roof and cladding)								
4080420	COM DEV - Furniture & Fritings; Capital		0		0		0		
4080480	COM DEV - Infrastructure Other		0		0		0		
4080481	COM DEV - Transfer To Reserves		0		0		0		
			0		0		0		
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5080481	COM DEV - Transfer From Reserves	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Community Development		0	0	0	0	0	0		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - CASHLESS DEBIT CARD OPERATIONS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2080590	CDC - Gardens & Grounds Mlce W357 Cashless Credit Card		0		0		0		
			56,000		0		0		
			56,000		13,611		5,963		
			168,000		13,611		5,963		
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Cashless Debit Card Operations		0	168,000	0	0	0	5,963		
TOTAL EDUCATION & WELFARE		140,178	978,122	35,040	197,733	34,942	146,729		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
HOUSING - STAFF HOUSING										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2090170	STF HOUSE - Loan Interest Repayments		3,511							
	Loan 82; DCEO Housing		0		0					
2090187	STF HOUSE - Other Expenses		175,000		43,749				0	
2090188	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations		184,000		45,867					
BO009	Building Operations; 11 Boomerang Street		0		0				1,581	
BO010	Building Operations; 10 Lancefield Street		0		0				1,590	
BO011	Building Operations; 2 Shirley Avenue		0		0				1,421	
BO013	Building Operations; 3 Mikado Way		0		0				1,628	
BO016	Building Operations; 6 Craiggie Street		0		0				6,848	
BO017	Building Operations; 8A Craiggie Street		0		0				1,466	
BO019	Building Operations; 2 Boomerang Street		0		0				1,167	
BO020	Building Operations; 14 Boomerang Street		0		0				1,678	
BO021	Building Operations; 8 Leahy Close		0		0				864	
BO022	Building Operations; 1 Mikado Way		0		0				3,575	
BO023	Building Operations; 8B Craiggie Street		0		0				1,457	
BO024	Building Operations; 5 Lancefield Street		0		0				2,523	
BO054	Building Operations; Unit 1; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,011	
BO055	Building Operations; Unit 2; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,007	
BO056	Building Operations; Unit 3; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,109	
BO057	Building Operations; Unit 4; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,044	
BO058	Building Operations; Unit 5; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,029	
BO059	Building Operations; Unit 6; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,050	
BO060	Building Operations; Unit 7; 5 Burt Street		0		0				1,000	
BO062	Building Operations; Common Area; 5 Burt Street		0		0				2,176	
BO063	Building Operations; Vacant Lots		0		0				790	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
Shire of Laverton									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
2090189	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance								
	Building Maintenance; 10 Lancefield Street	5,750	120,000		29,931				
	Building Maintenance; 11 Boomerang Street	5,750	0		0		18,798		
	Building Maintenance; 2 Shirley Avenue	5,750	0		0		58		
	Building Maintenance; 3 Mikado Way	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 6 Craiggie Street	5,750	0		0		10,722		
	Building Maintenance; 8A Craiggie Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 2 Boomerang Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 14 Boomerang Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 8 Leahy Close	5,750	0		0		2,762		
	Building Maintenance; 1 Mikado Way	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 8B Craiggie Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; 5 Lancefield Street	10,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 1; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 2; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 3; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 4; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 5; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 6; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Unit 7; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	Building Maintenance; Common Area; 5 Burt Street	5,750	0		0		0		
	2090191	STF HOUSE - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0				0	
	2090192	STF HOUSE - Depreciation		46,316		11,577		0	
2090198	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(530,827)		(132,705)		(72,844)		
2090199	STF HOUSE - Administration Allocated		24,424		6,105		5,631		
			22,424		5,400		1,636		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3090101	STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements	5,000		1,248		704			
3090135	STF HOUSE - Other Income; Rental Income	125,000		23,751		3,915			
		130,000		24,999		4,619			
TOTAL Staff Housing		130,000	22,424	24,999	5,400	4,619	1,636		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4090110	STF HOUSE - Building; Capital		2,600,000		575,001				
BC232400	New Housing						952,083		
4090181	STF HOUSE - Transfer to Reserves		0		0		0		
4090182	STF HOUSE - Loan Principal Repayments		25,669		6,417		0		
	Loan 82; DCEO Housing								
			2,625,669				952,083		
TOTAL Staff Housing		130,000	2,648,093	24,999	586,818	4,619	953,719		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
Shire of Laverton								
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
HOUSING - OTHER HOUSING								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2090288	OTHER HOUSE - Building Operations							
BO012	BO012 14 Erlstoun Street; Historic Police Com	25,000						
BO025	BO025 1-13 Augusta Street; Operations	9,000						
2090289	OTHER HOUSE - Building Maintenance							
BM012	BM012 Erlstoun Street; Historic Police Comple	17,000						
BM025	BM025 1-13 Augusta Street; Operations	7,000						
2090292	OTHER HOUSE - Depreciation							
2090298	OTHER HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated							
2090299	OTHER HOUSE - Administration Allocated							
TOTAL Other Housing								
TOTAL HOUSING								
COMMUNITY AMMENITIES - SANITATION								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2100111	SANITATION - Waste Collection							
W342	W342 Domestic Waste Collection	42,250						
2100112	SANITATION - Waste Collection; Mount Margaret							
W343	W343 Waste Collection; Mount Margaret	24,600						
2100113	SANITATION - Litter Control							
W347	W347 Litter Control	117,500						
2100114	SANITATION - Commercial/Industrial Collection							
W344	W344 Commercial/Industrial Waste Collection	54,000						
W345	W345 Quarantine Bin; Great Central Road	44,000						
2100117	SANITATION - General Tip Maintenance							
W318	W318 Laverton Waste Facility	368,762						
2100118	SANITATION - Household Verge Collection							
W346	W346 Household Verge Collection	2,000						
2100187	SANITATION - Other Expenses							
2100192	SANITATION - Depreciation							
2100498	SANITATION - Staff Housing Costs Allocated							
2100199	SANITATION - Administration Allocated							

[illegible]

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
RECREATION & CULTURE - PUBLIC HALLS										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2110186	HALLS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0		0			
2110187	HALLS - Other Expenses		5,000		1,251		0			
2110188	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Operations		24,850		6,141					
BO029	Town Hall; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0			5,564		
BO030	1-13 Augusta Street; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0		0			
2110189	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Maintenance		16,850		4,149					
BM029	Town Hall; Minor Building Maintenance		0		0		0			
	Includes Provision for Minor Furnishings & Fittings		0		0		0			
BM030	1-13 Augusta Street; Minor Building Maintenance		0		0		0			
2110192	HALLS - Depreciation		57,098		14,271		0			
2110198	HALLS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724			
2110199	HALLS - Administration Allocated		25,053		6,261		5,782			
			134,130		33,390		12,070			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3100198	HALLS - Key Deposits and Bonds	0		0		0				
3110120	HALLS - Town Hall Hire	0		0		0				
3110135	HALLS - Other Income	0		0		273				
				0		273				
TOTAL Other Recreation & Culture - Public Halls		0	134,130	0	33,390	273	12,070			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110200	SWIM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		133,368		30,777		29,757		
2110202	SWIM - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		24,673		12,336		8,587		
2110204	SWIM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		5,000		1,248		440		
2110206	SWIM - Employee Costs - Other		2,000		498		0		
2110230	SWIM - Insurance		5,000		0		0		
2110251	SWIM - Kiosk Expenses		2,000		0		0		
2110265	SWIM - Grounds Maintenance/Operations		1,000		249		0		
2110266	SWIM - Pool Bowls				0		0		
2110270	SWIM - Loan Interest Repayments		7,724		1,929		1,000		
	Loan 83; Interest		0		0		0		
2110287	SWIM - Other Expenses		500		123		0		
SP010	SWIM - Other expenses				0		0		
2110288	SWIM - Building Operations		177,850		44,397		21,881		
BO048	BO048 - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance; Chemicals		0		0		0		
BO026	BO026 - Aquatic Facilities - Operating		2,850		0		0		
2110289	SWIM - Building Maintenance		45,000		11,244		15,940		
BM048	BM048 - Minor Building Maintenance		0		0		0		
BM026	BM026 - Aquatic Facilities - Maintenance		0		0		0		
2110291	SWIM - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
2110292	SWIM - Depreciation		141,623		35,403		0		
2110298	SWIM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2110299	SWIM - Administration Allocated		12,247		3,060		2,816		
			563,264		142,581		81,146		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3110220	SWIM - Admissions	10,000		10,000		279			
3110235	SWIM - Other Income	1,000		1,000		0			
		11,000		11,000		279			
TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES									
		11,000	563,264	11,000	142,581	279	81,146		
RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4110230	SWIM - Plant & Equipment; Capital		56,472		0		0		
PE24002	Swimming Pool Blankets				0		0		
4110281	SWIM - Transfer to Reserves		0		0		0		
4110282	SWIM - Loan Principal Repayments		0		14,118		0		
	Loan 83; Principal		0		0		0		
			56,472		14,118		0		
TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES		11,000	619,736	11,000	156,699	279	81,146		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
Shire of Laverton									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - TV & RADIO REBROADCASTING									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
	2110365 TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations		5,000		1,248		0		
	2110387 TV RADIO - Other Expenses		0		0		0		
	2110388 TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Operations		27,350		6,895				
	BO051 TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Operating		0		0		3,793		
	2110389 TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Maintenance		95,000		23,748				
	BM051 TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Maintenance		0		0		24,142		
	2110392 TV RADIO - Depreciation		8,924		2,229		0		
	2110398 TV RADIO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
	2110399 TV RADIO - Administration Allocated		12,247		3,060		2,816		
			153,800		38,497		31,475		
OPERATING REVENUE									
	3110335 TV RADIO - Other Income	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
RECREATION & CULTURE - OTHER									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110552	REC OTHER - Consultants		5,000		1,248		0		
	Annual Provision - Sporting Clubs		0		0		0		
2110564	REC OTHER - Racecourse & Stables; Maintenance/Operations		85,500		20,790				
W321	Racecourse & Stables		0		0		54,622		
2110565	REC OTHER - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations		260,000		63,024				
W300	Admin Office Gardens		0		0		5,632		
W301	Town Hall; Garden & Surrounds		35,856		0		340		
W303	Aquatic Facility; Garden & Surrounds		40,856		0		3,406		
W304	Laverton Community Gymnasium; Garden & Surrounds		0		0		230		
W307	Great Beyond Visitor Centre; Garden & Surrounds		40,856		0		2,288		
W308	Community Resource Centre; Garden & Surrounds		32,856		0		252		
W311	Old Police Complex; Garden & Surrounds		35,856		0		0		
	Old Coach House; Garden & Surrounds		0		0		0		
W322	May Mac Long Bay Parking; Garden & Surrounds		35,856		0		3,729		
2110566	REC OTHER - Town Oval Maintenance/Operations		300,000		73,071				
W305	Laverton Oval & Surrounds; General Maintenance		0		0		39,718		
2110567	REC OTHER - Sundry Parks/Reserves Maintenance/Operations		290,000		70,533				
W302	Main Street Rotunda; Garden & Surrounds		0		0		21,354		
W306	Anzac Memorial; Garden & Surrounds		32,904		0		6,235		
W309	Laver Square; Garden & Surrounds		32,904		0		3,690		
W310	Water Tower/Hawks Look Out; Garden & Surrounds		17,726		0		0		
W313	Duke Street Playground; Garden & Surrounds		18,976		0		1,025		
W315	W315 Laverton Entry Statements		31,654		0		449		
W316	W316 - Laverton Skate Park; Garden & Surrounds		20,404		0		310		
W317	W317 Beria Street Roundabout; Garden & Surrounds		45,404		0		9,607		
W319	W319 Laverton Golf Course		17,726		0		0		
W323	W323 Other Gardens, Parks & Reserves		20,404		0		4,357		
W336	Leahy Park		30,226		0		2,104		
W369	Community Garden		1,250		0		0		
2110586	REC OTHER - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		1,000		249		0		
2110587	REC OTHER - Other Expenses		0		0				
	Laverton Sports Club Contribution - To Match CSRFF Application		0		0		0		
2110588	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Operations		13,000		3,246				
BO046	Gymnasium; 19-29 Craigie st Operating		13,000		0		4,021		
2110589	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Maintenance		5,000		1,248				
BM046	Community Gymnasium Maintenance		0		0		431		
2110592	REC OTHER - Depreciation - Other Recreation		46,037		11,505		0		
2110798	REC OTHER - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		4,206		724		
2110599	REC OTHER - Administration Allocated		16,829		1,317		3,871		
			1,027,645		250,437		168,399		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3110500	REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations Contribution; Leahy Park Pump Track - GEDC	40,000		40,000		0		Shared use of oval reimbursement from Dept of Ed		
3110510	REC OTHER - Grants; Other	40,000		0		0				
3110511	REC OTHER - Grants; Department Sport & Recreation (DSR)	0		0		0				
3110512	REC OTHER - Grants; Lotterywest	0		0		0				
3110513	REC OTHER - Grants; Goldfields Esperance Development Cor	0		0		0				
3110520	REC OTHER - Fees & Charges	1,000		1,000		477				
3110535	REC OTHER - Other Income	220,000		0		0				
		301,000		41,000		477	0			
TOTAL REC OTHER		301,000	1,027,645	41,000	250,437	477	168,399			
RECREATION & CULTURE - OTHER										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
4110510	REC OTHER - Building; Capital Shed and Fencing		75,000		518,751		0			
BC24001					0					
4110520	REC OTHER - Building ; Capital		2,000,000		0		0			
	NIAA				0		0			
	Church				0		0			
4110420	LIBRARIES - Furniture & Fittings		0		0		0			
FF24006	Fencing & Reticulation - Leahy Park				0		0			
FF24007	Install Automated Reticulation System & Tank - Old Police Complex				229,998		0			
4110580	REC OTHER - Infrastructure Other		920,000							
IO501	Laverton Townsite Reticulation & Beautification		0		0		218,250	Includes signage, playground equipment Trees - Bollards		
IO502	Laver Place Streetscaping		0		0		709			
IO503	Bore Racecourse Rd				0		0			
4110581	REC OTHER - Transfer to Reserves		0		0		0			
			2,995,000		748,749	0	218,959			
TOTAL REC OTHER		0	2,995,000	0	748,749	0	218,959			
TOTAL RECREATION & CULTURE		312,000	5,056,166	52,000	1,232,659	1,029	522,635			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - MAINTENANCE									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2120201	ROADM - Gravel; Flood Damage								
RFD21087	Great Central Road Flood Damage		1,269,000		317,250			740,762	
RFD0124	Flood Damage Road Assets		0		0			0	
RFD0324	Flood Damage Road Assets March 2024		0		0			432,575	
2120211	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Sealed		40,000		0				
M1001	Budget Control Account		0		0			0	
RM001	Sturt Pea Drive - Maintenance							0	
RM044	Augusta Street - Maintenance							7,419	
RM045	Lancefield Street - Maintenance							66	
RM046	Burt Street - Maintenance							519	
RM047	Duketon Street - Maintenance							0	
RM048	Phoenix Street - Maintenance							0	
RM050	Spence Street - Maintenance							821	
RM051	Craigie Street - Maintenance							0	
RM058	Weld Drive - Maintenance							1,804	
RM060	Euro Street - Maintenance							0	
RM061	Cable Street - Maintenance							145	
RM064	Boomerang Street - Maintenance							0	
RM066	Hawkes Place - Maintenance							0	
RM067	Tempest Street - Maintenance							0	
RM068	Cox Street - Maintenance							222	
RM073	Crawford Street - Maintenance							0	
RM077	Creation Street - Maintenance							0	
RM078	Hill Street - Maintenance							0	
RM079	Macpherson Place - Maintenance							953	
RM082	Barrett Street - Maintenance							166	
RM086	Alderstone Street - Maintenance							108	
RM111	Sullivan Road - Maintenance							0	
RM112	Augusta Roundabout - Maintenance							0	
RM113	Mary Mac Street - Maintenance							445	
								0	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
2120212	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Gravel		1,548,193		0				
M1002	Budget Control Account	0							
RM003	Laverton - Mount Margaret Road - Maintenance						0		
RM005	Merolla Road - Maintenance						0		
RM008	Erlistoun Road - Maintenance						0		
RM006	Mt Weld Road - Maintenance						10,045		
RM007	White Cliffs Road - Maintenance						0		
RM014	South Well - White Cliffs Road - Maintenance						0		
RM016	Burville - Hackwell Road - Maintenance						0		
RM025	Bandyia - Banjawarn Road - Maintenance						0		
RM027	Lake Wells Road - Maintenance						4,290		
RM055	Prenti Downs Road - Maintenance						3,454		
RM107	Yilka Drive - Maintenance						0		
RM110	Lancefield Diversion Road - Maintenance						0		
RM087	Great Central Road - Maintenance						140,072		
RM099	Hunter Well Road - Maintenance						0		
RM009	Bandyia Road - Maintenance						51,966		
RM070	Old Laverton Road - Maintenance						3,832		
RM074	Laverton Bypass - Maintenance						0		
RM084	Bandyia Lake Wells Road - Maintenance						0		
RM097	Mulga Queen Road - Maintenance						0		
2120213	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Formed		69,500		0				
M1003	Budget Control Account	0							
RM002	Mt Margaret - Mt Morgan Road - Maintenance						0		
RM039	Mt Shenton - Yamarna Road - Maintenance						1,710		
RM071	Rubbish Tip Road - Maintenance						0		
M001	Maintenance Grading Payroll Suspende						1,125		
2120214	ROADM - Footpath Maintenance		7,950		0				
W335	Wongatha Path	0	0	0	0		168		
2120215	ROADM - Drainage Works						0		
2120216	ROADM - Street Trees & Watering		53,750		0				
W324	Street Tree Maint - Purchase of Plants - Fruit M	0					8,045		
2120217	ROADM - Maintenance; Town Streets		88,250		0				
W328	Beria Road Information Bay	58,750	0	0	0		1,488		
W325	Verge Maintenance	29,500	0	0	0		26,865		
2120218	ROADM - Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage		15,000		0				
W355	Road Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage	0	0	0	0		958		
2120234	ROADM - Street Lighting		52,000		0		8,467		
2120265	ROADM - Road Maintenance/Operations		25,000		12,999				
W329	Depot Facility; Site	12,500	0	0	0		6,966		
W330	Depot Wash Down Facility	12,500	0	0	0		57		
W338	Depot Fuel Facilities		0		0		172		
2120286	ROADM - Workshop/Depot Expensed Equipment				0		0		
2120288	ROADM - Depot Building Operations		95,500		0				
BO002	Depot Workshop	62,375	0	0	0		9,771		
BO003	Depot Machinery Shed	8,875	0	0	0		864		
BO004	Depot Foreman's Office	16,875	0	0	0		1,660		
BO005	Depot Vehicle Garage	7,375	0	0	0		1,443		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
2120289	ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance		34,500		0					
BM002	Depot Workshop		0		0		212			
BM003	Depot Machinery Shed		0		0		0			
BM004	Depot Foreman's Office		0		0		0			
BM005	Depot Vehicle Garage		0		0		0			
BM338	Depot Facility: Fence/Gate		0		0		0			
2120292	ROADM - Depreciation - Roads, Bridges & Depots		1,327,241		0		0			
2120298	ROADM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		331,809		724			
2120299	ROADM - Administration Allocated		16,829		1,317		3,871			
			4,647,992		663,375		1,474,231			
OPERATING INCOME										
3120200	ROADM - Street Lighting Subsidy		0		0		0			
3120201	ROADM - Road Contribution Income	61,000		250,000						
	Gruyere Mines - Annual Contribution as per Agr	0		0						
3120210	ROADM - Other Grants - Flood Damage	380,099		380,099						
3120130	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	1,200,000		1,269,000						
	Great Central Road	0		0						
3120220	ROADM - Sale of Scrap	0		0						
3120235	ROADM - Other Income	0		0						
		1,641,099		0			0			
TOTAL Transport - Maintenance		1,641,099	4,647,992	0	663,375	0	1,474,231			
TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2120391	PLANT - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0			
2120386	PLANT - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0		0			
			0		0					
			0		0		0			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3120380	PLANT - Other Income	0		0			0			
3120390	PLANT - Profit on Disposal of Assets	0		0			0			
		0		0			0			
TOTAL Transport - Road Plant Purchases		0	0	0	0	0	0			

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES								
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equipment; Capital		725,000		181,251				
PE708	Loader		0		0		0		
PE713	Bus				0		0		
4120381	PLANT - Transfers To Reserve		0		0		0		
			725,000		181,251		0		
	CAPITAL REVENUE								
5120350	PLANT - Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0	0	This may change depending on the maintenance program	
	P368 - Grader Komatsu	0		0		0			
	P303 John Deere Grader	72,000		0		0			
	LC70 Landcruiser	67,272		0		0			
	P369 Komatsu Grader	118,000		0		0			
	Prado GXL	47,272		0		0			
5120351	PLANT - Realisation on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0	0		
5120381	PLANT - Transfers from Reserve	0		0		0	0		
		0		0		0	0		
TOTAL Transport - Road Plant Purchases		0	725,000	0	181,251	0	0	0	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2120400	AERO - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation								
2120401	AERO - Employee Costs - Superannuation		223,185		51,504		49,141		
2120402	AERO - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		40,720		9,396		0		
2120402	AERO - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		223,185		0		0		
2120404	AERO - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		5,000		1,248		0		
2120406	AERO - Employee Costs - Other		2,000		498		700		
2120441	AERO - Subscriptions & Memberships		3,000		750		0		
2120452	AERO - Consultants		35,000		8,748		0		
2120458	AERO - Collection Costs; Landing Fees		40,000		9,999				
2120460	AERO - Refuelling Facility		60,000		14,997		11,224		
2120465	AERO - Airstrip & Grounds Maintenance/Operations		45,000		11,043		35,715		
W320	W320 Airport		0		0		255		
W339	W339 Airport Runway		0		0		7,199		
W340	W340 Airport Fuel Facilities		0		0		2,280		
2120484	AERO - Audit Fees		0		0		0		
2120485	Airport Legal Expenses		5,000		1,251		0		
2120486	AERO - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		0		0		0		
2120487	AERO - Other Expenses		30,000		7,500		1,399		
2120488	AERO - Building Operations		106,000		26,451				
BO039	Airport Terminal Building		0		0		1,937		
BO040	Airport Toilet Facilities		0		0		6,676		
2120489	AERO - Building Maintenance		19,000		4,746		0		
BM039	Airport Terminal Building		0		0		0		
BM040	Airport Toilet Facilities		0		0		0		
2120492	AERO - Depreciation		157,164		39,285		0		
2120498	AERO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2120499	AERO - Administration Allocated		16,829		4,206		3,871		
			1,023,362		192,939		122,425		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3120400	AERO - Contributions & Donations		0		0		0		
	Contribution to Runway Nodes Project		0		948,057		0		
3120410	AERO - Grants		948,057		0		0		
	Grant - Runway Nodes Project		0		0		0		
	RADS & Other Grants - Apron & Taxi-Way (offs)		948,057		0		0		
			0		750,000		0		
3120420	AERO - Airport Landing Fees & Charges		750,000		75,000		184,172		
3120430	AERO - Sale of Aviation Fuel		75,000		500		40,641		
3120435	AERO - Other Income		500		0		0		
			2,721,614		1,773,057		224,813		
TOTAL Transport - Aerodromes			2,721,614	1,023,362	1,773,057	192,939	224,813	122,425	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4120480	AERO - Infrastructure Other		1,300,000		324,999				
IO951	Airport Runway Turning Nodes		0		0		0		
IO952	Airport Taxiway & Parking Reseal	1,300,000	0		0		73,541		
IO954	New Fuel Tank				0		0		
4120410	AERO - Building		3,004,806		834,033				
IO923	2024 terminal building		0		0		341,228		
4120430	AERO - Plant & Equipment		50,000		0				
	Shed for storage vehicle etc				0		0		
4120481	AERO - Transfer to Reserves				0				
			4,354,806		1,159,032		414,769		
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5120481	AERO - Transfers From Reserve	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Transport - Aerodromes		0	4,354,806	0	1,159,032	224,813	414,769		
TRANSPORT - TRAFFIC CONTROL (VEHICLE LICENSING)									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2120500	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		59,405		13,707		22,110		
2120502	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT				0		0		
2120504	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Training & Development		2,000		498		0		
2120506	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Other		0		0		0		
2120598	LICENSING - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2120599	LICENSING - Administration Allocated		16,829		4,206		6,235		
			83,513		19,728		29,069		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3120501	LICENSING - Reimbursements	1,000		1,000		0			
3120502	LICENSING - Transport Licensing Commission	5,000		5,000		1,896			
3120535	LICENSING - Other Income Relating to Licensing	1,000		0		0			
		7,000		6,000		1,896			
TOTAL Transport - Licensing		7,000	83,513	6,000	19,728	1,896	29,069		
TOTAL TRANSPORT		5,245,410	0	1,974,214	0	618,415	2,259,685		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2130140	ECON DEV - Advertising & Promotions		500		123		0		
2130188	ECON DEV - Building Operations		18,750		4,581				
BO035	Centrelink Building; Operations		0		0		1,979		
2130189	ECON DEV - Building Maintenance		15,750		3,837				
BM035	Centrelink Building; Maintenance		0		0		1,735		
2130192	ECON DEV - Depreciation		48,751		12,180		0		
2130198	ECON DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2130199	ECON DEV - Administration Allocated		55,255		13,812		12,771		
			144,785		35,850		17,210		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3130145	ECON DEV - Other Income	45,000		45,000		11,254			
		45,000		45,000		11,254			
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development									
		45,000	144,785	45,000	35,850	11,254	17,210		
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development									
		45,000	144,785	45,000	35,850	11,254	17,210		

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2130200	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation									
2130201	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Superannuation		0		0			0		
2130204	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		0		0			0		
2130215	TOURISM - Printing & Stationery		500		123			100		
2130216	TOURISM - Postage & Freight		0		0			86		
2130240	TOURISM - Advertising & Area Promotion		12,000		2,997			480		
2130241	TOURISM - Subscriptions & Memberships		30,000		7,500			60,000		
2130242	TOURISM - Festivals & Events		50,000		12,492					
	Laverfest Celebrations		0		0					
V600	Anzac Day		0		0			0		
V601	Australia Day		0		0			0		
V602	Christmas Street Party		0		0			0		
V603	Clean Up Australia Day		0		0			0		
V604	Laverfest Celebrations	16,667	0		0			0		
V605	Laverfest Ball		0		0			0		
V606	Laverfest Races		0		0			0		
V607	NAIDOC Week	16,667	0		0			954		
V608	Remembrance Day		0		0			0		
V609	Other Festivals & Events	16,666	0		0			546		
2130252	TOURISM - Consultants		0		0			0		
2130286	TOURISM - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		500		123			0		
2130288	TOURISM - Sundry Maintenance/Operations		0		0					
W337	Crane Entry Statement	2,000	0		0			0		
T2301	Entrance and Border Signs	50,000	0		0			0		
2130287	TOURISM - Other Expenses		0		0			0		
2130298	TOURISM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		10,559		2,637			1,449		
2130299	TOURISM - Administration Allocated		61,349		15,336			14,178		
			164,908		41,208			77,793		
OPERATING REVENUE										
3130201	TOURISM - Reimbursements		0		30,000		0		Laverfest Income	
3130210	TOURISM - Grants		0		0		0			
3130235	TOURISM - Other Income Relating to Tourism & Area Promotio		30,000		0		0			
			30,000		30,000		0			
TOTAL Economic Services - Tourism & Area Promotion										
		30,000	164,908	30,000	41,208	0	77,793			

Shire of Laverton										
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports										
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024										
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment		
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
ECONOMIC SERVICES - HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
2130300	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		17,280		3,984		3,591			
2130302	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0		0			
2130304	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		17,280		0		0			
2130306	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Other		0		0		0			
2130340	HERITAGE - Advertising & Promotion				0					
2130341	HERITAGE - Subscriptions & Memberships		0		0		0			
2130352	HERITAGE - Consultants		0		0		0			
2130365	HERITAGE - Maintenance/Operations		7,000		1,746					
W331	Windarra Heritage Trail		0		0		0			
W332	Golden Quest Discovery Trail		0		0		0			
W333	History Walk		0		0		0			
2130386	HERITAGE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		500		123		0			
2130387	HERITAGE - Other Expenses		500		0		0			
2130388	HERITAGE - Building Operations		18,000		4,488					
BO044	Old Police Complex		0		0		1,197			
BO041	Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)		0		0		987			
BO043	Coach House		0		0		0			
BO042	Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers		0		0		610			
BO045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Eristoun Street - Operat		0		0		131			
2130389	HERITAGE - Building Maintenance		6,500		1,617					
BM044	Old Police Complex		0		0		7,554			
BM041	Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)		0		0		0			
BM043	Coach House		0		0		0			
BM042	Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers		0		0		0			
BM045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Eristoun Street - Mainte		0		0		0			
2130392	HERITAGE - Depreciation		31,213		7,800		0			
2130398	HERITAGE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724			
2130399	HERITAGE - Administration Allocated		16,829		4,206		3,871			
			120,381		25,281		18,666			
OPERATING REVENUE										
3130310	HERITAGE - Grants		0		0		0			
3130335	HERITAGE - Other Income		0		0		0			
			0		0		0			
TOTAL HERITAGE & DEVELOPMENT; OPERATING		0	120,381	0	25,281	0	18,666			

Shire of Laverton

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports								
							Shire of Laverton	
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024								
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
OPERATING REVENUE								
	3130400 GREAT BEYOND - Contributions & Donations	0		0		0		
	3130410 GREAT BEYOND - Grants	0		0		0		
	3130420 GREAT BEYOND - Fees & Charges	4,000		4,000		2,038		
	3130435 GREAT BEYOND - Other Income	500		500		0		
	3130437 GREAT BEYOND - Cafe Sales - GST Inc.	120,000		120,000		44,072		
	3130438 GREAT BEYOND - Cafe Sales - GST Free	6,000		6,000		432		
	3130439 GREAT BEYOND - Merchandise Sales	65,000		65,000		18,660		
	3130440 GREAT BEYOND - Merchandise Sales GST Free	2,000		2,000		669		
	3130441 GREAT BEYOND - Gold Rush Tours	10,000		10,000		3,339		
	3130442 Great Beyond Suspense	2,000		0		0		
	3130443 GREAT BEYOND - Voucher Sales	500		500		255		
		210,000		207,500		69,464		
TOTAL Economic Services - Great Beyond		210,000	1,060,601	207,500	204,796	69,464	148,920	
ECONOMIC SERVICES - THE GREAT BEYOND VISITOR CENTRE	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4130410 GREAT BEYOND - Building; Capital								
BC006 Great Beyond Expansion	200,000	200,000			49,998		0	
	Balance of Construction/Expansion Project/Gardens	0		0				
4130420 GREAT BEYOND - Furniture & Fittings; Capital		9,000			2,250		0	
FF24002 New TV for Museum	9,000	0		0				
4130481 GREAT BEYOND - Transfers to Reserve		0		0				
4130482 GREAT BEYOND - Loan Principal Repayments		128,491			32,121		0	
	Loan 84 - GBVC Expansion							
			337,491		84,369		0	
CAPITAL REVENUE								
5130455 GREAT BEYOND - New Loan Borrowings		0		0		0		
5130481 GREAT BEYOND - Transfer From Reserve		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		
TOTAL Economic Services - Great Beyond		210,000	1,308,092	207,500	289,165	69,464	148,920	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2130500	CRC - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation								
2130502	CRC - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		168,413		38,862		12,948		
2130504	CRC - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		3,000		1,500		1,145		
2130506	CRC - Employee Costs - Other		1,200		750		0		
2130515	CRC - Printing & Stationery		15,000		300		0		
2130521	CRC - Information Technology		1,500		3,750		4,090		
2130530	CRC - Insurance		15,000		372		0		
2130540	CRC - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		0		0		
2130541	CRC - Subscriptions & Memberships		1,000		249		0		
2130586	CRC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		1,000		249		2,708		
2130587	CRC - Other Expenses		12,200		3,042		0		
CRC001	Mining Sponsorship Expenses		0		0		145		
CRC002	Christmas Lights Expenses		0		0		0		
CRC005	SLO3 - Community Activities & Initiatives		0		0		0		
CRC006	SLO2 - Business & Economic Workshops & Initiatives		0		0		0		
CRC007	Seniors Morning Tea		0		0		0		
CRC008	Better Beginnings Program		0		0		85		
CRC009	NAIDOC - CRC Contribution		0		0		971		
CRC010	CRC - Other Expenses General		0		0		1,905		
2130588	CRC - Building Operations		35,500		8,670		0		
BO071	New CRC - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0		2,886		
BO061	Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance		0		0		0		
2130589	CRC - Building Maintenance		2,500		624		0		
BM071	CRC - Building Maintenance		0		0		4,507		
BM061	Minor Building Maintenance		0		0		0		
2130598	CRC - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2130599	CRC - Administration Allocated		16,829		4,206		3,871		
			283,421		64,140		35,986		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3130500	CRC - Contributions & Donations		2,000		2,000		0		
3130502	CRC - Commission (Excl. DoT Licencing)		0		0		0		
3130510	CRC - Grants		136,000		136,000		66,342		
3130520	CRC - Fees & Charges		136,000		0		0		
3130535	CRC - Other Income		550		550		1,242		
			274,550		138,550		67,584		
TOTAL Economic Services - Community Resource Centre			274,550	283,421	138,550	64,140	67,584	35,986	

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	ECONOMIC SERVICES - BUILDING SERVICES								
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	2130642 BUILDING - Contract Building Services		10,000		2,499		0		
	2130652 BUILDING - Consultants		0		0		0		
	2130699 BUILDING - Administration Allocated		10,000		0		0		
			20,000		2,499		0		
	OPERATING REVENUE								
	3130602 BUILDING - Commission - BSL & BCITF	50		50		12			
	3130619 BUILDING - Building License Fees	5,000		5,000		1,436			
	3130620 BUILDING - Fees & Charges	50		0		0			
	3130621 BUILDING - Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees	5,000		0		0			
	3130635 BUILDING - Other Income	0		0		0			
		10,100		5,050		1,448			
	TOTAL Economic Services - Building Services	10,100	20,000	5,050	2,499	1,448	0		
	ECONOMIC SERVICES - RURAL SERVICES								
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
	2130735 RURAL - Noxious Weed Control		10,000		2,499				
	W351 Weed Control: Shire Staff		0		0		5,595		
	W352 Contribution to SRPA		0		0		0		
	2130765 RURAL - Standpipe Maintenance/Operations		0		0		0		
	2130787 RURAL - Other Expenditure		0		0		0		
	2130798 RURAL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		0		0		0		
	2130799 RURAL - Administration Allocated		16,829		0		3,871		
			26,829		2,499		9,467		
	OPERATING REVENUE								
	3130765 RURAL - Standpipe Income	0		0		0			
	3130735 RURAL - Other Income	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
	TOTAL Economic Services - Rural Services	0	26,829	0	2,499	0	9,467		
	TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	524,650	2,048,631	381,100	433,543	149,750	308,041		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
Shire of Laverton									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PRIVATE WORKS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140187	PRIVATE - Private Works Expenses		5,000		1,248		0		
2140190	PRIVATE - Community Bus Expenditure		5,000		1,248		3,893		
2140192	PRIVATE - Community Bus Depreciation		5,000		0		0		
2140198	PRIVATE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		5,279		1,317		724		
2140199	PRIVATE - Administration Allocated		16,829		4,206		3,871		
			37,108		8,019	0	8,488		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140120	PRIVATE - Private Works Income	5,000		5,000		0			
3140121	PRIVATE - Sale of Fuel	0		1,000		0			
3140122	PRIVATE - Hire of Community Bus	1,000		0		0			
		6,000		6,000		0			
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Private Works									
		6,000	37,108	6,000	8,019	0	8,488		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140200	PWOH - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		725,836		173,616		162,359		
2140202	PWOH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		63,536		31,768		27,200		
2140204	PWOH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		25,000		6,249		26,897		
2140206	PWOH - Employee Costs - Other (Excl. WC Premiums)		15,000		3,750		4,052		
2140210	PWOH - Motor Vehicle Expenses		10,000		2,499		18,880		
2140215	PWOH - Printing & Stationery		2,000		498		194		
2140221	PWOH - Information Technology		10,000		2,499		89		
2140223	PWOH - Personal Leave				14,313		4,334		
2140224	PWOH - Annual Leave		128,601		29,676		0		
2140225	PWOH - Public Holidays		64,313		14,841		381		
2140226	PWOH - Long Service Leave		10,000		2,307		0		
2140227	PWOH - RDOs		64,313		0		0		
2140228	PWOH - Supervision		10,000		0		0		
2140230	PWOH - OHS & Toolbox Meetings		64,180		15,408		971		
2140240	PWOH - Advertising & Promotion		1,000		249		850		
2140261	PWOH - Engineering & Technical Support		10,000		2,499		11,656		
2140265	PWOH - Maintenance/Operations		1,000		0		0		
2140265	PWOH - Legal Expenses		5,000		1,248		0		
2140286	PWOH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases				1,248		0		
2140287	PWOH - Other Expenses		35,500		8,871		2,395		
2140290	PWOH - Expendable Tools		5,000		1,248		0		
2140293	PWOH - Less - Allocated to Works (PWOs)		(1,992,465)		(498,114)		(308,450)		
2140298	PWOH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		89,757		22,437		12,317		
2140299	PWOH - Administration Allocated		660,714		165,177		152,896		
			115,813		2,287	0	117,020		

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
Shire of Laverton									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140200	PWOH - Long Service Leave Recoup	0		0		0			
3140201	PWOH - Other Reimbursements	5,000		5,000		0			
3140290	PWOH - Profit on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0			
		5,000	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Public Works Overheads		5,000	115,813	0	2,287	0	117,020		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PLANT OPERATION COSTS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140300	POC - Internal Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head		217,150		52,194		45,154		
2140311	POC - External Parts & Repairs		232,000		57,999		56,632		
2140312	POC - Fuels & Oils		225,000		56,250		39,307		
2140313	POC - Tyres & Tubes		25,000		6,249		2,500		
2140314	POC - Contract Mechanic		225,000			0	0		
2140316	POC - Licences/Registrations		8,000		1,998		469		
2140317	POC - Insurance		41,070		20,535		22,717		
2140318	POC - Expendable Tools/Consumables		10,000		2,307		7,228		
2140386	POC - Expenses Minor Asset Purchases		5,000		1,248		0		
2140392	POC - Depreciation		2,722		678		0		
2140394	POC - LESS Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(765,942)		(191,484)		(167,468)		
			266,070		7,974	0	6,538		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140301	POC - Reimbursements	5,000		5,000		51,582	0		
3140310	POC - Fuel Tax Credits Grant Scheme	30,000		30,000		11,593	0		
		35,000		0		63,175	0		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Plant Operating Costs		35,000	266,070	0	7,974	63,175	6,538		

Shire of Laverton									
Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OVERHEADS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140400	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		1,160,068		267,705		245,354		
2140402	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		72,451		33,725		27,096		
2140404	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		30,000		7,500		0		
2140406	ADMIN - Employee Costs - Other		100,000		24,999		15,110		
2140410	ADMIN - Motor Vehicle Expenses		20,000		4,998		2,200		
2140415	ADMIN - Printing & Stationery		20,000		4,998		4,870		
2140416	ADMIN - Postage & Freight		2,000		498		83		
2140421	ADMIN - Information Technology		150,000		37,500		44,830	Includes approx \$85,000 in IT maintenance, \$30,000 on Software costs	
2140426	ADMIN - Office Equipment Mfce		0		0		0	\$25,000 on website development and other minor costs	
2140427	ADMIN - Records Management		3,000		747		0		
2140430	ADMIN - Insurances (Other than Bld & W/Comp)		50,835		25,417		38,820		
2140440	ADMIN - Advertising & Promotion		3,000		750		0		
2140441	ADMIN - Subscriptions & Memberships		15,000		3,750		26,862		
2140452	ADMIN - Consultants		120,000		35,001		31,757		
2140465	ADMIN - Maintenance/Operations		140,000		0		0		
2140484	ADMIN - Audit Fees		75,000		18,750		8,200		
2140485	ADMIN - Legal Expenses		30,000		7,500		0		
2140486	ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		5,000		1,248		0		
2140487	ADMIN - Other Expenses		5,000		1,251		(37)		
2140488	ADMIN - Building Operations		117,000		28,284				
BO001	Administration; Utilities; Insurance; Cleaning		0		0		12,842		
2140489	ADMIN - Building Maintenance		17,586		4,317				
BM001	Administration Office Maintenance		0		0		28,850		
2140491	ADMIN - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
2140492	ADMIN - Depreciation		63,507		15,873		0		
2140498	ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated		116,194		29,046		15,945		
2140499	ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered		(2,175,641)		(548,913)		(502,783)		
			155,000		4,944		0		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140401	ADMIN - Reimbursements		2,000		2,000		2,354		
3140402	ADMIN - Reimbursements (GST Free)		500		500		2,875		
3140420	ADMIN - Fees & Charges		2,000		0		0		
3140435	ADMIN - Other Income		500		0		0		
3140490	ADMIN - Profit on Disposal of Assets		0		0		0		
			5,000		2,500		5,228		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads			5,000	155,000	2,500	4,944	5,228	0	

Supporting Schedules to the Monthly Financial Reports									
Shire of Laverton									
For The Period Ending 30 September 2024									
GL / Job	Description	2024/2025 Budget		2024/2025 Budget YTD		2024/2025 Actuals YTD		Variance - Comment	
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OVERHEADS									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4140410	ADMIN - Building: Capital						3,883		
BC001	Admin Office Building Improvements					0	3,883		
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5140450	ADMIN - Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0			
5140451	ADMIN - Realisation on Disposal of Assets	0		0		0			
5140481	ADMIN - Transfers From Reserve	0		0		0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads		46,000	573,991	8,500	23,224	5,228	3,883		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - SALARIES & WAGES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140500	SAL - Gross Salary & Wages		4,966,929		1,146,213		792,636		
2140501	SAL - Less Salaries & Wages Allocated		(4,966,929)		(1,146,213)		(792,636)		
2140505	SAL - Parental Leave Expense		4,966,929		0		0		
2140503	SAL - Workers Compensation Expense		20,000		10,000		0		
2140504	SAL - Unallocated Salaries & Wages		0		0		0		
			4,986,929		10,000	0	0		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3140501	SAL - Reimbursement - Workers Compensation	0		0		0			
3140502	SAL - Reimbursement - Parental Leave	0		0		0			
		0		0		0			
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Salaries & Wages		0	4,986,929	0	10,000	0	0		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - MATERIALS/STORES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2140700	Stock on Hand - 1 July		0		0		0		
2140701	Stock/Fuel Purchases		200,000		49,998		66,719		
2140702	Stock/Fuel issued/allocated		(200,000)		(49,998)		(37,362)		
2140703	Stock on Hand - 30 June		200,000		0		0		
			200,000		0		29,356		
TOTAL Other Property & Services - Materials/Stores		0	200,000	0	0	0	29,356		
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES		92,000	6,179,911	14,500	51,504	68,403	165,285		

7.8	REFURBISHMENT EXISTING SHOPPING COMPLEX – LOT 17 (NO 18) AUGUSTA STREET, LOT 18 (NO 3) MACPHERSON PLACE AND LOT 2 (NO 5) MACPHERSON PLACE, LAVERTON
------------	--

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 17 th October 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Owners: Laverton LPS Pty Ltd Applicant: Brandon Conway-Cox
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	15 th August 2024 and the report is shown under attachment OMC150824.7.8.A

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

The Council to determine the development application following the advertising in accordance with the council resolution.

“RESOLUTION COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr M Pedder

The amendment became part of the motion and included as follows:

- 1. Determine that the proposed office use and warehouse/storage use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.***
- 2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to advertise the application for 28 days and that the Chief Executive Officer report back to the Council at the October 2024 Meeting for the Council’s determination.***

CARRIED 6/0”

ATTACHMENTS

OMC171024 7.8.A Complete report from the 15th August 2024 Council Meeting

BACKGROUND

The background to the development application has been well provided in the attachment OMC171024.7.8.A

In accordance with the council resolution, the development application was advertised and the only comments received were from Cannons and the sequence of comments follow.

As most of you would be aware we recently acquired the sale of Laverton Supplies WA and Laverton Supplies Motors. This deal was with an experienced group who were to have a family move into town to manage and operate the businesses in their current form. This deal came with months of negotiations where we took on a deal less than desired, with the foremost thought of the towns longevity and a seamless transition.

Unfortunately, due to the release of the proposal of an additional supermarket in town this deal was forfeited just 2 days before settlement. To say we were left blindsided is an understatement. As a stakeholder in this community we find it bizarre that the Shire chose not to discuss this proposal or even directly make us aware of it. This is not to say we would oppose it, as fundamentally we believe growth in Laverton is always positive. However it was clear this would have a big impact on our position and as a community we could have strategically looked to implement a plan together.

I would hope you all know by now the heart of the Cannons family over the last 13 years has been with its residence and insuring that the basic needs of fresh produce, groceries, fuel, postal services and housing are always readily available. We have all made the community home and nestled our hearts here. We have celebrated with community events, struggled through a pandemic and embraced the rich culture together. However the toll of service has worn us all down, cost of living is skyrocketing and we are receiving the brunt of the attitude on a daily basis. We know it is time to pass over the businesses to ensure Laverton continues to receive the best service possible.

In light of recent events and future commitments we have unfortunately come to the conclusion that we have no option but to continue on our path. As a family we will be ceasing operation of the Supermarket as of the 15th November 2024.

We currently have another party potentially interested in the purchase of the supermarket and are doing everything we can to make this an affordable, clean and easy sale. Due to other commitments and the wellbeing of our family we have stretched ourselves as far as we can to continue to be operational until the 15th of November to allow the interested party the time they require to make the transition however this deal is not set in stone.

Laverton Roadhouse will be transitioning to operate on the afterhours pump only with in the coming weeks. The Cannons Family will manage this remotely until we decide how to move forward with it.

We are as disappointed and concerned about leaving the community without a supermarket as yourselves. Should you know of any potential prospects that could ensure the future of the supermarket we would be happy to discuss these.

Again we find ourselves pushing to do what is right for the community however we can not keep delaying the inevitable. The lack of communication from the shire and the oblivious nature in which the shire fails to nurture local businesses has left us feeling disposable.

Councils' response by the CEO.

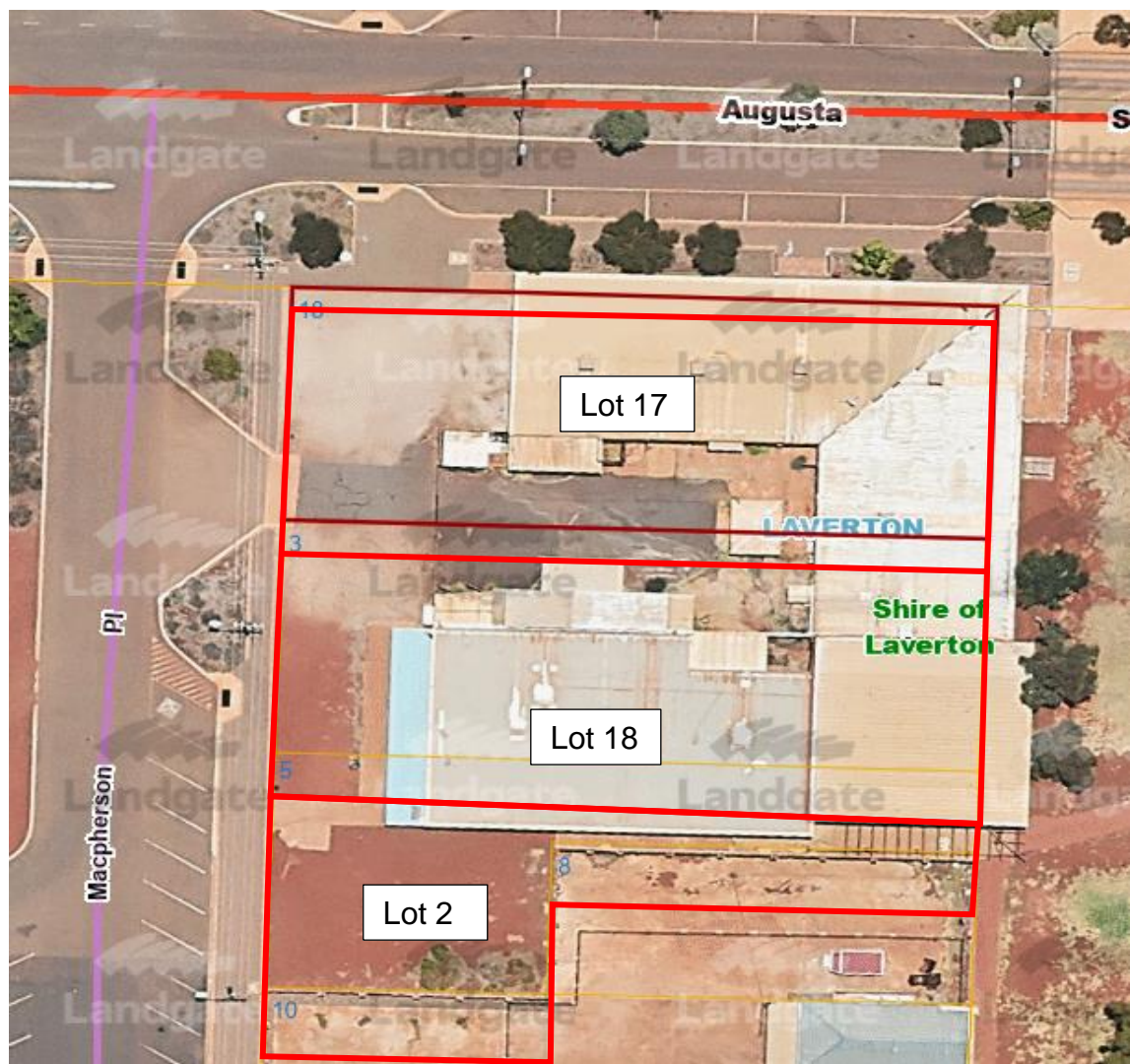
Thank you for your email and I personally do not have an issue with the content of your email apart from the blame to the council which is totally unjustified, where you say, “...

The lack of communication from the shire and the oblivious nature in which the shire fails to nurture local businesses has left us feeling disposable.” The Council has only supported the Supermarket with the majority of purchases directed through the supermarket. The council cannot get involved with your business decisions and to not follow a defined development application process would only see the council delve into restrictive trade and this is where the council will not interfere.

You may not be aware that the advertisement was to seek comments on the proposal for the entire building at the Cnr of Augusta and MacPherson Sts and any comments received to be addressed at the October council meeting for the proposed development. There was no intimation that a second supermarket was in the wind and if it was, then the council can only follow its process. You could have made comment and when we take responsibility and blame ourselves, then you have the power to change things. But if you put responsibility on someone else, then you are giving them power to decide your fate.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any further information about the proposed development, and I wish you all the best in your business decisions.

One of the factors has been the mis information provided to the Canons and it is appropriate to ensure consistency in the application of advice from one source and to not leave it to interpretation.



Aerial Plan showing location of lots

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Shire of Laverton Local Planning Scheme No 2 ('the Scheme')

All three lots are zoned 'Commercial' under the Scheme. The objectives of the Commercial zone under Clause 3.2(b) are:

- i. To ensure the established town centre in Laverton remains the principal place for retail, commercial, civic, and administrative functions in the district.
- ii. To ensure development will not adversely affect local amenities, and will enhance the character of the town centre
- iii. To provide for the efficient and safe movement of vehicles (including trucks, buses, and caravans) and pedestrians in and around the town centre
- iv. To provide sufficient parking spaces for cars, caravans, and buses, without compromising pedestrian movements through the town centre
- v. To provide an increased level of public amenities including public toilets, shaded areas, and street furniture

- vi. To provide for expansion of the town centre to meet future demand.

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015.

The Regulations include ‘Deemed Provisions’ that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Laverton Local Planning Scheme No 2.

Clause 61 outlines development for which planning approval is not required. It includes internal building work that does not materially affect the external appearance of the building.

Clause 67 outlines ‘matters to be considered by Council’ including and not limited to the aims and provisions of the Scheme, orderly and proper planning, any approved state policy, the compatibility of the development with its setting including to development on adjoining land, amenity, loading, access, traffic and any submissions received on a proposal.

As the office and warehouse/storage components of the application are being processed as ‘Uses Not Listed’, it is classified as a ‘complex application’ under the Regulations. Public advertising must be for a minimum of 28 days.

Clause 82(1) gives the local government the ability to delegate its powers to the Chief Executive Officer. Clause 82(2) requires any delegation to be by Absolute Majority.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

Outcome 4.1 A strategically focused Council, demonstrating strong leadership

4.1.1 Provide informed leadership on behalf of the community

Economic Objective: Prosperous local economy attracting businesses, opportunities, and people

2.2.2.3 Investigate provision of business, commercial and industrial operating spaces

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no relevant Local Planning Policies applicable to this development.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil to this report.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk is considered low.

5x5 RISK MATRIX

	Highly Probable	5 Moderate	10 Major	15 Major	20 Severe	25 Severe
	Probable	4 Moderate	8 Moderate	12 Major	16 Major	20 Severe
	Possible	3 Minor	6 Moderate	9 Moderate	12 Major	15 Major
	Unlikely	2 Minor	4 Moderate	6 Moderate	8 Moderate	10 Major
	Rare	1 Minor	2 Minor	3 Minor	4 Moderate	5 Moderate
PROBABILITY		Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High
		IMPACT				

CONSULTATION

Nil

COMMENT

There have been no further comments regarding the development apart from those included in the body of the report.

The various parts of the approved development of the building are not of a major issue, however the transport depot and the supermarket and the entire building concept will require a transport plan including parking and that most critical is the parking of vehicles and blocking the street to unload. The direct witnessing of people going around vehicles and especially with the school at the cul de sac on Macpherson Place only adds to the conflict with vehicles and pedestrians. To ensure that the council is well versed and before making a final approval, then the proponents are to provide a transport plan for unloading and loading off the street and only in authorised areas by the council. As the CEO, the advice to council is to unload within their property line of the development area. Footpaths and other areas are not available for use by the proponents unless a lease arrangement is to be entered into.

The following comments have been retained from the original report and are relevant to seeking a transport plan.

Freight Yard / Storage Areas

It is understood that the owners operate a freight yard business, and store larger gas bottles to the rear of the Post Office for distribution by truck.

Based on the information available, this component of the business is construed as ‘warehouse/storage’ which *‘means premises including indoor and outdoor facilities used for –*

- (a) The storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials; or*
- (b) The display or sale by wholesale of goods.’*

As the ‘warehouse/storage’ land use is defined in the Scheme, and is not listed in Table 1, it has to be processed as a ‘Use Not Listed’.

Under Clause 3.4.4 Council has three options for dealing with the ‘warehouse/storage’ land use as a ‘Use Not Listed’ as follows:

Option 1 - Determine that the warehouse/storage use is consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government.
Option 1 would set a precedent for future warehouses to be dealt with as being ‘permitted’ in the Commercial zone. For this reason Option 2 is recommended.

Option 2 - Determine that the proposed warehouse/storage use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.

Option 2 allows for advertising and public consultation.

Option 3 - Determine that the warehouse/storage use is not consistent with the objectives of the Commercial and is therefore not permitted in the Commercial zone.

Option 3 is not recommended as there are many commercial businesses that may have a warehouse/component and that may still be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone. The distribution services and large gas bottle deliveries provide a service to local residents.

Option 2 has been taken, however the transport plan is missing and must be provided with complete details and the use of their proposed land.

Supermarket

The supermarket proposed to be re-opened in Building 6 is construed as a ‘shop’ defined in the Scheme as a ‘shop’ which *‘means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store (large) or liquor store (small) used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services.*

A ‘shop’ is listed as a ‘D’ use in the Commercial zone under Table 1. The ‘D’ symbol *‘means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval’.*

In other words, Council has discretion to consider a restaurant/café in the Commercial zone however it needs planning approval.

- ***Parking and Loading Areas***

The existing buildings are historical and appear to mainly rely on available street parking along Macpherson Place and Augusta Street.

The existing complex has been designed with a rear loading area on Lots 17 and 18. The existing loading area is used for loading of large gas bottles onto a truck for off-site deliveries, general loading of goods, and other delivery vehicles.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr P Ovans SECONDED: Cr M Pedder

That the Council determine the application for offices, a shop and the warehouse/storage use on Lot 17 (No 18) Augusta Street, Lot 18 (No 3) Macpherson Place and Lot 2 (No 5) Macpherson Place, Laverton is approved, subject to the proponents submitting a detailed transport plan for the freight yard and the future supermarket.

CARRIED 6/0

6:26pm Cr Brandon Conway-Cox declared a financial interest in item 7.9 and left the meeting.

7.9	REFURBISHMENT EXISTING SHOPPING COMPLEX – LOT 17 (NO 18) AUGUSTA STREET, LOT 18 (NO 3) MACPHERSON PLACE AND LOT 2 (NO 5) MACPHERSON PLACE, LAVERTON
------------	--

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 15 th August 2024
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Declaration of Interest: Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations Nature of Interest: Financial Interest as receive planning fees for advice to the Shire – Section 5.60A of <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
OWNER/APPLICANT	Owners: Laverton LPS Pty Ltd Applicant: Brandon Conway-Cox
AUTHOR	Liz Bushby, Town Planning Innovations
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

Council is to consider an application for offices, a shop and a warehouse/storage on Lot 17 (No 18) Augusta Street, Lot 18 (No 3) Macpherson Place and Lot 2 (No 5) Macpherson Place, Laverton.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC150824.7.9.A

VARIOUS Photographs

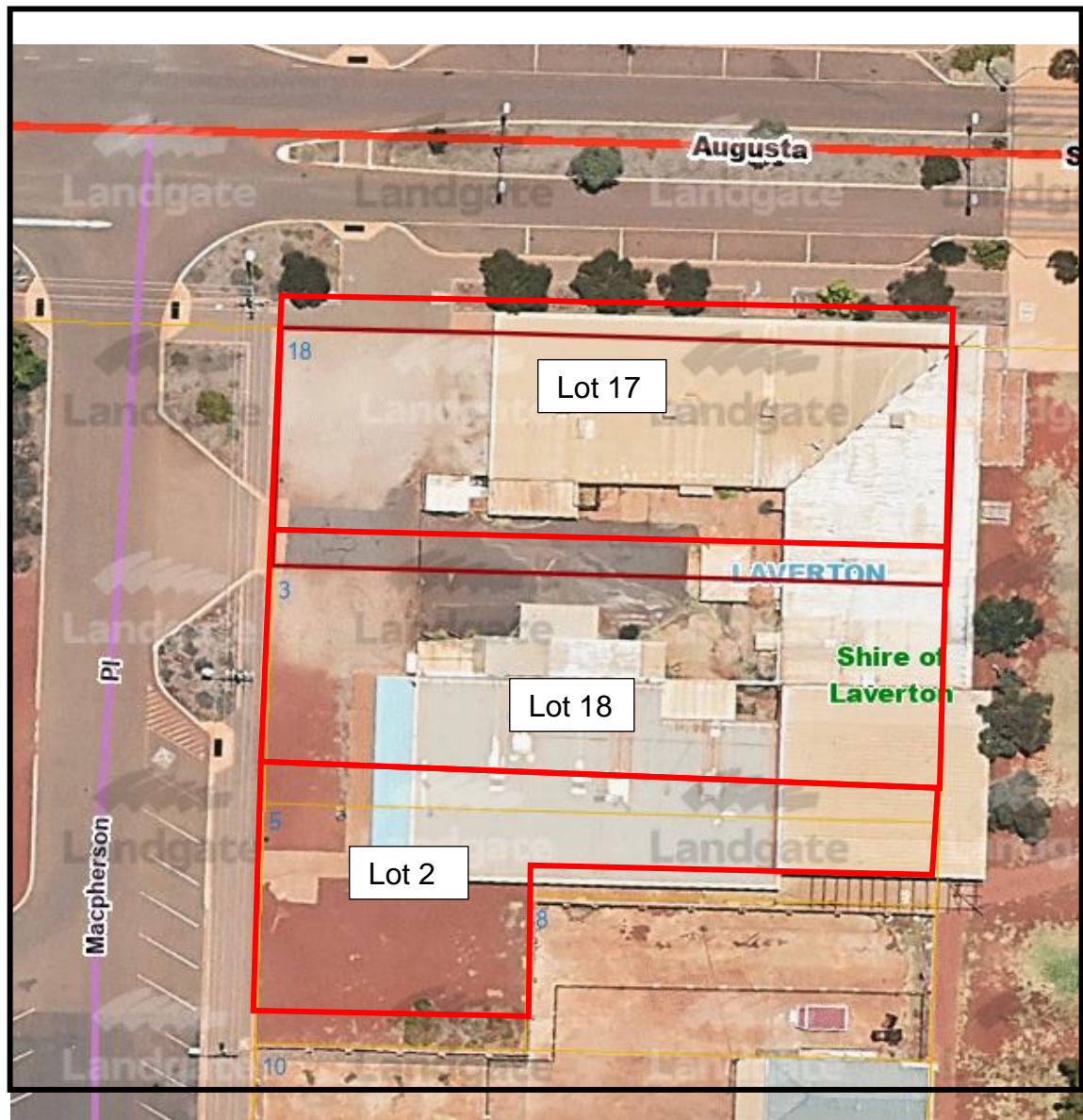
BACKGROUND

- *Existing Shopping Centre complex*

There is an existing shopping centre complex located on Lots 17, 18 and Lot 2. It is located on the corner of Macpherson Place and Augusta Street – refer location plan over page.

The complex is divided into a number of separate tenancies. The Shire has no records of any historical planning approvals, however it is known that a supermarket and a post office previously operated from the site.

It is reasonable to assume that at least some of the tenancy areas were approved as shops.



Aerial Plan showing location of lots

- ***Proposed refurbishment***

The existing buildings on the lots have been vacant for an extended time period. The current owners have been refurbishing the existing tenancies, however have been advised by the Shire that some of the 'change of uses' for tenancies require planning approval.

Without records of the original planning approval, the owner has agreed to take a precautionary approach and seek a new planning approval for all of the existing building and tenancies.

Technically it is not likely that the owner needs to seek a new approval for the supermarket as it is an existing shop, and no works have been proposed to the shop.

The owner has advised that apart from the supermarket, most tenancies have been vandalised and fallen into a state of disrepair. The proposal is to upgrade each tenancy so they become fit for purpose.



The owner has advised as follows:

- Lots 17, 18 and 2 contain a number of existing buildings. The main building has historically been used as a supermarket and although the Shire has been unable to locate the original approval, to the best of my knowledge the supermarket was an existing land use.
- A post office has also historically operated in one of the existing buildings on Lot 17, however it ceased for a period of time.
- My company purchased the three properties in September 2023. At the time of purchase, all of the buildings had been vacant for an extended time. A number of the buildings had been vandalised and damaged whilst they were vacant, with the exception of the supermarket.
- I am investing in the town and gradually renovating and upgrading all of the buildings to restore them as they have been in a state of disrepair.
- The Shire has advised that I need to apply to formalise use of the existing buildings therefore this application is being lodged to ensure that all necessary planning approvals are secured.
- Although a supermarket and post office have previously operated on Lots 17 and 18, I have included them in this application to ensure that there is a record of a new planning approval for all three lots.

Site photographs are included as OMC150824.7.9.A .

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Shire of Laverton Local Planning Scheme No 2 ('the Scheme')

All three lots are zoned 'Commercial' under the Scheme. The objectives of the Commercial zone under Clause 3.2(b) are:

- i. To ensure the established town centre in Laverton remains the principal place for retail, commercial, civic, and administrative functions in the district.
- ii. To ensure development will not adversely affect local amenities, and will enhance the character of the town centre
- iii. To provide for the efficient and safe movement of vehicles (including trucks, buses, and caravans) and pedestrians in and around the town centre
- iv. To provide sufficient parking spaces for cars, caravans, and buses, without compromising pedestrian movements through the town centre
- v. To provide an increased level of public amenities including public toilets, shaded areas, and street furniture
- vi. To provide for expansion of the town centre to meet future demand.

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* were gazetted on 25 August 2015, and became effective on 19 October 2015.

The Regulations include 'Deemed Provisions' that automatically apply and override parts of the Shire of Laverton Local Planning Scheme No 2.

Clause 61 outlines development for which planning approval is not required. It includes internal building work that does not materially affect the external appearance of the building.

Clause 67 outlines 'matters to be considered by Council' including and not limited to the aims and provisions of the Scheme, orderly and proper planning, any approved state policy, the compatibility of the development with its setting including to development on adjoining land, amenity, loading, access, traffic and any submissions received on a proposal.

As the office and warehouse/storage components of the application are being processed as 'Uses Not Listed', it is classified as a 'complex application' under the Regulations. Public advertising must be for a minimum of 28 days.

Clause 82(1) gives the local government the ability to delegate its powers to the Chief Executive Officer. Clause 82(2) requires any delegation to be by Absolute Majority.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

Outcome 4.1 A strategically focused Council, demonstrating strong leadership

4.1.1 Provide informed leadership on behalf of the community

Economic Objective: Prosperous local economy attracting businesses, opportunities, and people

2.2.2.3 Investigate provision of business, commercial and industrial operating spaces

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

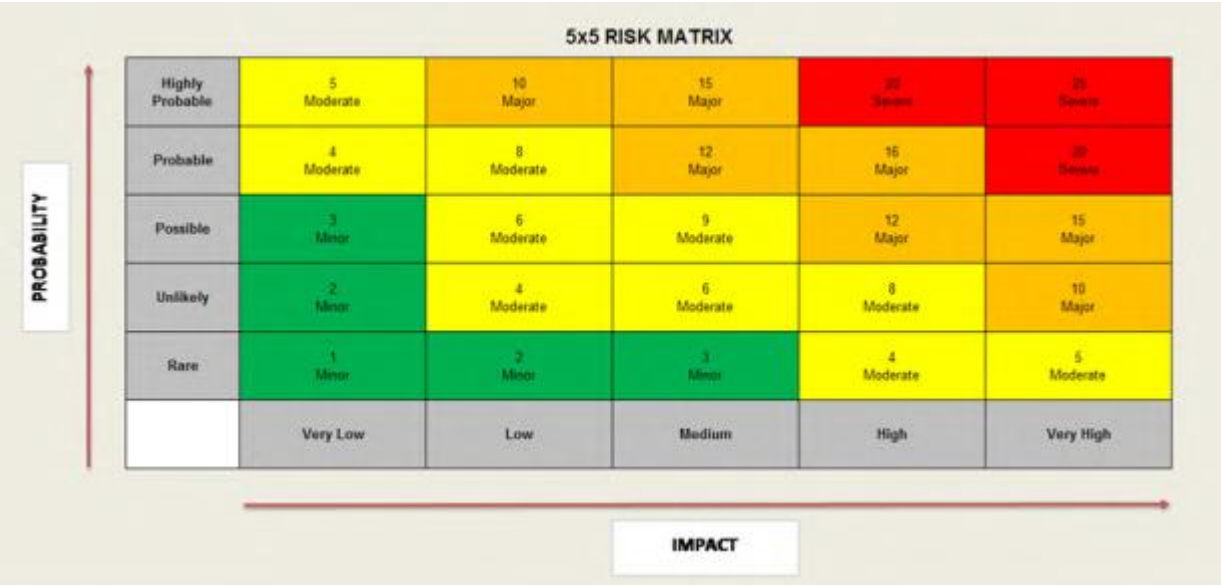
There are no relevant Local Planning Policies applicable to this development.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Shire pays consultancy fees to TPI for planning advice.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk is considered low.



CONSULTATION

This report recommends that the application be advertised for public comment.

COMMENT

- *Description of proposed development*

The owner has lodged a detailed site plan showing the division of the existing building into different tenancy areas. The tenancy areas have been numbered in red for ease of reference.

The Post Office in Building 1, Office for the WAALTJ Foundation in Building 3 and the Office for a courier business in Building 5 are already operating. Retrospective planning approval is sought for the existing businesses.

The site plan shows the Macpherson site bounded by Augusta Street to the north and Macpherson Street to the west. The site is divided into several buildings and areas:

- Building 1:** Post Office, 17, 1013m², 50.31. Includes a shed and storeroom.
- Building 2:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 3:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 4:** Cafe / Kitchen, 20.13.
- Building 5:** Supermarket, 18, 1013m², 50.31. Includes cold rooms, storage, and a parcel storage area.
- Building 6:** Courier Office, 20.13.
- Building 7:** Office, 7.06.
- Building 8:** Parcel storage, 7.06.
- Building 9:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 10:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 11:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 12:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 13:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 14:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 15:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 16:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 17:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 18:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 19:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 20:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 21:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 22:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 23:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 24:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 25:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 26:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 27:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 28:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 29:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 30:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 31:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 32:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 33:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 34:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 35:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 36:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 37:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 38:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 39:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 40:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 41:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 42:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 43:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 44:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 45:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 46:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 47:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 48:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 49:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 50:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 51:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 52:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 53:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 54:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 55:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 56:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 57:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 58:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 59:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 60:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 61:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 62:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 63:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 64:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 65:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 66:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 67:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 68:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 69:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 70:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 71:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 72:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 73:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 74:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 75:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 76:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 77:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 78:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 79:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 80:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 81:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 82:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 83:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 84:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 85:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 86:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 87:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 88:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 89:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 90:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 91:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 92:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 93:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 94:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 95:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 96:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 97:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 98:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 99:** Office, 20.13.
- Building 100:** Office, 20.13.

The owner has provided a description of each land use for the tenancies as follows:

Building 1 - A Post Office historically operated out of Building 2, however a new Post Office has now been established in Building 1. The Post Office has been recently opened to the general public and provides an administrative role and postal service to Laverton townsite and the surrounding area.

The Post Office generally opens between 10.00 to 3.30pm Monday to Friday.

The Post Office is a place where stamps, envelopes and mailing boxes can be purchased, and posted. There is a small retail component typical of any Post Office in Australia as a small range of gifts and other items are also sold.

An additional service is available as the Post Office offers a Quick Exchange gas bottle service, whereby customers can swap 4kg or 9kg gas bottles for replacements, or purchase new gas bottles. The gas bottles can be used for BBQ's, outdoor heaters and portable gas appliances.

The gas bottle service is only small part of the Post Office services and is ancillary to the Post Office use.

The small gas bottles are stored in the 'LGP gas storage' area as marked on the site plan. Empty bottles are taken off site and no gas bottles are filled on the property.

Customers can also order and pay for larger 45 kilogram gas bottles at the Post Office, to be delivered to their premises. All 45 kg gas bottles are also stored in the 'LGP gas storage' area shown on the site plan.

The larger gas bottles are only provided to customers by delivery. The larger 45kg gas bottles are loaded onto my truck, and I deliver them to various customers off site.

Every 3-4 weeks, the empty gas bottles are taken to Kalgoorlie and full gas bottles are then transferred from Kalgoorlie to the storage area on Lots 17 and 18. No gas bottles are filled on site.

Building 2 - Building 2 has already historically been used as a Post Office. The building is being upgraded so that it can be leased out as an office again in the future.

Building 3 - Building 3 is an office and administrative base used by the WAALITJ Foundation. The WAALITJ Foundation play an important role in the local community and empower First Nations People through education, employment and business - [Waalitj Foundation – The Waalitj Foundation aims to improve the quality of life for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. \(wf.org.au\)](https://www.waalitj.org.au) They run a number of programs Australia wide, and this office is their administrative base in Laverton.

Building 4 - Building 4 is proposed to be used as a café in the future so will contain a kitchen and seating area.

Building 5 - Building 5 is an office used to provide a courier service, and contains an area for parcel storage. The courier service simply provides a place where customers can collect parcels.

Building 6 - Building 6 has been purpose built historically to operate as a supermarket. It is proposed that the supermarket use re-commence in the future.
The supermarket will sell food and convenience goods.

- ***Land Use Classification and Permissibility***

Under the Scheme, Table 1 lists land uses in a table format with different symbols listed under different zones.

Each symbol has a different meaning and determines whether Council has discretion to consider a land use in the corresponding zone (ie if the land use is permitted, not permitted, discretionary or requires advertising).

Part of the planning assessment involves determining which land use definition from the Scheme 'best fits' the proposal.

Offices

The proposed land uses for Building 1, Building 2, Building 3 and Building 5 are construed as offices. An office is defined under the Scheme as '*means premises used for administration, clerical, technical, professional or similar business activities*'.

The small gas bottle exchange through the Post Office can be considered part of and ancillary to the Post Office use. Similar small gas bottle exchanges often form a small part of larger businesses.

Where a land use is defined in the Scheme, and is not listed in Table 1, it is processed as what is referred to as a 'Use Not Listed'.

Under Clause 3.4.4 Council has three options for dealing with a 'Use Not Listed' as follows:

Option 1 - Determine that the office use is consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government.
Option 1 can be considered as an office is clearly in line with the objective of the Commercial zone '*to ensure the established town centre in Laverton remains the principal place for retail, commercial, civic, **and administrative functions** in the district.*' ***Bold for emphasis***

However, Option 1 would set a precedent for future offices to be dealt with as being 'permitted' in the Commercial zone. For this reason alone Option 2 is recommended.

Option 2 - Determine that the proposed office use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions

before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.

Option 2 allows for advertising and public consultation.

Option 3 - Determine that the office use is not consistent with the objectives of the Commercial and is therefore not permitted in the Commercial zone.

Option 3 is not recommended as the proposed office uses are consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone, and the Post Office in particular provides a wider benefit to the local community.

Freight Yard / Storage Areas

It is understood that the owners operate a freight yard business, and store larger gas bottles to the rear of the Post Office for distribution by truck.

Based on the information available, this component of the business is construed as 'warehouse/storage' which *'means premises including indoor and outdoor facilities used for –*

- (a) *The storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials; or*
- (b) *The display or sale by wholesale of goods.'*

As the 'warehouse/storage' land use is defined in the Scheme, and is not listed in Table 1, it has to be processed as a 'Use Not Listed'.

Under Clause 3.4.4 Council has three options for dealing with the 'warehouse/storage' land use as a 'Use Not Listed' as follows:

Option 1 - Determine that the warehouse/storage use is consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government.

Option 1 would set a precedent for future warehouses to be dealt with as being 'permitted' in the Commercial zone. For this reason Option 2 is recommended.

Option 2 - Determine that the proposed warehouse/storage use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.

Option 2 allows for advertising and public consultation.

Option 3 - Determine that the warehouse/storage use is not consistent with the objectives of the Commercial and is therefore not permitted in the Commercial zone.

Option 3 is not recommended as there are many commercial business that may have a warehouse/component and that may still be consistent with the objectives

of the Commercial zone. The distribution services and large gas bottle deliveries provide a service to local residents.

Café

The café proposed in Building 4 is construed as a ‘restaurant/café’ defined in the Scheme as *‘means premises primarily used for the preparation, sale and servicing of food and drinks for consumption on the premises by customers for whom seating is provided, including premises that are licenced under the Liquor Control Act 1988.’*

A ‘restaurant/café’ is listed as a ‘D’ use in the Commercial zone under Table 1. The ‘D’ symbol *‘means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval’*.

In other words, Council has discretion to consider a restaurant/café in the Commercial zone however it needs planning approval.

Supermarket

The supermarket proposed to be re-opened in Building 6 is construed as a ‘shop’ defined in the Scheme as a ‘shop’ which *‘means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store (large) or liquor store (small) used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services.’*

A ‘shop’ is listed as a ‘D’ use in the Commercial zone under Table 1. The ‘D’ symbol *‘means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval’*.

In other words, Council has discretion to consider a restaurant/café in the Commercial zone however it needs planning approval.

- ***Parking and Loading Areas***

The existing buildings are historical and appear to mainly rely on available street parking along Macpherson Place and Augusta Street.

The existing complex has been designed with a rear loading area on Lots 17 and 18. The existing loading area is used for loading of large gas bottles onto a truck for off-site deliveries, general loading of goods, and other delivery vehicles.

- ***Emergency Plan***

The owner has lodged an Emergency Plan in support of the application, due to the on- site storage of gas bottles. It includes relevant contact details, a procedure for evacuation and specific emergency procedures.

The owner has advised that as the LPG gas bottle storage is less than 5000 litres, they do not need any separate approvals from any state government authority.

- ***Delegated Authority***

To expedite processing of the application after advertising, TPI recommends that Council consider granting delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to determine the application.

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Absolute Majority for delegated authority

ORIGINAL MOTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr M Pedder SECONDED: Cr S Weldon

That Council:

1. Determine that the proposed office use and warehouse/storage use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.
2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to advertise the application for 28 days.
3. Pursuant to Clause 82(1) and 82(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* grant (by Absolute Majority) delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to determine the application for offices, a shop and the warehouse/storage use on Lot 17 (No 18) Augusta Street, Lot 18 (No 3) Macpherson Place and Lot 2 (No 5) Macpherson Place, Laverton.

NIL

AMENDED MOTION

COUNCIL DECISION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr M Pedder

That point 3 be deleted and point 2 be amended to read:

Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to advertise the application for 28 days and that the Chief Executive Officer report back to the Council at the October 2024 Meeting for the Council determination.

The amendment was put and CARRIED 6/0

RESOLUTION**COUNCIL DECISION**

MOVED: Cr S Weldon **SECONDED:** Cr M Pedder

The amendment became part of the motion and included as follows:

- 1. Determine that the proposed office use and warehouse/storage use may be consistent with the objectives of the Commercial zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.**
- 2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to advertise the application for 28 days and that the Chief Executive Officer report back to the Council at the October 2024 Meeting for the Council's determination.**

CARRIED 6/0

6:37pm Cr Brandon Conway-Cox returned to the meeting.



Photograph of storage of parcels for freight business



Photograph of truck access to rear loading area



Example of damage within existing building



Above: Photographs of new relocated Post Office



Above: Photograph of PO boxes



Photograph of Tenancy 4



Examples of upgrading such as new flooring and internal painting



Example of upgrading such as new flooring and internal painting

8 NOTICE OF MOTIONS/QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE

Nil

**9 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY
DECISION OF THE MEETING**

RESOLUTION	COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION
<p>MOVED: Cr M Pedder SECONDED: Cr S Weldon</p> <p>That the Council approve the introduction of urgent business by decision of the Council being “Outback Highway Development Council Outback Way Action Plan 2024”</p> <p>CARRIED 6/0</p>	

9.1 OUTBACK HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL OUTBACK WA ACTION PLAN 2024
<p>MOVED: Cr R Wedge SECONDED: Cr P Ovans</p> <p>That the Council agrees in principle with the Outback Way Action Plan 2024 and that the Council will further review the Action Plan at its 21st November 2024 Council meeting and provide further comment as considered necessary after allowing time to consider the entire document.</p> <p>CARRIED 6/0</p>

This page has been left intentionally blank



The Outback Way- Australia's Longest Shortcut

Outback Highway Development Council Inc.

All correspondence to 10 White St, Stanthorpe. Q. 4380

P: 0488 739 539: gm@outbackway.org.au

www.outbackway.org.au

Attn: President Hill, CEO and Laverton Shire Councillors

Sent via email

16 October 2024

Dear President Hill, CEO and Laverton Shire Councillors,

I trust this message finds you well. On behalf of the Outback Highway Development Council Inc. (OHDC), I would like to extend our sincere thanks for your ongoing support, especially for your financial contribution to the Outback Way Forum earlier this year. Your involvement has been instrumental in the success of the Outback Way Forum and the subsequent refinement of the Outback Way Action Plan for 2024.

Progress and Next Steps on the Action Plan

Since the Forum, we have worked closely with member councils and stakeholders to integrate feedback into the Outback Way Action Plan. Our goal has been to ensure that the Action Plan not only reflects the collective stakeholder vision but also addresses the specific needs and priorities of each region along the Outback Way.

As part of this process, we have conducted a series of detailed meetings to fine-tune the Plan, focusing on how the OHDC can best advocate for each locality as the road sealing progresses. Your council's input has been invaluable in shaping these discussions, and we are pleased to share that we now have a well-rounded Action Plan ready for further consideration.

Future Direction: Tools, Blueprint, and Advocacy

Looking ahead, our focus will be to pursue investment and resources from external funding bodies and alternative financial sources to move the Action Plan forward. As we continue to develop tools like the comprehensive Blueprint, we are confident that this will act as a key resource for stakeholders, agencies and government departments offering detailed insights into the opportunities presented by the Outback Way.

The Blueprint will provide a foundation for ongoing consultations, which will be essential as the road is completed. With this resource, we will be in a strong position to lobby and advocate to government departments, organisations, and agencies, ensuring that every region benefits from enhanced connectivity, economic opportunities, and sustainable development.

The OHDC Inc- an Alliance of Councils: Patrick Hill - President **Shire of Laverton** - 0419925371 (OHDC Inc Chair)
Damian Mclean - President- **Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku** CEO - David Mosel (08) 8956 7966
Rick Britton - Mayor **Boulia Shire**: 0407122430, Cathy White - Mayor **Winton Shire** 0428 573 974
Matt Paterson - Mayor **Alice Springs Town Council** 0424652640



The Outback Way- Australia's Longest Shortcut

Outback Highway Development Council Inc.

All correspondence to 10 White St, Stanthorpe. Q. 4380

P: 0488 739 539: gm@outbackway.org.au

www.outbackway.org.au

Request for Council Consideration

We understand the importance of your careful consideration so in order to formalise our next steps, we would like to seek your council's endorsement of the Outback Way Action Plan 2024. Please note the below motion that was passed at the recent Action Plan Review OHDC meeting for your information.

Motion: The OHDC endorses in principle the Outback Way Action Plan 2024 and requests member councils consider endorsement at their next general meeting, noting that further financial contribution remains outside the scope of this decision.

Please know that while additional financial contributions are not being sought at this stage, we do remain open to future discussions on funding mechanisms that align with the needs of all stakeholders.

Once again, thank you for your continued support and collaboration in making the Outback Way project a reality. Together, we are making great strides toward improving infrastructure, connectivity, and economic resilience for our communities, and the nation. We look forward to working closely with you as we move forward.

Should you require further information or wish to discuss the next steps in more detail, please don't hesitate to reach out.

Warm regards,

Melanie Forbes

General Manager

The OHDC Inc- an Alliance of Councils: Patrick Hill - President **Shire of Laverton** - 0419925371 (OHDC Inc Chair)
Damian Mclean - President- **Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku** CEO - David Mosel (08) 8956 7966
Rick Britton - Mayor **Boulia Shire**: 0407122430, Cathy White - Mayor **Winton Shire** 0428 573 974
Matt Paterson - Mayor **Alice Springs Town Council** 0424652640



Outback Way Action Plan – 2024



From across the Outback Way we acknowledge the Koa People, Pitta Pitta People, Kalkadoon People, Yulluna People, Yalarrnga People, Bularnu Waluwarra Wangkayuju People, Wangkamahdla People, Arrernte Nation, Anangu People, Yarnangu People, Wangkatja People as traditional custodians and recognise any other people or families with connection to the lands The Outback Way traverses.

Version 1.2, release date: October 15, 2024

This first draft of the Outback Way Action Plan was developed by the Outback Highway Development Council (OHDC)¹ with contributions from interviews and participants at the Outback Way Forum 2024 held in Canberra in June/July 2024.

- Dignitaries in attendance included:
 - Senator Carol Brown
 - Senator Susan McDonald
 - Mr Rick Wilson MP
 - Shire President & OHDC Chair, Cr Pat Hill, Laverton
 - Mayor Rick Britton, Boulia
 - Deputy Mayor Cr Jack Neilson
 - Mayor Cathy White, Winton
 - Deputy Mayor Cr Tina Elliott
 - Ngaanyatjaraku Council Shire President Damian McLean
 - Councilor Rex Weldon, Laverton
 - Lachlan Millar MP
- Participating attendees, organisations and those involved in developing this action plan are included in the Appendix, 3. *Contributors to the Action Plan*.

To receive updates on or contribute to the action plan, or to participate in upcoming activities, please contact OHDC General Manager: gm@outbackway.org.au

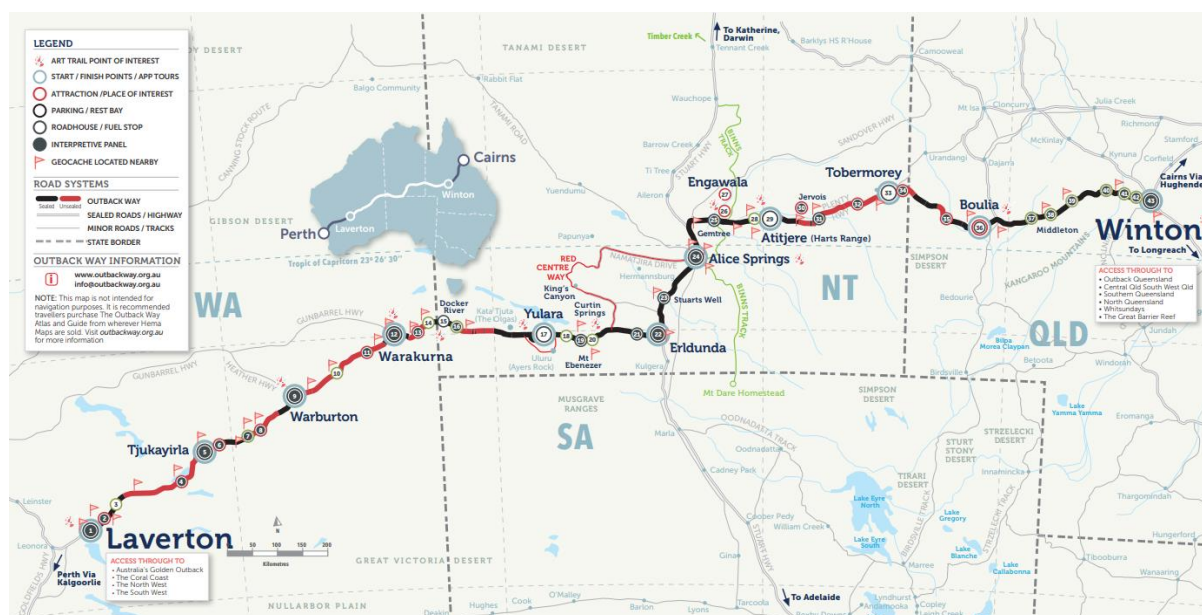
¹ The OHDC comprises the following councils: Shire of Laverton, Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku, Alice Springs Town Council, Boulia Shire Council, Winton Shire Council

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	3
Summary	4
The Outback Way: Much More than a Road	6
Benefits from the Outback Way	6
The Outback Way Forum 2024	7
Improving Livability in the Outback	8
A Sealed Road is Critical, But Not Sufficient	9
The Work to Be Done	10
A. Road Design & Regional Planning	11
B. Communications, Connectivity & Energy	11
C. Safety & Emergency Response	12
D. Food & Water Security	13
E. Community & First Nations Participation	14
F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth	14
Multi-Stakeholder Coordination	15
Options for Supporting Coordination	16
Role of Government	17
Progressing the Action Plan	18
Socialising the Action Plan & Blueprint	18
Western Engagement	19
Eastern Engagement	19
Continuing the Conversation	19
Action Areas	20
A. Road Design & Regional Planning	22
B. Communications, Connectivity & Energy	28
C. Safety & Emergency Response	32
D. Food & Water Security	38
E. Community & First Nations Participation	41
F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth	47
Appendix	56
1. Outback Way Opportunities, from the Outback Way Forum 2024	56
2. Benefits a Sealed Outback Way Delivers	62
3. Contributors to the Action Plan	66

Summary

Championed for more than 20 years by the Outback Highway Development Council (a committed group of local governments) the sealing of the Outback Way has to date secured \$1.2B allocated in funding by the Commonwealth Government with contributions from states and territories. It is anticipated to be completed in 2032. With the sealing underway, there is a continued need to advocate for and coordinate its delivery, and to address the ongoing maintenance requirements of a federal highway. The initiative is also entering a new critical stage where the focus must broaden from road construction, to a range of other requirements that need to be addressed in order to deliver the many benefits the highway offers to regional and remote communities, First Nations, businesses, industry and the nation.



Outback Way Forum 2024

To develop a perspective on this scope of work and requirements, the Outback Highway Development Council committed to an intensive period of stakeholder engagement that culminated in a major collaborative Forum in Canberra, on the 30th of June and 1st of July, 2024. The Forum was well attended, with representatives from government, businesses, First Nations, industry and community. It yielded a large amount of insight and detail regarding the work needing to be done, including infrastructure and planning for rest stops and refuelling, mobility, enhanced communications and connectivity, safety and emergency response, heavy vehicle and commercial needs, as well as considerations and opportunities for community, First Nations and industry.

Outback Way Action Plan

This document presents the contributions from OHDC councils, forum participants and others engaged, along with further refinement by the OHDC team. It is presented as an Action Plan comprising the following Action Areas:

- A. Road Design & Regional Planning
- B. Communications, Connectivity & Energy
- C. Safety & Emergency Response
- D. Food & Water Security
- E. Community & First Nations Participation
- F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth

Each Action Area forms a scope of interrelated planning and design work, along with a number of Priority Actions.

2032 Brisbane Olympics

The 2032 Olympics represent an enormous opportunity (and risk) for the Outback Way and nation. Poor tourism and traveller experiences could negatively impact Australia's international tourism reputation if adequate services are not in place *before* the Olympics. On the other hand, with effective coordination and delivery of key Priority Actions, the 2032 Olympics could significantly boost the economy and opportunities of the Outback and the nation by attracting many more international visitors over coming years.

Next Steps

1. **Broader and deeper stakeholder engagement** with departments, agencies, organisations, industries and individuals, extending to those not yet involved or under-represented to date
2. **Development of an Outback Way Blueprint** to support the Action Plan and coordination on government, technical, community and commercial requirements
3. **Consideration and advice from government** (esp Federal and state) on issues and tasks that are outside the authority the OHDC's member councils

The Outback Way: Much More than a Road

The Outback Way is much more than a road construction project; it is a nation-building initiative that will transform regional and remote communities and economies, improving Australia's productivity and competitiveness. The sealing of the Outback Way will address many significant challenges the people of the Outback face, across all dimensions of society. It will also open up the Outback as an international destination to the nation and world, showcasing its people, culture, art and environment, and creating many new opportunities for regional growth and development.

While completing the sealing of the highway (and plans for its maintenance) needs continued advocacy and coordination, the Outback Way is also entering a new phase of its delivery. It is transitioning from a capital works project into something that is more complex and involving more stakeholders, to identify and deliver what will be needed in addition to the sealing of the highway to deliver its benefits. The work undertaken in this next phase will ultimately determine what benefits will be delivered at both national and local levels, and how quickly.

Benefits from the Outback Way

A broad range of benefits will result from the construction and activation of the Outback Way.



The following summarises key, high level benefits the Outback Way will deliver, with a more complete and detailed list in the Appendix. These benefits have been compiled from insights gained throughout the course of the OHDC's activities, with considerable development as part

of the recent Outback Way Forum 2024, which was focused on how these benefits will be delivered.

1. **Strengthening supply chain resilience** creating large scale cost efficiencies and opportunities for defence, industry, freight, transport and businesses through opening the central east-west route.
2. **Tourism opportunities and celebration of our environment, culture, heritage and art**, connecting the west and east coasts of Australia through Alice and Uluru providing a significant international tourism experience, celebrating First Nations culture and the natural environment
3. **Opportunities and closing the gap for First Nations people**, through participation and enabling self-determination is critical to the success of the Outback Way
4. **Mobility and connectivity for remote and rural communities** experiencing significant isolation from one another, the nation and the world and improving access to services
5. **Road and community safety** is the foundation to deliver the best experience for visitors and locals
6. **Regional growth, investment and employment opportunities** through securing new investment, business opportunities and training for a skilled workforce
7. **Improving livability in towns and communities** through population growth in regional and remote communities and developing opportunities
8. **Improved cost of living** through transport efficiency and availability of products and produce for regional and remote communities
9. **Equity in the standard of living** and access to broader and improved range of goods and services for regional and remote communities

For a detailed list of benefits, see the Appendix p 62.

The Outback Way Forum 2024

"The road will make a ripple and a ripple will make a wave" – forum participant

A forum was held in June/July 2024 to identify short and medium term needs and opportunities, over and above the sealing of the road, that will be required to be addressed in order to deliver the highway's benefits. Informed by broad-based stakeholder engagement in the lead up to the Forum, the goal was to provide the right people with the right information to deeply engage and identify these key requirements.

Over the course of two days, representatives from impacted communities, First Nations, business, industry and government participated in a range of collegial panels, forum discussions and workshop activities. Open and frank dialogue was encouraged to keep the reality of living in the Outback front of mind, as a large amount of practical and specific ideas, issues and needs for a usable, safe and valuable Outback Way were developed.

Key reflections from participants include:

1. Considerable excitement regarding the opportunities the Outback Way presents
2. Recognition that some of the most important work on the Outback Way hasn't started yet
3. Sequencing will be critical; key services need to be in place ahead of the completion of road construction
4. A triple helix approach is required: government, industry and community
5. Many important voices, perspectives and skill-sets were missing from the room
6. First Nations engagement and story-telling is vital if the Highway's to create a lasting legacy
7. The road is only one part of the regional ecosystem: systems and structures will be important as will engagement, collaboration, a spirit of partnership
8. Adaptive governance will be critical to manage the transition from road construction to benefits realisation
9. There is a need to build on and extend the Outback Way narrative, telling stories that excite, inspire and challenge preconceptions while galvanising stakeholders

Improving Livability in the Outback

A focus for participants was sharing their experiences of what it means to live in the Outback now, *without* an Outback Way, and how challenging this makes most aspects of life. Many of these challenges stem from the very high cost of transporting goods and services on unsealed roads and the knock-on effects this creates. This needs to be addressed to improve equity with those living in the city.

These include but are not limited to²:

1. Extremely high prices for goods, services and groceries
2. Food insecurity and lack of fresh food and produce
3. Unavailability of home and building materials
4. Difficulty in accessing health care, education and other services
5. Unavailability of workforce for all types of construction, education, services and business
6. Inability to attract investment, due to the high costs of doing business and the inability to turn a profit
7. Inability to attract tourism and businesses that support it
8. Dangerous driving conditions and lack of emergency response support when things go wrong
9. Significant difficulty in responding to remote accidents and emergencies including extreme weather events
10. Isolation, loneliness and disconnection from Australia's wider culture and opportunities

The lack of a sealed and maintained corridor connecting Australia's east and west through its centre, is having a devastating socio-economic impact on the Outback, creating negative feedback loops that further entrench regional and remote disadvantage and increasing disparity with people living in the capital cities. This is because our modern day economy is reliant on basic transportation infrastructure. If a basic level of transportation is not available (e.g. a sealed and serviced road), then there is no foundation for participation in the national economy - the infrastructure, services, businesses and industries that create the standard of living most Australians take for granted, cannot be delivered. When this happens, the affected regions are increasingly challenged and left ever further behind.

A Sealed Road is Critical, But Not Sufficient

With the sealing of the Outback Way funded and underway, there was genuine excitement at the Forum at what will be delivered in the coming years. But this excitement was tempered with the

²For further detail, see the Appendix, Benefits a Sealed Outback Way Delivers, compiled during the Outback Way Forum 2024

realisation and recognition that sealing the road is *critical but not sufficient*. There is still significant work to be done to ensure there is adequate infrastructure and services that a national highway requires. This includes refuelling, rest stops, communications, mechanical and emergency services, food, water, power and accommodation needed for safe and efficient travel by commuters, tourists and heavy vehicles.

Above these necessities that need to be planned and coordinated, there is also significant consultation and engagement needed with the communities along the highway. This is to increase awareness of what is coming and to cultivate readiness to take advantage of the many opportunities that will be presented. This is especially important for the many First Nations communities along the highway, especially in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. There are many complex societal issues to be navigated, including supporting permit systems, self-determination, community safety and privacy with more road traffic and tourists, especially with dry communities who do not want uninvited visitors. There is also involvement needed with the Indigenous Business Networks, to ensure that there is awareness of and support for business opportunities for indigenous communities.

In order to address the gap in what is secured (funding for sealing the road) and what is still needed (planning, investment, coordination and collaboration across three jurisdictions, many government agencies, industry, business, communities and First Nations), the overall conclusion is that there is an urgent and essential need for:

- **Broader and deeper stakeholder engagement** including brokering strategic partnerships with departments, agencies, organisations, industries and individuals, extending to those not yet involved or under-represented to date
- **Development of an Outback Way Blueprint & Action Plan** - to enable coordination among government, technical, community and commercial requirements and interests
- **Consideration and advice from government** on potential issues or tasks that fall under their jurisdictional authority, or that require their involvement

The Work to Be Done

The scope of work needed to deliver the benefits of the Outback Way, beyond sealing the road, is large and interconnected, and needs to be delivered in parallel with the sealing of the road. To support coordination and communication towards achieving the Outback Way vision, the activity is grouped into six Action Areas based on the key interdependencies involved and alignment needed for participation, sequencing, planning and/or delivery of the Priority Actions.

The following is a summary of the six Action Areas, including example Priority Actions, with more details and full list provided in the dedicated Action Areas section.

A. Road Design & Regional Planning

Road design decisions made for the Outback Way will influence and impact regional planning and vice versa. These decisions will also have flow on effects for industry, tourism, business operations and opportunities, as well as the communities who live along the highway.

Therefore, coordination across these areas will be essential for positive outcomes.

Consideration of overtaking lanes, places for livestock spelling, clear signage and emergency services access (including airstrips proximate to the Highway that meet emergency services requirements) will help to ensure the road is safer for all users. Coordination of the location, distribution and development of essential infrastructure, amenities, services, tourism experiences, accommodation, biosecurity check-points, water and energy will also be essential to realising the Outback Way benefits.

In the coordinated delivery of road design and regional planning, there are also opportunities to create multi-purpose facilities, services and initiatives, creating efficiencies, cost savings and community co benefits.

Example Priority Actions *(full list provided in Action Areas)*

1. **Create Outback Way Blueprint** - consolidating existing whole-of-highway, state government road design features with regional planning infrastructure, amenities, services and tourism needs, for coordination and planning purposes
2. **Define National Highway Requirements** - including rest stop planning and improvements, road upgrades, level crossing safety, roadside emergency comms, road permits, livestock spelling and biosecurity facilities
3. **Whole of Highway Regional Planning Requirements** - including roadhouses, intermodal hubs, accommodation, network connectivity, power, water, services, sporting venues

Continued on page 23

B. Communications, Connectivity & Energy

In order to utilise technology, people, services and businesses must be able to access data and power. Connectivity and energy infrastructure are critical to the delivery of these services and must be coordinated in their delivery - wherever data is needed there must be power.

Currently, telecommunications and data network coverage are largely limited to towns (without coverage between them) and are not always reliable, with long delays in maintenance and repair. Similarly, energy supply is currently located only within communities designed to meet their existing capacity, not an influx of tourists and other road users.

Improved and coordinated coverage and quality of energy and communication services along the highway will be critical to delivering road safety, tourism and community services as well as to supporting EVs, pay wave and other technological advances.

Example Priority Actions *(full list provided in Action Areas)*

1. **Identify Refuelling & Charging Station Locations** - coordinating with all other Action Areas and based on the Outback Way Blueprint.
2. **Develop Improving Communications Options Paper** - to model cost and feasibility of the infrastructure needed (improvements, new requirements, future technology considerations) informed by consultation with end users and the Outback Way Blueprint.
3. **Create Renewable Energy Investment & Implementation Strategy** - to understand suitable technology options and locations for regional and remote communities, informed by engagement with the renewable energy sector, local government, communities and the Outback Way Blueprint.

Continued on page 29

C. Safety & Emergency Response

For the Outback Way to be truly successful it will need to be safe, with effective emergency response provided for all road users.

To achieve this, effort needs to be put into road design and amenities, as well as the capability and capacity to respond to emergency situations along the highway and for the communities along the route. It will also be necessary to address biosecurity risks and potential trafficking of prohibited substances and items across borders.

Making a sealed highway safe for communities, tourists and heavy freight vehicles also requires planning, consultation and communication with a range of parties. This includes addressing visitor interests and activities, who will need to understand their responsibilities with regard to respecting First Nations customs, community privacy and Country.

Example Priority Actions *(full list provided in Action Areas)*

1. **Identify Roadside Emergency Response Infrastructure & Service Requirements** - in conjunction with the Outback Way Blueprint, mapping existing and needed services and infrastructure
2. **Develop Biosecurity Infrastructure Requirements & Management Plan** - in conjunction with the Outback Way Blueprint, coordinating across jurisdictions
3. **Develop Tourist Education Program & Outback Way Cultural Passport** - led by First Nations representatives and communities, and to also include road safety campaigns, biosecurity practices and permit registration

Continued on page 33

D. Food & Water Security

To provide safe passage for all road users, access to food and water needs to be guaranteed for communities and travellers alike. This is challenging in the Outback where water is only accessible from bore wells that are purpose built to support existing community populations and food security remains an ongoing issue. With no cold storage warehousing available there is only capacity on store shelves for one week's supply of fresh food produce in Alice Springs.

Wet season road closures compound these issues further, at times driving costs so high that basic goods are unaffordable. While Australia has abundant food bowls, they are not directly linked to the communities in central Australia. This results in significantly longer transport routes, with trucks needing to leave empty on the return journey, resulting in at least 400% increase in cost, compared to people living in capital cities. Multiple benefits can be realised in addressing these issues including improved health outcomes, cost of living and Closing the Gap.

Example Priority Actions (full list provided in Action Areas)

1. **Develop Clean Water Accessibility Strategy** - including planning and investment, and investigating new technologies to meet the needs of increased populations
2. **Develop Fresh & Healthy Food Accessibility Strategy** - investigating delivery and distribution agreements and investment strategies that help ensure affordable, year-round access to fresh and healthy food in regional and remote central Australia
3. **Develop Inland Food Production Options paper** - investigating the feasibility and opportunities for food production hubs in central Australia, including hydroponics

Continued on page 39

E. Community & First Nations Participation

Supporting well-being, safety and belonging in community requires community participation. It is essential communities in the Outback, including youth, are engaged to ensure their perspectives and needs inform the solutions that will impact them. They should also be involved in developing and delivering these solutions to provide opportunities for self-determination and empowerment.

Self-determination is critical for lasting change and success in bringing equity of access to health, education, housing and services for people living in regional and remote Australia.

One of the Highway's lasting legacies should be improved services for First Nations communities along with celebration of Indigenous culture and Country, with opportunities to tell their stories in ways that are sensitive, respectful and authentic.

Example Priority Actions (full list provided in Action Areas)

1. **Establish a Community & First Nations Participation Group** - supporting representation and communication in all Action Area consultation processes and decision-making opportunities
2. **Establish Community Business & Study Hubs** - with funding for training and development in tourism education and business for First Nations and youth
3. **Develop Shared Access Sporting Facilities** - building community connections, reducing isolation and loneliness and supporting youth engagement opportunities

Continued on page 42

F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth

Without a central, east-west route across the nation, freight, industry, business, tourism and transportation face extended routes and inability to access markets. Unlocking this and opening up the Outback Way as an international tourism experience is key to regional growth as it is where the majority of commercial benefit will accrue to communities located along the highway. This will result in improved livability and attraction of people to the regions.

There are many existing iconic Australian tourist attractions that will be connected by the Outback Way, creating cross promotional opportunities, and investment for new attractions.

However, to make this viable, there will need to be new infrastructure and services to support tourists, and a consistent experience across the whole highway that provides authentic and diverse experiences. This will require First Nations and local community involvement in the

development of new and existing business and tourism initiatives, in order for benefit to flow back into these communities.

Example Priority Actions (full list provided in Action Areas)

1. **Develop an International Tourism Experience Strategy** - coordinated by a tourism design group and in reference to the Outback Way Blueprint
2. **Establish New Small Business Initiatives** - with incentives and supports for First Nations people and proximate communities
3. **Develop Policy Incentives** - aimed at attracting and retaining the workforce needed to fill current gaps, and to address demand as it increases

Continued on page 48

2032 Brisbane Olympics

During the Forum, it was identified that the 2032 Olympics represent an enormous opportunity and risk for the Outback Way and nation. Without enough progress in the Action Areas, there is a risk that poor tourism experiences along a partially complete and ineffectually coordinated highway could damage Australia's international tourism reputation. On the other hand, if critical infrastructure and sufficient services can be put in place *before* the Olympics, it represents a rare and impactful opportunity to significantly boost the economy of the Outback and regions across Australia, kickstarting many new businesses and investment opportunities, while attracting many more international visitors over coming years.

While this work will take years to deliver, its urgent commencement is important and critical and requires immediate planning and action.

Multi-Stakeholder Coordination

Delivering the Priority Actions will ultimately require long-term, multi-stakeholder coordination and collaboration. This will involve:

1. Increased stakeholder engagement, with a larger group of government agencies, industry players, businesses, communities, First Nations and individuals, who are either not yet involved or who are under-represented

2. Advocating for the interests of the Outback Way and its stakeholders, and the opportunities the Outback Way presents
3. Tracking and communicating progress on Priority Actions and other activities

The OHDC recognises it already plays a role providing some of these supports, however more participation will be required from other organisations and agencies.

Options for Supporting Coordination

The scale of coordination needed to help ensure the Outback Way's benefits are delivered is considerable, and beyond the resourcing the OHDC has available, which comes directly from contributions made by its already resource constrained local government members (the OHDC does not receive any funding associated with sealing the road). Further, the responsibilities entailed in delivering the work outlined in the Action Areas in many cases is outside the remit of a local council.

The following provides several coordination options and assumes the need for activities such as:

1. Tracking and reporting on progress to communities, government and stakeholders
2. Engaging with communities, government and stakeholders to coordinate efforts and identify and address issues and opportunities
3. Facilitating resolution of issues and realisation of opportunities that deliver benefits
4. Advocating for the needs and opportunities that the Outback Way presents now and in the future

Key principles that should guide these activities include:

1. Maintaining a Whole-of-highway Perspective - to deliver equitable trade route outcomes for an east-west link, including safe passage for all travellers and a consistent tourism experience
2. Representation from WA, NT, QLD - to enable whole-of-highway coordination and sharing of, methods, learnings and leverage opportunities
3. Community and First Nations Engagement & Support - to create opportunities and enable self-determination

In all of the following scenarios, the essential role and activities of the OHDC must continue, maintaining its lobbying to continue to progress the sealing of the highway.

Cross-Jurisdictional Agencies

There are existing government agencies and public sector organisations whose focus and mandate aligns with coordinating the delivery of the Action Plan. There is an opportunity to explore their participation and involvement.

The Office of Northern Australia (ONA), “oversees the government’s Northern Australia policy agenda to achieve sustainable and resilient northern economic and social development.’ Working more closely with ONA on the Action Plan and how the work involved may contribute to their objectives could help raise awareness and connection within the Federal Government, especially through its participation in and policy advice to the Northern Australia Ministerial Forum.

The Regional Development Agencies that operate in and around the Outback Way are also key candidates for involvement. Their focus on coordinating regional development across all levels of government and the community gives them a level of insight and capability relevant to the coordination needs of the Outback Way. Beyond involving these RDAs, there may be an opportunity to develop a cross-functional, RDA-led initiative, with help from Regional Development Australia, the RDA peak body.

Informal Coordination

In the face of the Outback Way’s immense opportunities (and risks), and in the absence of a clear coordinating leader-organisation, it is likely that individuals and organisations will self-organise to take on aspects of the Action Plan that relate to their specific interests. In fact, during the forum, a number of independent action groups were proposed and possibly commenced. However, without a central coordinating actor, informal self-organisation creates challenges due to lack of visibility across these efforts.

Outback Way Alliance

There is an opportunity to create an alliance that expands beyond the current OHDC membership of councils, to include more councils and other types of organisations. In this situation, the OHDC as it is currently structured could remain the same and act as the founding member (with increase in resourcing), or it could expand to become the new larger organisation.

Regardless of the role the OHDC plays in an alliance, a larger, structured membership group would create a broader base of support, influence and resourcing for delivering the Outback Way’s benefits. The purpose of the alliance would be to extend the OHDC’s capacity to leverage the resources of a larger group of members to deliver the Action Plan. Members could be drawn from government (all levels), industry, community and business, with different levels of involvement including sponsorship, advocacy, community engagement, information sharing and coordination, research for new technologies and solutions and project delivery.

Role of Government

In delivering the Priority Actions detailed below, the role of government will extend beyond sealing the highway, with all levels of government needing to participate in various ways and at various times:

Federal Government

- Funding critical Priority Actions that align with its consideration or responsibilities
- Progressing Priority Actions that lie within the scope of a given government portfolio
- Continued support through the Parliamentary Friends of the Outback Way

State Governments

- Active contribution from relevant agencies to support the delivery of Priority Actions as relevant
- Continued and deepened communication and coordination as the sealing of the highway progresses

Local Governments

- Continued leadership, participation and support from the current OHDC councils
- Participation from more councils adjacent to or benefiting from the Outback Way

Progressing the Action Plan

Socialising the Action Plan & Blueprint

The OHDC recognises that the insights, information, activity and opportunities represented in this Action Plan may be of relevance and interest to many more stakeholders than those who have participated thus far in its development. To these ends, the OHDC, and its participating councils will explore opportunities to promote the Action Plan and opportunities to participate.

To support participation and coordination, the development of an Outback Way Blueprint will help consolidate what is known and what is needed. It will also create a tangible focus for engaging stakeholders on the progress of sealing and additional planning and coordination through location-based information provided in map formats and aligned with the Action Areas.

The OHDC will also continue its engagement and advocacy with relevant Federal Government departments for guidance on this Action Plan. A priority consideration will be identifying the needs and interests of the Federal Government to participate and stay informed.

Western Engagement

The western drive of the Outback Way, some 1,550 kilometres, from Laverton, WA, to Alice Springs, NT currently includes the largest unsealed portion of the highway, which also faces logistical challenges due to working in remote and arid country. Sealing this portion of the highway also represents some of the greatest benefits to the nation, bringing much needed improvements in not only the living conditions, economic opportunities and empowerment for Outback communities and First Nations, but significant financial opportunities and growth for businesses, industry and the region. This will be progressed through community conversations and a Perth roundtable, bringing together government, industry and community representatives.

Eastern Engagement

The eastern drive of the Outback Way, from Winton, QLD, through to Yulara, NT, some 1635 km currently has the most sealed sections of the highway, putting it in a strong position to begin considering what “Olympic Readiness” should look like for the Outback Way. This includes developing the requirements needed for Tourism Australia to promote the highway internationally *ahead* of the Olympics, as well as what tourism infrastructure, attractions and amenities will need to be in place to support a significant increase in international tourism. In recognition of the opportunities, and as a result of the Outback Way Forum 2024, tourism representatives from across the three jurisdictions (WA, NT, QLD) have begun to formalise a group to progress an Outback Way international tourism strategy.

Continuing the Conversation

The OHDC will continue to convene the conversations needed to progress the sealing of the highway and to better understand what will be needed to deliver the Priority Actions. For more information and opportunities to participate, please contact: OHDC General Manager:

gm@outbackway.org.au

Action Areas

The following Action Areas are intended to be used as a next step in developing, supporting and coordinating the work to be done. This work has been grouped into six Action Areas based on the interdependencies involved and alignment needed for planning, participation, delivery and progress tracking.

Each Action Area provides further detail on the issues, requirements, coordination and participation needed when delivering the Priority Actions. The Appendix provides further detail generated at the Outback Way Forum 2024, on the Priority Actions, Opportunities identified and the Benefits the Outback Way will deliver.

While engagement with a wide range of stakeholders and experts has yielded a significant amount of detailed and important information for each Action Area, this level of detail may not be relevant for all readers. Therefore, the following list of topics has been provided to help you navigate to the Action Area of most interest to you and your contribution.

A. Road Design & Regional Planning

Topics include:

- Documenting and assessing existing and planned infrastructure, services and tourism experiences
- Road design and infrastructure requirements, including rest stops, road upgrades
- Road maintenance planning
- Transport and freight route planning including internodal hubs, livestock spelling
- Natural resource management planning
- Measurement, evaluation and reporting of the Action Plan

See page 22.

B. Communications, Connectivity and Energy

Topics include:

- Mobile and network connectivity infrastructure and locations
- New communication technologies
- Refuelling and charging infrastructure and locations
- Power supply and distribution requirements
- Renewable energy technologies
- Investment, implementation and maintenance strategies for energy and communications

See page 28.

C. Safety & Emergency Response

Topics include:

- Emergency management planning

- First responders and emergency services
- First responder network, requirements and provisions
- Managing safety and heavy vehicle traffic
- Community safety strategies and readiness
- Roadside safety infrastructure
- Safety signage and awareness campaigns
- Outback Way Cultural Passport for tourists and travellers
- Biosecurity management and awareness
- Additional policing supports

See page 32.

D. Food & Water Security

Topics include:

- Accessibility to water across the whole of highway
- Improving connection to Australia's food bowls
- Food transport and storage facilities along the highway
- Development of new approaches, technologies and investment for food and water security
- Opportunities for new markets and food production in central Australia

See page 37.

E. Community & First Nations Participation

Topics include:

- Enabling community participation, networking and opportunities
- First Nations-led participation and representation in the Outback Way
- Improving the standard and cost of living for remote and regional communities
- Improving access to health care, education and other essential services
- Leveraging the Outback Way to help Close the Gap
- Increasing self-determination and future opportunities for First Nations people
- Education and training initiatives delivered locally for locals
- Resourcing well-being initiatives especially for children and youth
- Investing in community recreation and sporting facilities

See page 41.

F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth

Topics include:

- Tourism experience strategy, design and coordination across whole of highway
- Outback Way branding and marketing
- Celebrating and promoting First Nations, art, culture and environment
- Tourism businesses, initiatives and service requirements
- Regional growth, investment and employment opportunities
- Local and First Nations business support and investment

See page 47.

A. Road Design & Regional Planning

Context & Insights

While each community and town will have their own priorities and regional plans, it is critical to coordinate and align regional **planning** in combination with the road design across the length of the Outback Way to ensure the required safety, experience and opportunities for community, visitors, business and industry are delivered.

Creating a whole-of-highway **Outback Way Blueprint** that incorporates and consolidates road design, planning and opportunities will significantly improve decision making and support communities in the delivery of the Outback Way. All Action Areas should feed into and draw from this Outback Way Blueprint - it will be a key coordination tool.

Providing opportunities to create efficiencies, cost savings and community benefits in the **coordinated delivery** of road design and regional planning is essential in delivering the priority actions, including seeking to create and utilise multi-purpose facilities, services and initiatives wherever possible.

Road design is the responsibility of government departments in each of the states and territories. The design decisions made can influence and impact the regional planning of state and local governments along with industry, tourism and business operations and opportunities. Simply sealing the highway creates a number of benefits (detailed in the Appendix), but thoughtful design is critical to supporting different users.

One major road design priority relates to how **heavy vehicles and travellers** and tourists interact with each other on the Highway. Consideration for overtaking lanes, places for livestock to be spelled, clear signage and emergency services access (including airstrips proximate to the Highway that meet RFDS requirements) will help to ensure the road safety for all users.

In addition, planning to ensure essential infrastructure, amenities, services and destinations are distributed at appropriate locations across the whole-of-highway, will be critical in achieving a consistent Outback Way experience. This includes accommodation, emergency response, tourism experiences, biosecurity check-points, vehicle rescue and repair, data connectivity, water and energy provisions etc.

Outcomes this Action Area Delivers

1. A national, trans-continental highway that:
 - a. Meets the requirements of it's users and federal standards,
 - b. Is future-proofed, able to support increased demand from road users
2. Safety for travellers, tourists and community using the road with heavy vehicles
3. Faster response times in case of emergency
4. A highway that is resilient to flooding and other natural weather events
5. Maximised flow-on benefits to local companies and communities from the road design and construction process
6. Infrastructure and services are strategically located to support remote communities living off the highway
7. Progress and outcomes are monitored and evaluated to support communications and tracking delivering the Priority actions and benefits.

Priority Actions

1. Create an Outback Way Blueprint for the highway and its communities

- a. Incorporate existing upgrades and required state-based road design, regional planning infrastructure, amenities, services for community, industry and tourism needs
- b. Principles
 - i. Ensure community are included in the design and decision making processes
 - ii. Through coordination in the Blueprint, leverage opportunities and funding to establish multi-purpose hub facilities delivering multiple outcomes
 - iii. Allow access to updated Blueprint to support parallel and asynchronous development

2. Identify whole-of-highway Regional Planning Requirements

- a. Include the below in the Outback Way Blueprint
- b. Additional power and water supply to support increasing population and business
- c. Mobile phone Towers at regular intervals
- d. Roadhouses available at regular intervals (food, water, power, fuel/charging, accommodation, amenities)
- e. Cold storage warehousing hubs
- f. Intermodal Hubs and Depots - Opportunity for east- west trade route connecting to ports north and south (QLD, NSW & WA)
- g. New transport / logistics hubs
- h. Vehicle hire coverage plan
- i. Plan for highway coverage of mobile tire, battery, mechanics, auto shops and parts delivery
- j. Expanded residential and commercial zoning areas to allow for growth
- k. Campsite accommodation at regular intervals
- l. Emergency landing strips
- m. Public Transport Services: New Air, Train and Bus Routes
 - i. Stop Locations
 - ii. Interchange opportunities

- n. Implementation of at least two times commercial air strips Laverton to Warburton
- o. Aged care facilities (keeping loved ones at home)
- p. Youth Services Hubs
- q. Multi-purpose sporting facilities
- r. New government satellite offices

3. Define National Highway Requirements

a. Rest stop planning and improvements:

- i. Distributed at regular intervals for travellers and tourists, e.g. every 30-40 kms
- ii. Availability of communication, wifi etc
- iii. Emergency roadside assistance
- iv. Heavy Vehicle Rest Areas and amenities (male and female) every 2 hours to meet Heavy Vehicle National Law (HVNL)
- v. Inclusive and accessible toilets eg: able for wheelchair access
- vi. Clean water access
- vii. Sheltered eating/seating area
- viii. Location signage, including distance to next fuel, water, food, accommodation, stops
- ix. Rest area upgrade requirements
- x. Cleaning service provider and schedule
- xi. Sustainable waste management system

b. Road upgrades with consideration to safety, increased truck size standards (widths and lengths) and enabling improved productivity:

- i. Road aprons
- ii. Overtaking lanes
- iii. Dual lane opportunities
- iv. Widen roads to meet new truck requirements
- v. Appropriate off ramps for heavy vehicles and parking
- vi. Community safety - consideration and planning for communities already established on or nearby the highway including assessing need for a town by-pass

c. Bridge upgrades infrastructure and weight bearing review

d. Level crossing safety and lighting on locomotives

e. Emergency Roadside communication locations

- i. Coordinate with Action Areas:
 - 1. B. Communications, Connectivity and Energy
 - a. Technology requirements
 - b. Energy source
 - c. Maintenance and service planning
 - 2. C. Safety and Emergency Response
 - f. **Emergency Landing Airfields**
 - i. Coordinate with Action Area C. Safety and Emergency Response
 - g. **Road permits** for travellers, tourists and workforce
 - i. Coordinate with Action Area
 - 1. E. Community & First Nations Participation
 - 2. F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth
 - h. **Livestock spelling and Quarantine facilities** providing overnight holding yards for the movement of livestock across the outback way.
 - i. Reduces transport fatigue and improves animal welfare
 - ii. Available for organic/non-organic livestock
 - iii. Would need 2 in WA to support needs providing water, feed and quarantine
 - iv. Coordinate with:
 - 1. Action Area – D. Food & Water Security
 - 2. Federal Agriculture and infrastructure
 - 3. High production vehicle industry-livestock
 - 4. Biosecurity agency
 - 5. Need a standalone Federal Minister for the Outback Way to support enabling and coordination
 - i. **Biosecurity** monitoring and protection planning and implementation
 - j. **Policing** monitoring and safety, coordination and infrastructure requirements
4. **Establish a road maintenance plan for a federal highway**
- a. As the road is sealed, review and determine maintenance responsibilities and resourcing between state, federal and local governments
 - b. Timely maintenance of potholes / damage repair after the rain to reduce accidents and requirements for emergency response
 - c. Expansion and widening of the Highway in response to demand
5. **Partner with NRM organisations**

- a. Ensure conservation and repair of natural, cultural and heritage areas is in alignment with NRM planning (natural resource management)

6. Measure and evaluate outcomes and benefits delivered

- a. Using an International Standards rating scheme to drive and measure social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits to assure the outcome for communities.
- b. Include Closing the Gap benefits in the benefit cost analysis in the evaluation reporting for Outback Way Action Plan

7. Local and regional opportunities to explore

- a. Sealing Mereenie loop road
- b. Establish waste management planning and services, including recycling stations and cleaning
- c. Middleton is a part of the council that is very productive for cattle, with a spelling centre in Winton. This would encourage transport and cattle to Winton and then either go north or south.
- d. Measure voluntary contributions in regional centres to start budget submissions
- e. Terrapave Road Surfacing Option (Opportunity - Appendix A1)
- f. Lobby Your Local Politician (Opportunity - Appendix A2)
- g. Establish a Plenty Action Group (Opportunity - Appendix A3)
- h. Establish a Lassetter Action Group (Opportunity - Appendix A4)
- i. WA Regional coordination (Opportunity - Appendix A5)

Coordination & Interdependencies

- Mobile network and data connectivity towers
- Water and power access requirements
- Fresh food distribution network and infrastructure
- Whole-of-highway service requirements eg: vehicle recovery and repair, emergency response, rest stop amenities waste management and cleaning planning
- Food, accommodation, fuel and charging locations
- Biosecurity and policing
- Tourism experience development planning
- Outback Way Cultural Passport - responsible traveller requirements
- Consistent wayfinding and safety signage

Participation

1. Communities, First Nations and local government and regional development councils that are connected to the highway, to understand their interests, requirements and priorities
2. Industry users of the highway including transport, freight, mining, cattle and agriculture companies
3. Road users (particularly industry) to understand their requirements and expectations
4. Emergency services representatives from Federal and state governments
5. Indigenous Business Networks (WA, NT, QLD)
6. Tourism planning representatives
7. Government representatives responsible for the road design and construction from all three jurisdictions (WA, NT, QLD)
8. Regional NRM organisations
9. Road construction and civil engineering experts from across jurisdictions

Questions to clarify

1. What is included in the road design of each state and territory, what is not included, and who needs to be involved to identify gaps?
2. What do potential users of the road consider non-negotiables for the road design in terms of safety?
3. What opportunities exist to influence the design of the Highway where construction has not yet started?
4. Is there capacity to retrofit functionality for parts of the Highway that have already been constructed?

B. Communications, Connectivity & Energy

Context & Insights

Connectivity and energy infrastructure are critical to the availability of services and their **provisioning must be coordinated** - wherever data is needed there must be power.

Telecommunications coverage is currently limited to communities (without coverage between them) and is not always reliable with communications infrastructure and services being funded on a community by community basis (ie no scale economies). It will be important to consider approaches that encourage economies of scale and coordinated planning (e.g. regional collectives) to bring more resources to the table and help address future needs.

Power supply is typically limited to supporting existing community populations and need without additional supply available for new infrastructure, businesses, industry, tourism and residents. There is inconsistent access to power between communities and often no local maintenance crews or help desks available with language translation for locals. This contributes to outages and long time frames for repairs.

Limited and unreliable **access to the internet** for commerce, business, communications, education, entertainment, health and road safety (breakdowns and accident support) challenges daily life for all.

Opportunities for low-medium orbit satellite connectivity may be available through Starlink. **5G satellite coverage** will soon be available to support voice calls across the continent, however **communication towers** are needed to support data communications and internet access. Examples include use of IoT devices in heavy vehicles that monitor driver safety, access to tourism services for travellers and accident response management on the highway.

Due to the rapid pace of technological development, for all communication and energy solutions, consider lead times for procurement and delivery - it is imperative to avoid technologies that may be redundant by the time it is installed and online.

Outcomes this Action Area Delivers

1. No mobile blackspots with satellite service providing whole-of-highway coverage
2. Increased driver safety including faster response times for emergencies and other incidents
3. International standard tourism experience supported by interactive information availability across the Outback Way
4. Improved coverage and quality of communication service for communities along the highway
5. Improved access to government services (remote and hybrid delivery of healthcare, education, justice)
6. Ability to support rising power demands from increasing tourism, business and industry
7. Ability to support increased prevalence of EV and other technologies reliant on energy
8. Renewable energy supply available to all communities, businesses and travellers

Priority Actions

1. **Contribute locations to the Outback Way Blueprint** for communication infrastructure, power stations and energy sources
 - a. Coordinate with all Action Areas especially:
 - i. C. Safety & Emergency Response
 - ii. E. Community and First Nations Participation
 - iii. F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth
2. **Identify refuelling and charging station location points** needed across the highway, coordinating with main roads, power station locations, roadhouses, communities, businesses, industry and tourism operations
3. **Develop Improving Communications Options Paper**, including cost modelling and feasibility study for improving communications infrastructure, identifying:
 - a. New requirements based on and contributing to the Outback Way Blueprint
 - b. Upgrade requirements to existing communications infrastructure
 - c. New communication and network technologies coming online in the short term
 - d. Potential access to new technologies in the long term
 - e. Technology platform, devices and services required for consumers to utilise communication technology (private and commercial)
 - f. Emergency Response requirements
 - g. Coordinate with Action Areas:
 - i. C. Safety & Emergency Response
 - h. Maintenance and service requirements and availability
4. **Develop Communication & Connectivity Investment Strategy**
 - a. Engage NBNCo, Telstra and Optus
 - b. Mobile service providers investing to keep road users connected
 - c. Investment from satellite service providers
 - d. Sponsorship (Telstra, Starlink)
5. **Develop Renewable Energy Investment & Implementation Strategy**
 - a. Engagement with renewable energy sector and providers
 - b. Understanding of existing and new renewable energy technologies and projects (battery storage, solar arrays and wind farms)
 - c. Options paper on feasible solutions and locations for regional and remote communities and business
 - d. Focus on assessing existing energy supply and opportunities for upgrades:

- i. Power supply is typically limited to supporting existing community populations and need without additional supply available for new infrastructure, businesses, industry, tourism and residents.
 - ii. There is inconsistent access to power between communities and often no local maintenance crews or help desks available with language translation for locals. This contributes to outages and long time frames for repairs.
6. **Provide training programs** and develop professional opportunities for local residents to provide maintenance services for communication and energy infrastructure
7. **Local and regional opportunities to explore**
 1. Additional service and maintenance contractors for communications and energy infrastructure to ensure connectivity and safety
 2. Renewable energy manufacturing
 3. Renewable energy plant (eg: solar, wind)

Long-Term Goals

- Provide universal access to communications services for rural and remote communities
- Support transport innovation including autonomous features on vehicles that improve safety

Coordination & Interdependencies

- Energy supply and data towers need to be located to support community, business, road rest stops and airstrips both existing and planned
- Communication and energy decisions impact all other action areas, most critically safety and response, regional planning and tourism

Participation

1. NBNCo, Telstra and Optus
2. Communities, First Nations, local government and regional development councils along the highway
3. Industry (telecommunications companies, transport and logistics companies, mining companies, major employers along the Highway in agriculture and tourism)
4. Government including those involved in communications network planning, spectrum management, investment decisions and public sector agencies with specific connectivity requirements
5. Emergency management agencies and first responder volunteer representatives

6. State and territory power provisioning agencies, Australian Energy Regulator (AER)
7. Renewable Energy sector developers and distributors, [Clean Energy Council](#) (CEC)
8. New technologies research and development institutes [RACE for 2030](#)

Questions

1. What are the specific communications and data network access requirements of major users including transport operators and surrounding communities?
2. What is a reasonable aspiration in terms of coverage and connectivity along the Highway?
3. What available (and future) technologies suit the Highway's profile and topography (e.g. mobile, satellite)?
4. Who are the critical partners and what are the potential roles of NBN, Telstra and government for design, construction and management of communications services?
5. Who will pay for and contribute to the communications and energy infrastructure?
6. What opportunities are there engaging and delivering renewable energy providers including solar, battery, wind?
7. What are the energy supply needs to meet estimated regional growth and demand of business, industry, tourism and community?

C. Safety & Emergency Response

Context & Insights

Sealing the Outback Way will increase the number of people travelling through the Outback, necessitating **safety and emergency response** for those using the road, local communities, emergency responders, support service providers and the natural environment.

Safety of road users and the community is of paramount importance with **signage and awareness campaigns** needed to mitigate risks, accidents and inevitable incidents. Forward planning and infrastructure will also be needed to ensure that emergency and rescue responses are efficient, rapid and do not put responders at risk.

The impact of **heavy vehicle traffic** will need to be considered (appropriate roadside safety features, bypasses, on/off ramps) as well as their support (fuel, rest, maintenance, intermodal hubs and depots) and their location with regard to existing communities and amenities.

Appropriate standards and safety conventions must be determined and developed, in consultation with communities and industry.

Community safety will need careful consideration with the influx of travellers and tourists along the highway, potentially bringing them into unfamiliar and private environments (e.g. Indigenous communities who do not want uninvited visitors, or that are dry communities). Visitors' understanding of expectation for their behaviour and respecting cultural customs and Country are critical, with education campaigns a key aspect to ensure against adverse outcomes.

With increased vehicle travel and movement there is also the need to ensure appropriate **policing and biosecurity** measures are in place. The Outback Way will open up remote areas of pristine environment along with the ability to travel coast to coast. This will create new biological and crime risks to address.

Outcomes this Action Area Delivers

1. Early detection of incidents (supported by access to communications services)
2. Rapid response to incidents (including consideration of airstrips and community-led first response networks)
3. Appropriate medical facilities are available with capacity to transport and receive patients
4. Communities along the highway remain private and safe, with travellers respectful and understanding of culturally appropriate behaviour and expectations
5. Biosecurity incidents are managed and mitigated through collaboration and coordination of appropriate state and territory agencies
6. People who are affected by domestic violence and adverse effects of alcohol and drug use have the appropriate safe houses and support services available in their region

Priority Actions

1. Identify roadside emergency response infrastructure and service requirements

- a. Convene a cross-jurisdictional team of emergency management specialists to ensure clarity of roles, responsibilities and supports across the Outback Way and jurisdictional borders
- b. Emergency response coverage and access routes
- c. Emergency airstrips provisions across whole of highway meeting standards for RFDS including new and upgrade requirements
 - i. Emergency air strips in WA approximately every 200km including, review of current airstrips and understand additional work requirements including Tokaryla upgrade, sealing Cosmo airstrip
- d. Establish helicopter medical service: Trauma Response Unit who respond to major emergencies for distances between the major centres
- e. Roadside stops equipped with emergency provisions with water, communications and emergency flares
- f. SES kits distributed and available across the Outback Way
- g. MOUs are established around equipment and facilities
- h. Touring vehicle rescue services
- i. Road service assistance - call outs are available through distributed local network

2. Establish a first responders network with community and existing volunteers

- a. Ensure first responders have appropriate training, equipment and processes to manage small and large-scale incidents
- b. Establish Disaster Management Hubs distributed across the Outback Way
- c. Improve SES training and capability within communities, to respond to incidents and vehicle recovery
- d. Supporting Local Ranger Program to respond to emergencies
- e. Fund employment roles and cadetships
 - i. Replicate the funding model for Search and Recovery expertise for the Canning Stock Route.
- f. Provide counselling services to support first responders exposed to trauma including mentoring and peer support programs
- g. Provide support through BeyondBlue helpline for central Australia

3. Develop a whole-of-highway emergency management plan

- a. Coordinate to ensure requirements for road safety and emergency response are included in the Outback Way Blueprint and shared with appropriate agencies
- b. Develop emergency and medical evacuation options (e.g. closest hospital with appropriate levels of care and relevant protocols)
- c. Create road closure and detour planning, coordinated with all relevant jurisdictions

4. Develop a Risk Management Plan for incidents that could shut down the Highway

- a. Road closure, communications and detour planning
- b. Hazardous goods transportation and incident response planning
- c. Management plan reviews, updates and communication as infrastructure and road upgrades are delivered
- d. Consider increasing severe weather events due to climate change

5. Develop biosecurity infrastructure requirements and management plan

- a. Biosecurity monitoring and protection planning and implementation
- b. Biosecurity education campaign and signage (i.e. biosecurity issues for pastoral properties and agriculture industries)
- c. Facilities for truck washes to reduce risks
- d. Quarantine infrastructure
 - i. Quarantine infrastructure at Laverton or Leonora may provide a cost effective solution

6. Establish a tourist education program and Outback Way Cultural Passport

- a. Cultural awareness and obligations education campaign for tourists and visitors
 - i. Include awareness of connectivity options (eg. Telstra sim)
- b. Support for the privacy of community from uninvited visitors and tourists
- c. Education programs delivered on social media
- d. Outback Way Cultural Passport (responsible traveller requirements)
 - i. Permits that clearly state responsibilities (stay on track no cross-country etc) plus cultural protocols
 - ii. Consider the responsibilities and resourcing permits will require (staffing, delivery, enforcement, maintenance)
- e. Road safety campaigns
 - i. Involve Aboriginal youth in safety campaigns on road safety etc
- f. Off-road - EPIRB location beacons

- i. An emergency position-indicating radio beacon (EPIRB) a portable, battery-powered radio transmitter used in emergencies to locate boaters in distress and in need of immediate rescue.

7. Develop community safety strategies

- a. Privacy for Indigenous communities
- b. Support for dry communities to remain dry

8. Establish a Community Readiness initiative to support updates to licencing, road changes and safety awareness

- a. Consider unregistered vehicles and drivers amnesty to support transition for community drivers of unregistered vehicles to update their registration and licence
 - i. Indigenous people driving on Sealed Road WA how is this going to impact them most vehicles are not roadworthy impact this will most likely push indigenous people to go off road onto more tracks currently anyone with the vehicle needs to travel to Yulara or Alice Springs to get vehicles serviced, fixed etc
 - ii. Is Department of Justice going to come out to the lands more than a couple of times a year to do driver training licensing for indigenous people/ community people /agencies
- b. Review regulation and policing considerations
 - i. Approach and technology for monitoring new or increased activity from criminal using the highway (transporting illicit goods cross-country)
 - ii. Utilising Australian number plate recognition (ANPR) Network with CCTV
 - iii. Biggest challenge is monitoring with multiple entry points

9. Identify safety signage information and location requirements

- a. Signage for high productivity vehicles (HPVs / road trains)
- b. Instructions for caravanning and light vehicle interactions with HPVs
- c. Add ABC radio frequencies used during safety emergency info broadcasts at times of Fire flood and other events.
- d. Signs should provide for multi-language support for non-English speaking locals
- e. Signage for community privacy and permits
- f. Signage for community support infrastructure, services and information (e.g. safe refuge from domestic violence)

10. Increase in-community, culturally appropriate and dedicated harm reduction and AOD facilities and services

- a. Ensure independence from, but coordination with policing
- b. Designed and implemented with the participation of First Nations and people with lived experience

11. Local and regional opportunities to explore

- a. Road service assistance through a distributed local network
- b. Road safety and truck / single lane rules campaigns at caravan shows
- c. Portable and combined trauma response and age care facilities in places like Warburton and Boulia (e.g. Blackwater model)
- d. Road and travel education through the RAC and other automobile clubs
- e. Improve health services: Laverton Hospital upgrade needs to progress

Long-Term Goals

- Safety Incident monitoring and warning system
 - Opportunities include satellite data observation and assessment utilising AI technology (similar to wildfire surveillance systems employed in eastern states)
- Leverage the emergency management infrastructure to improve the lives of those living along the highway, including improving their access to healthcare

Coordination & Interdependencies

- Critical coordinate with Road Design and the Outback Way Blueprint, providing ongoing updates across the Action Areas for emerging considerations
- Coordination with Communications & Energy Action Area to ensure communications between the long distances that separate communities, airstrips for emergency access and road maintenance
- Engage Community & First Nations Action Area in all aspects of planning, as first responder volunteers will be drawn from those who reside along the road
- Engage with Tourism Action Area so visitors to be prepared and understand their responsibilities in undertaking the journey through Country

Participation

1. National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA)
2. Emergency services representatives from state and territory governments
3. Communities and councils that are connected to the highway
4. State emergency agencies:

- a. Department of Fire and Emergency Services, WA ([DFES](#))
 - b. NT Police, Fire and Emergency Services ([PFES](#))
 - c. Emergency Management and Coordination and Command, Queensland Police Service ([EMCC](#))
5. Fire response
 6. Dangerous goods transportation specialists
 7. Australian Border Force
 8. Biosecurity planning agencies
 9. Regional NRM organisations
 10. Local police
 11. Health representatives from ED departments in secondary and tertiary hospitals
 12. Health department representatives
 13. Indigenous leaders and cultural representatives
 14. Indigenous health service representatives
 15. Mental health and AOD
 16. Social services
 17. Womens' and youth support services
 18. Emergency services representatives from all impacted jurisdictions including specialist services such as SES, CFA/CFS, ambulance, police and volunteer groups.

Questions to clarify

1. What capacity will exist to use technology to monitor the Highway and incidents that occur?
2. Where do airstrips and other emergency infrastructure need to be located?
3. Which jurisdiction is responsible for medical evacuation and providing hospital facilities in case of serious accidents? (e.g. in some cases this may be South Australia even though the Outback Way does not run through this jurisdiction)
4. Who will bear the cost of additional emergency management (infrastructure and personnel) from serious incidents to simple extraction of bogged vehicles?

D. Food & Water Security

Context & Insights

Food and water security is essential to supporting populations, especially for those living in arid and remote regions. Improving food and water security also has many flow-on effects, such as better diet, health and other *Closing the Gap* outcomes.

Contributing to lack of food security, the **food bowls of Australia are not connected to Outback communities**, requiring it to travel twice as far and only one-way, with trucks leaving empty for their return journey. This results in an +400% cost increase, compared to people living in capital cities. Low community and tourist population numbers also limit demand and the ability to order / deliver items in bulk. Current cold storage facilities only support capacity for 1 week's worth of fresh food in Alice Springs.

Wet season road closures compound these issues, at times driving costs so high that basic goods and groceries are not affordable for many people. Unsealed roads are often closed due to weather events, further isolating communities and at times, threatening food and water security for communities that are located across central Australia.

Water security is a major challenge as access is limited and costly, only through bore wells or transportation. Currently water is only available where existing communities and towns have bore wells, which is also supplemented by being trucked in. To provide safe passage for all road users, water will need to be provisioned at key locations across the whole highway, (accommodation, roadhouses, rest stop amenities, heavy vehicles, agriculture transportation etc). Solving these water security issues is urgent, and will require new research, technology and partnerships. However, these solutions may also create opportunities for addressing water security issues in other parts of Australia and the world.

Outcomes this Action Area Delivers

1. Communities across central Australia have reliable access to affordable fresh and healthy food and drinking water all year round, comparable to people living in urban environments
2. Fresh food and water is available along the whole highway, year-round
3. Water security includes planning for an increase in transient population (roadcrews, industry workforce, tourists and growing regional populations)
4. Communities along the highway are resilient to the impacts of major weather events on food and water availability

Priority Actions

- 1. Develop clean water accessibility planning and investment strategy**
 - a. Plan for additional bore water access points
 - b. Identify new technologies and processes for water security in arid regions
 - c. Develop partnerships with water security research groups
 - d. Identify funding avenues to deliver water security to support growing populations and influx in tourism
- 2. Develop fresh food delivery and distribution investment strategy**
 - a. Providing affordable, reliable, fresh and healthy food for regional and remote central Australia all year round
 - i. Business case for major supermarkets to use the shortcut to supply Northern Australia
 - b. New food delivery and distribution initiatives to provide fresh food to remote communities via distributed network of cold storage facilities across the highway
 - c. Cold food storage warehousing planning and investment
 - d. Additional and/or adjusted food distribution routes
 - e. Encourage new food and water business through Indigenous Business Networks
 - f. Capability to provide additional cold storage when flooding occurs
- 3. Develop Inland Food Production Options paper**
 - a. Research opportunities
 - b. Growing hubs for agriculture and horticulture production - eg: hydroponics tomatoes
 - c. Building community nurseries
 - d. Community Gardens
- 4. Local and regional opportunities to explore**
 - a. Huckilta and Atinla Station as a potential place for Agriculture growing hubs
 - b. Business initiatives identified in the options paper

Long-Term Goals

- A network of alternative routes that can be used to maintain connections to communities on the Highway impacted by road closures.

Coordination & Interdependencies

- Align with Outback Way Blueprint and Energy planning to ensuring cold storage hubs requiring power and management are distributed along the highway to support remote community access
- Align with Safety and emergency response to ensure locations for food and water are appropriate and support requirements
- Align with safety and emergency response, road design and regional planning for road closure planning and management to ensure planning is in place for food and water supplies
- Align with tourism experience and planned regional growth areas, ensuring decisions are future thinking and reducing the need for costly retrospective updates, especially with regard to food and water location

Participants

1. Water agencies responsible for provisioning
2. Civil engineering representatives from all impacted jurisdictions
3. Partner research groups and organisations innovating in water stewardship
4. Coles and Woolworths
5. Food distribution companies
6. Alice Springs Town Council
7. MacDonnell Regional Council
8. Local Government Council representatives
9. Land Council representatives
10. First nations community representatives
11. Indigenous Business Networks (WA, NT, QLD)
12. Point of sale store owners

Questions to clarify

- What capacity exists or should exist to re-route traffic in the case of major incidents (e.g. flood event) to ensure food delivery to Alice Springs year round?
- How will alternative route infrastructure be funded including the role of industry?
- What new technologies exist for ensuring access to clean drinking water in arid areas? (e.g. Replenish Africa Initiative (RAIN), World Bank: Cooperation in International Waters in Africa (CIWA), CSIRO partnerships)
- How might Coles and Woolworths shoulder more social responsibility for providing subsidised food delivery and cold storage facilities, given the duopoly they represent.

E. Community & First Nations Participation

Context & Insights

The standard of living for remote and regional communities is significantly impacted in many ways by the lack of efficient transport connectivity. It creates high costs for freight and shipping which are passed on to all parts of the community, making everything more expensive. This includes, but is not limited to: goods and groceries, business costs, housing and building materials and labour, fuel, vehicle repairs, insurance, et cetera.

Access to health, education and employment opportunities are also limited without connectivity, leading to scarcity and higher prices, with goods needing to be flown in. The high costs of living and increased isolation this brings makes **positive futures feel out of reach** and limits these regions' ability to attract new residents. It also limits the ability to retain teachers and healthcare workers, who are unwilling to endure the hardships created by this isolation and the lack of affordable goods and services.

People are often forced to drive long distances to outpatient and healthcare appointments in major towns and cities, because flights only available to passengers who are able to board and disembark light planes independently. However, **travelling unsealed roads to access healthcare is fraught** with long travel times and breakdowns, often resulting in missed appointments. Improving access to healthcare will contribute to many Closing the Gap outcomes.

Remote and rural communities experience significant **isolation** from one another, the rest of the nation and the world, due to a lack of sealed roads, creating many issues. Lack of access to other communities, facilities and sporting clubs negatively affects the wellbeing of those living in regional and remote areas, through increased isolation, loneliness and lack of opportunities for social interaction and self-development.

Without access via a sealed highway, the ability for **Indigenous communities** to share their culture, showcase their art and offer tourism experiences, products and services is currently very limited. This is due to the small number of tourists, who can access communities along unsealed roads. The Outback Way will change this, bringing regular visitors and tourists, which will make new businesses viable, and create development opportunities for existing ones, such

as the [Warakurna Art Centre](https://www.warakurnaartists.com.au/).³ However, to realise these positive outcomes, **integrated, First Nations-led participation and representation** in both the planning and delivery of the Outback Way, will be essential.

Objectives for this Action Area

- Significant improvements to cost and standard of living, including:
 - Access to fully funded and resourced training and education
 - Access to health, mental health, aged care and youth support services in the community
 - Improved access to quality and fit for purpose housing
 - Improved access to local well-being and support networks and services
 - Increased availability of sport and recreation activities and facilities
- Strengthened sense of community across the Outback Way through collaboration, partnerships and communication in delivering community-led initiatives and activities
- Equitable services and opportunities are available for First Nations communities which include celebrating and sharing their culture and stories in ways that are sensitive, respectful and authentic.
- Improved outcomes for First Nations communities of central Australia with significant improvements achieved in the *Closing the Gap* report.
- First Nations entrepreneurs are able to leverage opportunities to secure investment, develop sustainable businesses and create employment for First Nations people
- Children and youth living in the Outback experience improved well-being and opportunities through:
 - Increased availability of sport and recreational activities
 - Improved and increased school attendance, enrollments and completion rates for education, training and tertiary education
 - Reducing suicide and incarceration rates among youth and particularly Indigenous youth

³ <https://www.warakurnaartists.com.au/>

Priority Actions

- 1. Ensure community and First Nations representation in all Action Areas**
- 2. Convene a representative group from First Nations for whole-of-highway**
- 3. Develop a reconciliation action plan for the whole-of-highway**
- 4. Fund training and development for First Nations in tourism and business**
 - a. Support two-way cultural capability building
 - b. Incorporate sharing of stories and truth telling
- 5. Build awareness of Indigenous procurement requirements and opportunities**
 - a. Involve and employ new and existing Indigenous businesses
 - b. Comply with Australian Government's Indigenous Procurement Policy (IPP)
Australian Government Department of Finance
 - c. Partner with the WA, NT and QLD Indigenous Business Networks
 - d. Build partnerships with Indigenous communities to support employing Indigenous community including:
 - i. Training, Tickets and Qualifications
 - ii. Community liaison officers
 - iii. Emergency Management
 - iv. Communications
 - v. Safety and essential services such as police
 - vi. Safety messaging, signage and art
 - vii. Roadworks - construction and maintenance
 - viii. Earthworks
- 6. Report on Closing the Gap benefits in Outback Way Action Plan evaluation**
- 7. Develop policy incentives to improve housing quality and quantity**
 - a. Additional incentives for the first home buyers including real regional incentive for people to buy a block in a community and build a business/house
 - b. Offer an ATO zone rebate incentive for living in remote towns
- 8. Work with communities to review and improve government services**
 - a. Increase access to government services (e.g. healthcare)
 - b. Invest in government services delivered in communities
 - c. Opportunities for new services:
 - i. Safe passage service agencies, police, teachers, nurses
 - ii. New medical road transport service to enable those who are unable to fly to access healthcare
 - d. Improve availability to the community safe refuge housing from domestic violence situations
 - e. NDIS return to country respite eg: safer for wheelchair accessible vans

- f. Access to virtual services based on improved connectivity infrastructure (e.g. education, healthcare, justice)
- g. Local Aged Care Services
- h. Long term sustainable funding approach

9. Create new education and training facilities and programs with communities

- a. New distributed Study Hubs providing increased access to education services, training and community hubs
- b. Upskill Locals – Training programs to upskill First Nations people and local community members.
 - i. Keeping skilled people in communities is a struggle, with more successful locals needed to come back home to train others who would stay if training opportunities were available locally. There would be less chance of them moving away and staying away.
 - ii. Once skilled they can then start businesses locally improve economic outcomes for self and community
- c. Training and upskilling that provides legacy opportunities (train the trainer)
- d. Capacity and skill building - training delivered in regional / remote areas
- e. Tap into current training facilities for indigenous youth or driving instructors at Yulara training academy
- f. Increased youth engagement, support and opportunities for skills training initiatives, especially on Country and delivered with community
- g. Assist Communities in attracting services
- h. Youth Traineeships
 - i. Employment and education for youth (Warburton, Warakurna) demonstrated at Fitzroy Valley after the Kimberley floods
 - ii. National Competency in road building functions: roller operator, grader driver, water tankers

10. Develop policy and initiatives to improve living standards and attract workforce

- a. Subsidise cost of travel for locals to help retain workforce
- b. Introduce zonal taxation rebate that is enough to move a family
- c. New policies and programs to attract and retain education and health professionals and trainees
- d. Housing for government workers
- e. Improve safety and services to improve workforce living conditions
- f. Improve the quality of health care and education facilities

11. Funding and support First Nations-led initiatives and businesses

- a. Business education for First Nations

- b. Establish the Business Hubs on the Outback Highway
- c. Identify prescribed body corporates (PBCs) interested in tourism development and service provision and support their aspirations
 - i. Hakata Station PBC
 - 1. Accessing support services to generate:
 - a. Business planning
 - b. Feasibility work
 - 2. Funding
 - ii. Issues to address-lack of services and development of service hubs in regional remote Australia
- d. Increased funding for Indigenous Business Networks to support growth of remote indigenous businesses
- e. Create seed funding initiative for Indigenous tourism startups
- f. Networked cultural tours and art centres
 - i. Create Plenty Highway culture and tourism opportunities for native title holders and traditional owners to establish cultural tours and art centres
 - 1. Plenty Pathways, Plenty People, Plenty Proud
 - 2. Haekilta Native title holders call to discuss further: Roxanne Highfold - Senior Venture Development PBC, Central Land Council (CLC), (8951 6381)
- g. Mentoring and training for indigenous business owners and start ups
 - i. Link successful business owners from across the regions and capital cities as mentors

12. Develop existing and create new well-being programs

- a. Identify well-being programs and services in the Outback Way Blueprint
- b. Develop youth engagement activities for children living in central Australia
- c. Improve funding and increase programs provided by Isolated Children's Parents' Association (ICPA) - a voluntary, non-profit, apolitical parent body dedicated to ensuring all geographically isolated children's educational needs and aspirations are not disadvantaged because of where they live. Branches include WA, NT, QLD

13. Develop shared-access recreation and sporting facilities

- a. Build a whole community with long-term viability
- b. Identify opportunities in the Outback Way Blueprint
 - i. Youth Centre Hubs
 - 1. Central Desert Council priority

- ii. Cattle drafting facilities
- c. Identify funding opportunities including:
 - i. Grants
 - ii. Business Sponsorship
 - iii. Government initiatives

14. Local and regional opportunities to explore

- a. Sponsorship of local sporting teams and clubs by industry and business who gain from using the highway
- b. Tap into current training facilities for indigenous youth or driving instructors at Ulara training academy.
 - i. Culture and heritage (local mentors)
- c. Inexpensive earth bricks can be made from local soils with Terrapave (for housing)
- d. Iwaree Mwerre Ingwarre – “Hands Together Everyone” – Productive Partnerships (Opportunity - Appendix E1)
- e. More Building the Outback Way funding opportunities (Opportunity - Appendix E2)
- f. Community Correspondence and Emergency Communicators (Opportunity - Appendix E3)

Long-Term Goals

- The Highway becomes synonymous with First Nations achievement and culture and directly benefits First Nations communities that are proximate

Coordination & Interdependencies

- Community and First Nations communities must be included in the design and decision making processes in all Action Areas and invited to lead in opportunities that will improve livability across the Outback Way
- Via the Outback Way Blueprint and Action Area A, identify locations and distribution across whole-of-highway for co-located, multi-purpose infrastructure and facilities
- Identifying networking opportunities across communities and organisations can help leverage limited funding and resources to provide broad benefit along the highway
- Coordinate with Action Area F. Tourism and Regional Economic Growth, to improve the cost and standard of living so tourists and residents with business and employment opportunities will be attracted

Participation required

1. First Nations community representatives and organisations
2. Local councils
3. Community representatives
4. Community networks and organisations
5. State government agencies and departments responsible for resourcing and delivering services

Questions to clarify

1. Who and how to engage with First Nations communities for highway related issues?
2. How can the Highway connect and celebrate places of significance to First Nations in a way that is sensitive and sustainable?
3. What risks are posed to First Nations communities by Highway construction and how can they be mitigated?

F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth

Context & Insights

Tourism and regional growth is where the majority of **commercial benefit will accrue** for communities located along the highway. Tourism and economic development needs to be coordinated and well planned to support marketing the Outback Way as an international experience where tourists and travellers expectations are met and attract people to the region to benefit from the opportunities on offer.

However, **economic growth in the Outback and along the highway is challenged in many ways.**

Transport on unsealed roads makes development and investment unprofitable, due to the high costs of freight and labour. There are lower delivery rates and longer waits for parts and products needed. This puts downward pressure on population growth through lack of access to housing, food, business opportunities, healthcare, education and services.

Longer driving times and increased costs due to the need for heavier vehicles, more fuel, maintenance and insurance, discourages the growth of workforce from other regions, making it difficult to find enough staff for business, services, health and education.

The Outback Way presents many opportunities to begin addressing these challenges, however **new and coordinated approaches for identifying opportunities, securing investment and attracting workforce** for new enterprises will still be needed to support economic growth. These same challenges also exist for establishing and delivering the additional government services that will be needed to support growth.

Tourism is limited, seasonal and intermittent due to road access and weather. Without easy access for tourists, regional and remote communities are unable to attract visitors and showcase their strengths and entice visitors to become residents. Currently restricted to those with four wheel drives and specialised automobiles, sealing the Outback Way will open up many tourism and cultural opportunities by making it accessible to standard cars.

One of Australia's most **iconic tourist attractions, Uluru**, has the potential to drive significant tourism, commerce and development across the nation via the Outback Way. Regional Australia can become more sustainable, through the development of major hubs with international appeal. Tourists and visitors will increase with the ability to travel from Perth to Cairns via Alice Springs. There are many existing iconic Australian tourist attractions that will be connected by the Outback Way, creating cross promotional opportunities, and investment for new attractions. Cross-promoted, complimentary tourist attractions along the Outback Way will support growth year-round, helping sustain tourism infrastructure and new business opportunities.

Outcomes this Action Area Delivers

- Commercial benefits for local communities located along the Highway
- The marketing promise is matched by the experience for tourists, travellers and residents alike (including access to accommodation, services)
- New tourism ventures are made possible by increased economies of scale
- Business continuity across the year (for along or near the highway)
- Regional economic growth in central Australian communities and businesses is measurable, delivering significantly improved standard of living and Closing the Gap outcomes.
- New business and markets contribute to National productivity driving more investment and growth in regions across Australia
- Productivity savings for transport operators and primary producers are passed on to those living on the Highway

Priority Actions

1. Convene a tourism and marketing team

- a. Develop international Outback Way experiences supported by communities, business, government and endorsed by the relevant tourism departments
- b. Identify key tourism locations and experiences in the Outback Way Blueprint

2. Develop tourist experience design

- a. Engage with Tourism Australia and put Outback Way on Tourism Australia's agenda to be included in the suite of offerings at international tourism trade shows
- b. Coordinate tourism interests and opportunities across jurisdictions
- c. Leverage showcase moments and campaigns for:
 - i. The loop - Cairns to Uluru to the Brisbane Olympics, 2032
 - ii. The stretch - Perth to Uluru to the Brisbane Olympics, 2032
- d. Rejuvenating existing attractions and supplementing with new experiences
- e. Establish attractions of international standard, planning regular and diverse experiences to encourage stopping often and for longer. Consider / integrate:
 - i. Australian Age of Dinosaurs' Museum of Natural History (Opportunity - Appendix F3)
 - ii. Inland Treasure trail, geocaching, gold, opals, gems, fossils
 - iii. Dinosaur trail extended to megafauna
 - 1. Eg Engawala
 - iv. Desert education and ecotourism
 - 1. Events connecting town and state
 - v. Geo regions across the three states?
 - vi. Keep the 'Romance of Dirt' alive with unsealed road experiences:
 - 1. eg: Binns Track development (Tower Rock)
 - 2. East macs loop Arltunga Gemtree, Ross River
 - 3. Dulcies
 - vii. Indigenous Protected Areas
 - 1. Katiti-Petermann IPA
 - 2. Angas Downs IPA
 - 3. Simpson Desert IPA
- f. Investment in growth tourism sectors: Egypt, Active and Cultural Tourism
- g. Experiment with placemaking to curate visitor and community experiences

3. Coordinate across regions for events and activities

- a. Year round festival calendar
- b. Visitor centres talking more to each other
- c. Sharing and easy to find information to promote each other
- d. Share website links on each others sites and itineraries
- e. Ensure maps, safety and information are updated regularly, including the Outback Way Blueprint

4. Review and consolidate the Outback Way Brand

- a. Brand clarity - Ensure everyone sings from the same song book. Core element is the Outback Way - how we live, who we are etc.
 - i. One name: not Great Central, not Outback Highway, use "Outback Way"
- b. Undertake research strategy to ensure clarity of story Outback Way
 - i. Consider who is the experience for, e.g. "Longest shortcut" is corporate branding. It is important to develop tourism branding to speak to experience regional highlights. Get a strong story with creativity and sell it to Australia as a concept.
- c. Create promotional media for international audiences
- d. Create media for Australian audiences
 - i. ABC Back Roads
- e. "We made it" certificate for completing the highway

5. Celebrate and showcase First Nations culture and art

- a. Signposting as you enter each acknowledging traditional owners of Country displayed in language with site specific display of culturally appropriate artwork
- b. A sound trail podcast for travellers exploring country and stories, produced in association with First Nation media organisations
- c. Create and support First Nation hosting experiences
- d. Advertising in language and english
- e. Extend Camping with Custodians for whole-of-highway
- f. Art galleries and artists along the route at communities
- g. Working with mainstream tourism businesses to tell stories authentically
- h. New art and craft centres (outside of communities if appropriate)
- i. Hotel and motel accommodation

6. Develop and coordinate Art, Culture & Environment experiences and ventures with opportunities identified for:

- a. Education of the *Outback way of life*
- b. New gallery opportunities
- c. Outdoor cinema festival
- d. Develop digital storytelling to publish on the Outback Way app
- e. Work with local ABC reporters and radio teams to tell good stories; Longreach, Alice and Kalgoorlie
- f. Biosecurity education program for tourists
- g. Guiding

7. Develop new and existing accommodation options

- a. Support travelling across whole-of-highway including motels, camping, eco-stays, First Nation hosting, campervan stops
- b. Dark Sky experiences
- c. First Nation hosting experiences
- d. Eco resort
- e. Camping Grounds
- f. Caravan parks

8. Identify and establish new tourism services including

- a. Roadhouses and refuelling/charging stations
- b. Opportunities for indigenous communities
- c. Touring rescue services
- d. Mobile tire, battery, mechanics, auto shops and parts delivery
- e. Mobile business opportunities, e.g. food trucks, water etc
- f. Visitor centres led and operated by indigenous people

9. Develop initiatives to coordinate across the region

- a. Diversify transport delivery options to improve cost effectiveness
- b. Manufacturing and delivery of housing and building materials and labour to reduce residential and commercial building costs and availability
- c. Establish new selling hubs and markets distributed across the route to support remote and local communities

10. Improve and increase travel options

- a. Hire Vehicles
- b. Air flights at reasonable prices
- c. New air travel destinations
- d. New bus routes, e.g. central east-west, Cairns-Uluru loop, etc.

11. Identify employment opportunities during sealing

- a. Ensuring training and skills development is available locally for locals

12. Identify employment opportunities for ongoing maintenance

- a. Ensuring training and skills development is available locally for locals

13. Develop incentives and supports for new and existing small businesses

- a. Innovation Pilots

- i. Local trials of innovative approaches to

1. the obsolescence of outdated technology
2. develop evidence before scaling
3. funding to test ideas
4. find funders whose strategic priorities align with project learning and outcomes
5. new science and advocacy programs
6. research and technology partnerships

- ii. Projects can relate to communications, energy transition, climate solutions, service delivery, tourism experiences, employment and training, housing, camping, first Nations businesses events, transport logistics and food security etc

14. Identify and develop new maintenance programs, business and employment requirements

- a. Partner with Indigenous Business Network organisations to employ local indigenous job seekers in remote community projects

15. Establish and support new and existing business and service initiatives needed to develop regional economic growth and the experience of those visiting and living in central Australia including:

- a. Staffing and recruitment services - to support the many jobs available along the route
- b. Road maintenance crew requirements and business opportunities
- c. Rest stop amenities maintenance businesses
- d. Service and maintenance contractors for communications and energy infrastructure
- e. Establish waste management planning and services, including recycling stations and cleaning

16. Local and regional opportunities to explore

- a. Sealing Mereenie Loop Road
- b. Roadhouse and caravan park at Middleton

- c. Current state of what is actually available in each community:
 - i. Wanarn - Farm project - Smillion - NG Health - 23 Aged Care
 - ii. Warakurna - Art
 - iii. Walkabout Indigenous
 - iv. Tjkula - Water Hole - Camping at
- d. Central Australia West – Alice to Docker River tourism nodes (Opportunity - Appendix F1)
- e. Central Australia East – Land of Plenty Tours (Opportunity - Appendix F2)
- f. Australian Age of Dinosaurs' Museum of Natural History - For all of regional Australia (Opportunity - Appendix F3)
- g. Create a volunteer experience – Warburton Arts Centre (Opportunity - Appendix F4)
- h. Dark-Sky Highway (Opportunity - Appendix E5)
- i. Min Min Lights – Night Sky Experience (Opportunity - Appendix E6)
- j. Middleton Roadhouse caravan park truck stop (Opportunity - Appendix E7)
- k. Digital Storytelling & Cultural Awareness (Opportunity - Appendix E8)
- l. Alcoota Fossil Silt – Active fossil site with infrastructure and interpretation.
 - i. Site is under utilised. Great opportunity to create linkages to the Age of Dinosaurs and Alice Springs Megafauna.
 - ii. Partnership with Engawala community
- m. Make border crossings appealing as well as quarantine by providing photo ops
- n. The Outback Way Platform (Opportunity - Appendix E9)
- o. Anthill near Tarlton Downs and Jevois on Plenty Highway (Opportunity - Appendix E10)
- p. Geology Boards (Opportunity - Appendix E11)

Long-Term Goals

- The Outback Way is internationally recognised as a unique and accessible tourist experience
- A supportive and viable investment environment to foster new enterprises and vibrant communities
- Build a whole community with long-term viability
- Utilise social media to attract international workers

Considerations & Interdependencies

- Ensure contributions are included in Outback Way Blueprint with regular updates and checks to ensure coordination and alignment across all Action Areas
- Coordination is needed to develop the tourist and traveller Outback Way Cultural Passport, road signage, communication and information to ensure safety
- Location dependencies are critical including water, power, connectivity and fuel stops
- Communicating business and investment opportunities locally and more broadly is essential to developing regional economic growth

Participation

- Economic development and tourism agencies from WA, QLD and NT
- Communities and First Nations representatives
- Major tourism operators from private industry
- Local councils
- Regional Development councils
- Collaboration and partnerships
 - Interstate coordination
 - MOUs between tourism bodies
 - Coordinate all the Destination Management Plans (DMPs)
- Indigenous Tourism Providers
- Airline, Bus companies and vehicle hire companies

Questions to clarify

- What aspects of marketing need to be integrated vs locally-driven (e.g. branding, campaigns, activations)?
- Who makes decisions about the Outback Way brand and positioning?
- How can the highway's construction be used to attract more investment into major tourism ventures and points of interest located on or at either end of the highway?
- How to ensure tourism infrastructure is in place ahead of demand so that tourists have positive experiences?
- How to ensure local communities benefit from the Highway in terms of cost of living reductions?

Appendix

1. Outback Way Opportunities, from the Outback Way Forum 2024

A. Road Design & Regional Planning

1. Terrapave Road Surfacing Option

- a. A robust, resilient road that provides extra width for safety along with vastly reduced cost and speed of construction using in situ materials.
- b. Funding is a major hurdle. Terrapave can create roads for less than half the normal cost; this allows more road to be built - width and length – for the same cost.
- c. Because Terrapave roads are more resilient they require less maintenance which further reduces the overall cost in time.
- d. Terrapave roads do not degrade into potholes or ruts which helps prevent vehicle damage and increases speed of commerce.
- e. The challenge is: how best to create the outback way with the resources available in the time frame? Current approaches offer a limited solution destined to be repeated endlessly.

2. Lobby Your Local Politician

- a. Get in the ear of your local member of the opposition or Senator
- b. Focus on the more ongoing social and community issues
- c. Election in less than 12 months: what is the commitment you are seeking from both parties ?

3. Establish a Plenty Action Group

- a. Hewitt
- b. NTCA
- c. Bouliabong
- d. MAGNT
- e. Police
- f. NTES
- g. OWDC
- h. CLC
- i. CDRC
- j. All business
- k. DIPL, TNT, TCA, DITT in the plural OHDT NT Rep(Mark Coffey)
- l. NITON, CMC, DKA, CFAT
- m. Parks and Wildlife
- n. NT Health
- o. Remote Health
- p. RFDS

4. Establish a Lassetter Action Group
 - a. MRC, MCACA, Voyagers, Parks Australia, CLC, Curtin Springs, Erlunduenely, Imanpa Community, Docker River Community
 - b. OHDC NT Rep (Mark Coffey)
5. WA Regional coordination
 - a. DLF, RDA/GEDC (DPIRD)
 - b. LGA
 - c. STATE (AGO /, MRW WAPol, Doc, ED, DPC)
 - d. NG LANDS
 - e. HEALTH
 - f. MINING (INico, BHP, GF)
 - g. Needs:
 - i. Social and economic Impact Assessment
 - ii. Biggest challenge: Coordinated effort
 - iii. Laverton to Docker River:
 1. Who is overseeing the road from?.
 2. Who is taking the lead on tourism, infrastructure, and community engagement.

E. Community & First Nations Participation

1. Iwaree Mwerre Ingwarre – “Hands Together everyone” Productive Partnerships
 - a. Indigenous Enterprise Hub (out bush somewhere)
 - i. As opposed to “Youth Rehab Centre”
 - b. Offering training and skills programs including:
 - i. Hospitality-cooking, serving, bar
 - ii. Radio station - broadcast on tourism 3k radius channel
 1. DJ
 - iii. Music / Arts
 - iv. Star res.
 - v. Mechanics – Tyres – caravan repairs
 - vi. Beauty - hair slash day spa
 - vii. Bush medicine eg: Bloodwood bushbats
 - viii. Road Crew tickets
 - ix. SES/St John's
 - x. Wholesale and artwork shops -
 - xi. Tour guides and storytelling
 - c. Tours of the hub for tourists
 - d. Make sure it has a accommodation, along with accommodation for family to stay a few nights to see them
 - e. Don't fly them away to Melbourne on charter planes where they isolated
2. More Building the Outback Way funding opportunities
 - a. Inclusive relationships
 - b. High social media
 - c. Movie nights under the stars
 - d. Community events with facilitators to support actions

- e. Celebrate milestones to generate the interest
- 3. Community Correspondence and Emergency Communicators
 - a. Local people paid and trained by the ABC to be reporting during emergency events and preparing community in other times
 - b. Locally base communicators who act as a point of contact to be localised when an emergency event is underway (providing local intel on terrain roads needs understanding)
 - c. ABC employee / funded and trained
 - d. Help community prepare and recover
 - e. Share information and real story of community i.e not an outsiders point of view
 - f. Followup with Theresa & ABC - rockley-hogan.theresa@abc.net.au

F. Tourism & Regional Economic Growth

- 1. Central Australia West – Alice to Docker River tourism nodes
 - a. Key visitor experience
 - i. Camel farms
 - ii. Henbury meteorite crater
 - iii. Swap well
 - iv. Rainbow Valley
 - v. Lasseter Cave
 - vi. Uluru and Matigulu
 - vii. Docker River
 - viii. Imampa
 - ix. Gredundo
- 2. Central Australia East – Land of Plenty Tours
 - a. Working Together - integrated experiences services
 - b. Commercial operators - Adventure Rentals
 - c. Places
 - i. Baton Hill and Aya and Tarlton (Ant Hill)
 - ii. Taboururce
 - iii. Jervois - truck stop, shop, campgrounds
 - iv. Bonya
 - v. Atrela - thicketta sub leased
 - vi. Thicketta
 - vii. Eaglebeak
 - viii. Mt. Riddock
 - ix. Engouala
 - x. Gem Tree
 - 1. Campgrounds
 - 2. shop
 - 3. Café into
 - 4. Fossicking
 - xi. Tower Rock
 - d. Attractions
 - i. Ab Outdoor art gallery
 - ii. Dinosaur story (palaeontology)

- iii. Garnets, gold, stones and gems (geology)
- iv. Blended story: Pastoral, station life, migration, immigrant history
- e. Action
 - i. Plenty Highway Interest Group
 - ii. To catch up:
 1. DIPC, CDRC, Tourism Central meeting NTIBN, CLC office, Boulia, Atjitera
 2. Chandon Kalase, DIPL
 3. Lesley Manda CDRC
 4. Jill Catagrove NT Tourism
 5. Janet Mackay, TRC Tourism
 6. Dan, Tourism Central
 7. Cherry - NTIBN
 - iii. Add emails on the distribution list

3. Australian Age of Dinosaurs' Museum of Natural History - For all of regional Australia

An internationally relevant Natural History Museum that represents the Australian continent's 4.5 million years journey through deep time, this is Australia's Pioneer Natural History Museum. The Museum of Natural History will be a major attraction that also has a relevance to the education of children on their continent; they are our future custodians. The more they understand where our nation has come from the more they will know where it's going and how to care for it. Nothing is more important.

The Museum of Natural History is the final stage of the Australian Age of Dinosaur Museum. Located on 4,200 acres, just 25 kilometres south east of Winton it is 12 kilometres off the winter Wolverine Highway.

The Museum of Natural History will be additional to approximately the 14 million dollars of assets at the museum. It is a 120 million dollar project and is intended for completion by 2032 as a Queensland celebration for the Olympic Games when Queensland is on the world stage.

No further research is needed, all planning is complete, with only exhibition development left to do before construction can commence. The museum is seeking national support for funding from state and federal governments, corporations and philanthropists. This is a Nationwide project.

Business case, feasibility plan and schematic plans are complete and now seeking: local, state, federal, funding and philanthropic support to raise \$120 million dollars over several years. Investment of \$120m required with cost-benefit capable of sustaining a year-round economy in regional Australia. This opportunity encourages overnight stays through diverted income streams EG walking trails, nature/biodiversity, Dark Skies, school camps, preparation opportunities, volunteer centres. Regional Australia has unique selling points found nowhere else on earth. It is time for Australia to have a major hub, focused on Australian Natural History- that is authentically Outback. If we can drive international visitation then regional tourism would be sustainable year-round - encouraging further investment and facilities.

Needed:

- a. Supporting infrastructure EG shops in accommodation
- b. Seed funding to establish exhibitions
- c. Widespread advocacy and support

Biggest challenge: the lack of widespread support and funding commitment.

Without this the museum will not be sustainable long term and without a catalyst dynamic destination along the outback way complementing Uluru, the region remains the same, the existing museum becomes stagnant and smaller attractions and towns continue to struggle.

Regional Australia can be sustainable, through the development of major hubs with international appeal. Without International visitors over summer the regions will continue to struggle to survive long-term. Regional towns that rely on tourism and primary industry for sustainability are struggling to remain viable. Domestic tourism is very seasonal and only lasts for a few months. We need to attract international tourists through these regions as they visit in summer. The outback already has the infrastructure required and it is all under utilised during this time.

We need growth year round through summer tourism in order to sustain tourism infrastructure and new business opportunities. We need funding to develop complementary, not conflicting tourism initiatives.

Regional Australia requires large-scale tourism infrastructure on par with Uluru to drive demand year round. This infrastructure can then attract large-scale visitation and the growth of supporting services and smaller tourism initiatives.

Catalyst projects capable of driving self-drive to rest to the region

4. Create a volunteer experience – Warburton Arts Centre

- a. Focus on backpackers, and Metropolitan people
 - i. Sell the experience
 - ii. Embrace the new interaction of opportunity with tourism and community
 - iii. Open the Warburton Arts Centre through this strategy etc

5. Dark-Sky Highway

- a. The one thing the entire Outback way has in common is skies
- b. Dark sky or astro tourism is and will be a valuable commodity rarely seen around the world. It also critically encourages overnight stays. This means additional spend in accommodation, food etc.
- c. Every region can use their night sky as a canvas to reflect their unique selling points eg; cultural, scientific, narratives, geology, orientation etc.
- d. Visitors can move across the Outback Way experiencing the same sky but a difference story
- e. The Outback needs to be the place for Dark Skies

6. Min Min Lights – Night Sky Experience

- a. A night sky viewing centre in Boulia showcasing the night sky
- b. Themes
 - i. Min Min in Boulia
 - ii. Ranges of Gemtree
 - iii. Vastness of WA

- c. Showcasing the beauty and remote unpolluted sky
- d. Tourism Queensland Government small requirement for infrastructure
- e. A model of this could be rolled out across all parts of the outback way where we could showcase the unique qualities of each area.

7. Middleton Roadhouse caravan park truck stop

This will be a vital link upgrade between Boulia and Winton at the moment there is a pub which is open as part of agreement. We identified that this is not enough to support future growth. This area also has also had films made in it and there is more interest at the moment for more to be made. The government needs to free land up more easily.

8. Digital Storytelling & Cultural Awareness

A sound trail of first nations and other stories available for download to listen to while driving into areas; explanations, interpretation and audio travel guide downloaded along the way to play in your car

Local first Nations people I have spoken with want their stories told, I'm sure we all do but they are also keen for people to understand their story land connection and cultural protocols and audio story might assist.

- Important to provide Heritage and history values we create local audio guides. Audio could deliver user-friendly details of geography, history Heritage, pastoral history etc.
- Could be located across the whole of the outback way on strategic points but specifically for first nation perspectives.
- Also possible to deliver critical cultural messages “stay on the road” etc.
- Funding in partnership with local media organizations along the highway route.
 - funding required to achieve the outcome.
- Partnership with Telstra or others to provide download of audio at and visuals at key stopping points along the route.
- Technology exists already, research into the advantage of providing information in this way
- Limitations digital download capability on Route
- Provided by Martin, NG media

9. The Outback Way Platform

- a. An interlinked digital platform for stories bookings experiences.
- b. Create one platform that does all the following and start selling, adding to it over time.
 - i. Map
 - ii. Activities, experiences, product availability
 - iii. Accommodation, food and campsite etc
 - iv. Booking
 - v. Storytelling e.g oral stories by TOs as you travel through their country, local pastoralists
 - vi. linkages to sign on country.
 - vii. Naming of Clan country

10. Anthill near Tarlton Downs and Jevois on Plenty Highway

- a. Huge insta presence for stop
- b. Every car stops there.
- c. Recommendation public toilet(flash one).
- d. Signage - “Ants”

- i. 5 ants plus five ants = “tenants”
- ii. to bring one ant from another land into your land = “important”
- iii. ant that goes to school = “brilliant”
- iv. ant looking for a job = “applicant”
- v. spy ant = informant
- vi. little ant - infant
- vii. ant with gun militant
- viii. ant that is specialist = consultant
- e. ~I have more statues or signs with cartoons

11. Geology Boards

- a. Similar to Cawnpore at Winton
- b. Eg: explain landforms layout of rivers and where does the Plenty end
- c. Homeschoolers families on the road really love these share in their social media networks

2. Benefits a Sealed Outback Way Delivers

1. National Security & Productivity

The lack of a sealed Outback Way has negative impacts on the nation as a whole including our security and productivity.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Provides for strategically significant, defence capable roads for movement of security infrastructure, linking three over-the-horizon (OTH) radar facilities
- Increases the redundancy of our critical national infrastructure in times of crisis, providing multiple routes available for the movement of personnel, supplies, and equipment, enhancing the agility and responsiveness of our defence forces
- Faster, cheaper more reliable and viable transport nationally
- Improved margins on product creating new viable business resulting in attractive investment opportunities
- A new trans-national highway to increase freight and transport
 - Provides redundancy when SA floods. Currently it is a 5k detour
- ADL- PE
- New and reliable access to markets
- Connecting up food bowls across the nation: NSW & QLD to WA & SA
- Potential for unlocking central Australia to viable new markets

- Increased industry and agriculture activity and investment in central Australia
- Reliable delivery and increased productivity
- Improved market competition with wider variety of vehicles able to utilise the road, more competition for freight and transport
 - Increased truck widths and lengths increases productivity and sustainability
- Loaded trucks: unsealed 16-20 hours, sealed 10-12 hours (Boulia to Alice?)

2. Tourism opportunities and celebration of our environment, culture, heritage and art

Due to the lack of a sealed highway connecting east and west coasts through the centre of the nation, tourism and cultural expression opportunities are greatly restricted.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Increased tourist and visitor numbers
- Access to new experiences
- Reliable new routes opened connecting:
 - Perth to Alice and then Cairns
 - Cairns to Uluru
- Additional vehicle varieties are able to traverse east-west

3. Opportunities and closing the gap for First Nations people

Without access via a sealed highway, First Nations people living in remote and regional areas experience challenges accessing healthcare, education, government services and entrepreneurial opportunities.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Physical time to get services to these communities is reduced
- Improved ability to attend outpatient services and healthcare provided at secondary, tertiary and quaternary hospitals along with health, services, allied health, dental and AOD services and supports
- Opportunities to share art and culture, while creating economic opportunities

4. Mobility and connectivity for remote and rural communities

The lack of connectivity via sealed roads create many hardships across all dimensions of Outback life.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Provides easier access to services and care in larger towns and cities
- A useable road available year-round providing access to travel between communities
- Faster and more reliable driving times
- Ability to provide existing services more reliably and frequently (eg: health and education)
- NDIS easier return to country for respite once roads are better
- Reduces maintenance costs
- Brings remote communities closer

5. Road and community safety

While unsealed roads are more dangerous than sealed roads for drivers, pedestrians and wildlife, to make a sealed highway safe for communities, tourists and heavy freight vehicles requires planning and consultation with a range of parties.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Sealed roads reduce the amount of breakdowns and accidents
- National highway design provides appropriate rest stops and amenities to reduce fatigue
- Community are able to access healthcare, emergency services and police faster

6. Regional growth, investment and employment opportunities

The lack of access and connectivity in the Outback makes it very difficult to secure investment and skilled workforce, restricting economic growth and development.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Tourists and visitors increase with the ability to travel from Perth to Cairns via Alice Springs and impacts of seasonal road closures are reduced
- Road maintenance crew requirements increase

7. Population growth in regional and remote communities

The lack of a sealed Outback Way severely restricts tourism, freight, transport, investment and development, all needed for population growth in regional and remote communities.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Communities will immediately feel less isolated able to move more freely and cheaply
- More tourists experiencing the outback can attract more people to become residents

- Resources for young people to stay in remote communities
- increased employment/business opportunities and
- Last mile seal will be important. communities can't be accessed if access Road can't be sealed as well
- Workforce training
- Increased tourism=greater opportunity to showcase the communities and attract people to stay/to move to the area.

8. Improved cost of living regional and remote communities

Regional and remote communities along the Outback way do not have efficient and effective transportation, making goods, services and labour harder to access and more costly (eg ~400%).

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Reduced cost in transporting goods and services
- Faster, shorter and consistent delivery of food all year round
- Access to key food bowls and markets reducing cost and access to fresh food
- Opportunity for new and improved east-west trade route connecting to ports north and south (QLD, NSW and WA) reducing costs while increasing availability and reliability of deliveries
- Reduced oncost of vehicle wear and tear for transporting goods
- Reduced costs on fuel
- Reduced cost on car repair, replacement costs and insurances

9. Equity in the standard of living

The standard of living for remote and regional communities is negatively impacted in many ways by the lack of efficient transport, freight and shipping connectivity.

Benefits a sealed the road delivers:

- Improved availability of services
- Improved mobility reduces isolation improving wellbeing
- Increase connectedness to communities
- Cost decrease in services - less excuses
- Ease or lessen disaster management

3. Contributors to the Action Plan

The following people and organisations were represented in the interviews and participants at the forum held in Canberra June30/July 1, 2024

Participants at the forum:

- Sharon Henderson - Director, Regional Development Australia Goldfields Esperance
- Lee Jacobsen - Chairperson, Regional Development Australia Goldfields Esperance
- Leslie Manda - Chief Executive Officer, Central Desert Regional Council
- Ty Matson - CEO, Shire of Leonora, WA
- Roxanne Highfold - Senior Venture Development PBC, Central Land Council
- Mischa Cartwright - General Manager Regional And Development Services, Central Land Council
- Sharon Goddard - General Manager Social Performance & External Relations, Gold Road Resources
- Jessica Jones - Social Performance & Community Coordinator, Gold Road Resources
- Chandan Kalase - Executive Director Transport Planning, Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics
- Cr Cathy White - Mayor, Winton Shire Council
- Tina Elliott - Deputy Mayor, Winton Shire Council
- Dirk Dowling - CEO, Winton Shire Council
- Kris Starcevich - CEO, Goldfields-Esperance Development Commission
- Marcus Falconer - CEO, Australia's Golden Outback
- Danial Rochford - CEO, Tourism Central Australia
- Rachel Smith - Executive Director, Australian Livestock and Rural Transporters Association (ALRTA)
- Alison Smith - CEO, Local Government Association of Queensland
- David Elliott OAM - Executive Chairman, Australian Age of Dinosaurs Museum
- Naomi Miles - Head of Development, Australian Age of Dinosaurs Museum
- Russell Cole - GM, Gold Fields Australia
- Jill Karena - Place Lead, Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal
- Sarah Cook - Ambalindum Aggregation Manager, Hewitt Agribusiness Pty Ltd
- Kate Collins - A/Superintendent, Western Australian Police
- Brad Sorrell - Commander, Western Australian Police
- Mark Wilkes - Pre-Contracts Manager (Civil), Sitzler P/L
- Kate McMaster - Owner, Gemtree and Territory True

- Janet Mackay - Director, TRC Tourism
- Roger Herbert - Partner, Terra Pave Australia
- Christina Cawkell - Regional Engagement Manager, Telstra
- Donna Malec - Manager, Kalgoorlie Boulder Visitor Centre
- David Mosel - CEO, Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku
- Damien Mclean - President, Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku
- Jill Catchlove - Manager Tourism Regions, Tourism NT
- Lachlan Millar MP, Gregory
- Rick Britton - Mayor, Boulia Shire Council
- Jack Neilson - Deputy Mayor, Boulia Shire Council
- Cr Rex Weldon - Councillor, Shire of Laverton
- Cr Rachael Cruwys - Councillor, Central Highlands Regional Council
- Cr Patrick Hill - Shire President, Shire of Laverton
- Cr Karen Newman - Councillor, Central Highlands Regional Council
- Symone Mercer - Director/Consultant, SBH Consultancy Pty Ltd
- Patrick Hastings - Chief Executive Officer (Acting), Infrastructure Sustainability Council
- Tammy Graham - EA Operations Hewitt Agribusiness Pty Ltd
- Rod Jeffrey - Project Director Civil, Sitzler Pty Ltd
- Denise Brown - CEO, Outback Queensland Tourism Association Inc.
- Theresa Rockley-Hogan, ABC Emergency Broadcast lead
- Peter Dash - Ag Superintendent, NT Police
- Eleanor Bates - Director QLD, NT & WA, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Tom Mullins - Assistant Director North Queensland, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Dan Backhouse - Policy Officer North Queensland, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Jacqui McKinnon - Assistant Director Western Australia, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Michelle Boag - Assistant Director Northern Territory, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Graeme Hoare - Compliance Manager, Martins Stock Haulage Pty Ltd
- Frank Medve - Contract Manager, Service Stream
- Kathy Anderson - GM, NG Media
- Martin Corben - Advisor on Content & Strategy, NG Media
- Professor John Cole , University of Southern Queensland

- Cherie Reid - Indigenous Enterprise Consultant - Team Leader, Northern Territory
Indigenous Business Network
- Rick Wilson MP - Member for O'Connor, Federal Member in House of Representatives
- Senator Susan McDonald, Senator for Queensland
- Gary Nelson - CEO, Terra Pave Australia
- Claudia Shepherd - Acting Director Engagement, Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- Dr. Mark Elliott - Managing Director & Founder, Collabforge
- Trish Cave - Collaboration, Design and Innovation Specialist, Collabforge
- Mel Forbes - GM, Outback Highway Development Council Inc (OHDC)
- Kylie Stoneman - Owner, Waste Knot What Knot

Interviewees prior to the forum:

- Belinda Urquhart, Chief Executive Officer, Macdonnell Regional Council
- Matt Paterson - Mayor, Alice Springs Town Council
- Dirk Dowling - CEO, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Gavin Baskett - Mayor, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Shannon Van Bael, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Brenton Hall, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Helen Fogarty, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Kirby Reents, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Kristi Minehan, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Roger Naidoo, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Cathy White, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Frank Standfast, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Vimla Naidoo, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Tina Elliott, Winton Shire Council, QLD
- Leslie Manda - Chief Executive Officer, Central Desert Regional Council, NT
- Lynn Moore - CEO, Boulia Shire Council, QLD
- Rick Britton - Mayor, Boulia Shire Council, QLD
- Phil, Paul, Laverton Regional Council, WA
- David Mosel - CEO, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku, WA
- Damien Mclean - President, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku, WA
- Cr Rex Weldon - Councillor, Shire of Laverton
- Cr Patrick Hill - Shire President, Shire of Laverton

- Max Bushell - Senior Policy advisor Road Safety and Infrastructure, WA LGA,
- Romy Carey - Dep. CEO, NT Cattlemans Association
- Denise Brown - CEO, Outback Queensland Tourism Association Inc.
- Kathy Anderson - GM, NG Media
- Martin Corben - Advisor on Content & Strategy, NG Media
- Ben Hewitt - Hewitt Agribusiness Pty Ltd
- Tammy Graham - EA Operations Hewitt Agribusiness Pty Ltd
- David Elliott OAM - Executive Chairman, Australian Age of Dinosaurs Museum
- Naomi Miles - Head of Development, Australian Age of Dinosaurs Museum
- Professor John Cole , University of Southern Queensland
- Janet Mackay - Director, TRC Tourism
- Cherie Reid - Indigenous Enterprise Consultant - Team Leader, Northern Territory
Indigenous Business Network
- Jessica Wishart, Northern Territory Indigenous Business Network
- Cherisse Buzzacott, Northern Territory Indigenous Business Network

10 CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

CLOSURE OF THE MEETING TO DISCUSS CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5.23 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995.

11 NEXT MEETING

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 21st November 2024 at the Shire of Laverton Council Chambers, commencing at 5.00pm

12 CLOSURE OF MEETING

There being no further business, the President declared the meeting closed at 6:19pm.

13 CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick Hill, hereby certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 17th October 2024 are confirmed as a true and correct record, as per the Council resolution of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 21st November 2024.

SIGNED:

DATED:

.....

.....